

KOREAN WAR PROJECT

5TH MARINE REGIMENT - HISTORICAL DIARY - MAY 1951 - JUNE 1951

Korean War

Korean War Project Record: USMC-2065

CD: 21

United States Marine Corps History Division

Quantico, Virginia

Records: United States Marine Corps

Unit Name: 1st Marine Division

Records Group: RG 127

Depository: National Archives and Records Administration

Location: College Park, Maryland

Editor: Hal Barker

Korean War Project

P.O. Box 180190

Dallas, TX 75218-0190

<http://www.koreanwar.org>

A-265

SECRET
SECRET41-1/fmh
2295
Ser 0093-51
2 AUG 1951

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on Headquarters, 5thMar, Historical Diary
for June 1951, ltr ser 2570 of 7 July 1951.

From: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FMF
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps.
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Historical Diary for June 1951

1. Forwarded.
2. The security classification of this endorsement is removed when detached from the basic letter.
3. Transmission is authorized by United States Registered Mail in accordance with Article 0705, United States Security Manual for Classified Matter, 1951.



W. S. BROWN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET
SECRET

0686/968

A12

Ser 0 2 47 - 5 1

AUG 18 1951

SECRETDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on Headquarters , 5thMar, Historical Diary
for June 1951, ltr ser 2570 of 7 July 1951

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Comaandant of the Marine Corps

Subj: Historical Diary for June 1951, forwarding of

1. Forwarded.
2. This endorsement is downgraded to unclassified upon detachment of the basic letter.
3. Transmission by United States registered mail or registered guard mail is authorized in accordance with United States Navy Regulations.

S. S. Wade
S.S. WADE

CHIEF OF STAFF

ACTING

Copy to:
CG, 1stMarDiv (end only)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET**SECRET**

5TH MARINES

HISTORICAL DIARY

of
June 1951



Headquarters, 5th Marines,
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force,
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

MP/p
A6-6
Ser: 2570

7 July 1951

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED ON 12/12/88
DOD DIR 5200.10

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps
Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FMF
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific

Subj: Historical Diary of June 1951

Ref: (a) 1stMarDiv GO #31
(b) Par. 11401, MCM

Map: AMS L751 Korea 1:50,000 Sheets 6828 III, IV

1. SUMMARY

a. As the month of June opened the 5th Marines (Reinf) was still engaged in offensive operations aimed at capturing designated 1st Marine Division (Reinf) objectives directly east of the HWACHON reservoir in North Korea, the final objective being ZEBRA in DT 1823, 1923, 2023, 2123 and 2223 (See Appendix III, Overlay #1).

b. These objectives were secured on 3 June and the next day the Regiment was shifted to the right in the Division zone and commenced new attack operations to seize new objectives on the KANSAS line (See Appendix III, Overlay #2). The progress of this attack was slowed by stiff enemy (North Korean) resistance and the slowness with which the 5th Republic of Korea division on the Regiment's right flank moved in securing the dominating high ground in that unit's sector.

c. On 14 June Objective BAKER on the KANSAS line was secured and two further Regimental objectives on the highest ground overlooking BAKER were designated. These were taken on 19 June and the 5th began consolidating positions and installing deliberate defensive works on the BROWN line (conforming to the best defensive ground along KANSAS line).

d. Patrolling to the front of the defensive positions on the BROWN line, later redesignated the KANSAS line, continued throughout the remainder of the month. There were

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED ON 12/12/88
DOD DIR 5200.10

1

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

only scattered contacts with enemy but the enemy continued to throw sporadic mortar and artillery fire into the Regiment's positions and at its patrols.

e. With the aid of the 108th Regiment of the 103rd Republic of Korea National Guard Division, defensive works including bunkers, wire entanglements and extensive installation of anti-personnel mines and trip flares were effected.

f. The month was marked by considerable bitter fighting, the North Koreans only giving ground after extensive use by the Marines of all types of weapons, air strikes, artillery barrages, and, finally, infantry assaults and hand-to-hand encounters. The Communists seemed determined to hold the high ground overlooking the so-called "Punchbowl"--a wide, bowl-like valley just ahead of the mountain ridges on which the Regiment had its defenses as the month ended. The enemy fought fanatically from excellently built emplacements. Also, the enemy during this period made more use of artillery and mortar fire against the Marines than had been experienced for many months in the Korean fighting.

2. CHRONOLOGICAL NARRATIVE

1 June:

a. As the first day of the month opened the Regiment had two battalions, the 1st and 2nd, on line set to attack to seize Regimental Objectives #3 and #6 and, beyond them, 1stMarDiv Objective ZEBRA (see Overlay #1, Appendix III). Also, one company ("G") was attached to 2/5 for the operation. The remainder of 3/5 was established in a road-blocking position on the Regiment's right flank.

b. The locations of these units were as follows: 1/5--front lines, one company from DT 1718-L to 1717-B and two companies in perimeter around Hill 584 in DT 1918; 2/5--front lines, one company on Hill 902 in DT 2019-A, one company at DT 2119-A to E, and one company at DT 2117-R; 3/5 company attached to 2/5--DT 2019-F to Hill 902; remainder of 3/5--in DT 1716, 1715 and 1714; 4.2/5--DT 1812-W; AT/5--DT 1910-W.

e. Command Posts: Regimental--Forward at DT 1817-S,

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

remainder of CP elements at DT 1910-X; Supply Dump--DT 2010-V; 1/5--DT 1817-O; 2/5--DT 1813-I; 3/5--DT 1618-I; AT/5--DT 1910-W; 4,2/5--DT 1812-W. (One platoon of AT/5 was in perimeter positions around the Supply Dump after 3/5 moved out on 31 May).

d. Operations by the Regiment on this date were being carried out in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 23-51. 5thMar Frag Order 53-51 (Appendix II), ordering 1/5 and 2/5 to resume the attack toward Objectives #3 and #5, was issued at 0106.

e. At 0820, after calling an air strike on Hills 651 (DT 1819-Q) and 700 (DT 1819-Y), 1/5 attacked toward these, which were in Objective #3. At 0915 the assault elements met resistance in the form of small arms and automatic fire from the peak at DT 1919-L (Also within Objective #3) and grenades from the immediate front. By 1200 the battalions was heavily engaged with an estimated 250 to 300 enemy on Hill 700. At about the same time 1/5 began to receive concentrated artillery and mortar fire at DT 1618-D. A little later, at 1315, six rounds of 120mm mortar fire landed on 1/5 elements at DT 1918-D. The enemy seemed determined to hold these hills and put up strong opposition against several assaults by "B" Co. 1/5 employed mortars and another air strike on Hill 700 at 1330K but the enemy remained in their dug-in positions and the firefight continued throughout the afternoon. The Marines gained Hill 700 at 1345 and secured Hill 651 at 1620. At 1700K intense small arms and automatic fire was received by 1/5 elements from DT 1720-K, indicating that the enemy was well emplaced on that side of the valley also. As a result, an air strike was called by 1/5 on the high ground across the valley. The strike was run along the ridge-lines from Objective #5 to Hill 610 to Hill 692 in ZEBRA. Hill 610 was the hub of the 10-plane strike which took place at about 1930K and was well covered with napalm. Ammunition expended by the planes was 30 bombs of H.E.V.T, 12 napalm bombs, 30 rockets and 6,000 to 8,000 rounds of 20mm and .50 cal. At 1800 more artillery or mortar fire was received at DT 1618-F. About the same time 1/5 elements ("C" Co) withdrew to Objective #3 and broke contact, setting up defensive positions for the night with one company at DT 1719-J to R, two companies at DT 1819-F to S. The battalion CP was set up at DT 1917-G.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

f. Meanwhile, 2/5 on the right was advancing against stubborn resistance. Already on Objective #4 (the high ground that includes Hill 902), the battalion jumped off at 1050K toward Objective ZEBRA. About the same time small arms fire and grenades were received from the front, in the vicinity of DT 2219. This enemy was dispersed by return fire and the attack resumed. At 1140K an estimated enemy battalion size group was observed at DT 2021-MH moving north, as though withdrawing from the engagement. An air strike and artillery mission were called on this enemy group and many casualties were believed to have been inflicted. The advance continued and at 1515K fire was brought to bear on 2/5 elements from an estimated two enemy companies at DT 2022-T; however, after a brief exchange of fire, these enemy withdrew to DT 2022-D. At the latter location an air strike and artillery mission were called on them and the observed results were good: an estimated 40 killed and 100 wounded. The remainder of the enemy dispersed. Late that afternoon 2/5 set up one company on Hill 601 in DT 2021, another at DT 2020-B, and the 3/5 company (4) on Hill 902 (DT 2019-D). The fourth company ("F") was placed in a flank-protecting position around Hill 770 in DT 2220. Thus, the 5th was still short of ZEBRA.

g. 3/5 (-) remained in its road-block positions during the day, conducting local patrols that returned at 1620K without enemy contacts. 4,2/5 located and established a new position at DT 2017-A. At DT 1715-G AT/5 set up anew. The Regimental rear CP elements started displacing at 1015K, arriving in the new CP (DT 1715-C) at 1345K.

h. On this, as on subsequent and previous days, direct-support elements, 1/11 (105mm howitzers); "C" Co, 1st Tank Bn, and "A" Co, 1st Engineer Bn, engaged in operations as called upon by the Regiment (for more details see diaries of those units).

i. The fighting on this day and in the subsequent period was some of the toughest experienced in several months by the 5th Marines. The North Koreans apparently had given almost as much ground as they intended to give up and were determined to retain the dominating terrain which the Marines were trying to take. Casualties suffered by the Regiment on this date were 1 KIA and 30 WIA.

j. For more details of operations on this date

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

see Appendix II, Frag Order 53-51, CO/5thMar 011832K to 1/5 and CO/5thMar 011832K to 2/5; Appendix IV, Isums #37, #38 and #39; Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 010803K and 012301K. Also, see CG/1stMarDiv Frag Order 23-51 and CG/1stMarDiv 011630K.

k. Because of the difficult roads and terrain, the distance to the rear of supporting service elements and bad weather which had made roads treacherous and caused the pontoon bridge over the SOYANG river to wash out, an air drop was arranged for this day. The drop was made in DT 1715 and was controlled by the Regimental Air Controller. The equipment dropped was recovered by the 3/5 Supply Section. About 600 chutes were dropped of which about 5 per cent did not open or the cargo ripped away from the chute. Only about 1 per cent of the supplies were damaged so they could not be used. All but 2 chutes landed in the drop zone. Following is a list of the materiel dropped: 2,360 "C" rations, 2,000 gallons of water, 2,000 gallons of gasoline, 142,380 .30 cal. rounds, 3,582 rounds of 60mm mortar ammunition, 1,912 rounds of 81mm mortar ammunition, 189 rockets 3.5, 4,415 hand grenades, 625 trip flares, 1,280 demolition blocks, 284 105mm shells. All the chutes, rigging and plywood pallets were returned to 1st Service Bn late in the day. 1/11 picked up the artillery ammunition. The Class V supplies were used to support 1/5 and 2/5 in the attack during the day. In addition, five truckloads more of Class V were ordered from the 1st Ordnance Bn in the late afternoon. The trucks used to deliver this were used to return the drop equipment.

l. The shuttling of the Regimental Supply and Ammunition Dump began as trucks became available. Five of the 22 trucks provided by Division had returned to their parent units so all the Regimental moves had to be made on organic vehicles and the remaining 17 augmenting trucks. These did not return from moving 2/5 and 1/5 elements until 1500K on this date when the supply shuttle began (shuttling of the 50 truckloads of supplies to the new dump area at the 5th CP was completed at 0615K on 2 June).

2 June:

a. This day was one full of hard fighting for the 5th Marines as the line battalions advanced to secure Objective

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

ZEBRA, in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 24-51. The Regimental order directing the continued attack was Frag Order 54-51 (Appendix II).

b. At 0800K 1/5, with the support of one platoon of tanks from "C" Co, 1st Tank Bn, and an engineer mine-clearing team, launched another attack on Regimental Objective #8, which was proving a hard nut to crack. First an air strike was run and excellent coverage was reported on Hill 610 and along that ridge; napalm, 500-pound bombs and 20mm shells were used. At 0930K "C" Co began to receive 82mm mortar fire at DT 1619-E, but by 1000K was at DT 1620-T still advancing against strong resistance. By 1030K the high ground at DT 1620-O had been secured by "C" Co; 25 enemy KIA were counted after the firefight and 60 enemy fled toward Hill 610. By noon, then, the 1/5 elements were receiving intense small arms fire from 610. Again an air strike was run on 610. By 1400K "C" Co had reached DT 1821-P and still was under concentrated fire. Shortly after this "A" Co spotted about 90 enemy moving north on Hill 692 and called artillery fire on them but the results could not be observed. The attack on Hill 610 continued throughout the afternoon and the assault element (C Co) repeatedly was hit by 82mm mortar fire (60 rounds at 1900K) and 122mm (6 rounds). Finally, at 1945K the company, supported by artillery fire, another air strike and tank fire, assaulted the hill against heavy opposition and secured it. In this assault Marine casualties were 7 KIA and 15 WIA. In addition to the enemy artillery fire mentioned above 1/5 weapons Co received 45 rounds of 105mm artillery fire at 1545K while at DT 1619-Y. Casualties from this were 5 KIA and 2 WIA. An air strike and artillery fire were called at 1910K on 300 enemy observed on Hill 692 in Objective ZEBRA.

c. 2/5 launched an attack toward ZEBRA at 0900K after running an air strike and calling an artillery mission on the objective. Shortly after the advance began, at 0930K, the leading elements received small arms, automatic and mortar fire from DT 2021-K, just below Hill 601. At about the same time other 2/5 elements began receiving heavy fire from Hill 800 in DT 2022, just short of ZEBRA. Upon advancing to DT 2022-U some white phosphorous shells landed among the advancing troops. Also, during the attack 2/5 elements were getting fire from Hill 610, to the left in 1/5's sector. An air strike there shortly after noon helped neutralize this fire. By this time the advance had progressed well enough so that "D" Co had

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

secured Hill 912 (DT 2123). This was on the edge of ZEBRA. At about 1300K "E" Co began assaulting Hill 800 against light-to-moderate resistance and had the hill in full possession by 1600K. The attack continued and by 2145K Hill 1057 (DT 2124) was captured by "D" and "E" Companies. Some 60mm and 82mm mortar fire was received by these units at about 2000K.

d. Forward elements of 3/5 departed their old area at 1635K and closed the new blocking position with all elements at 2000K. Companies were placed as follows: "H"--DT 1719-JIH, "I"--DT 1719-GE, 1619-JI, Weapons--DT 1618-E, Outpost--Hill 651. The 3/5 CP was at DT 1618-D.

e. 4.2/5 established a new CP at DT 1618-D as of 0800K and supported the attack from there. AT/5 remained at DT 1715-G, near the Regimental CP at DT 1715-C.

f. Enemy resistance on this date was the stiffest in some time--the climax of constantly stiffening opposition since 28 May. Elements opposing the Regiment were believed to be regiments of the 12th Division of the 5th North Korean corps. These enemy defended their bunkers and log emplacements with firmness. It took the combined use of air strikes, artillery, mortar fire and infantry assault tactics to dislodge and destroy these forces. The enemy, well-entrenched on the hills, used hand grenades to the maximum against Marines plodding up the slopes toward them. One prisoner reported afterward that of the 2nd Regiment, 12th NK Division, only 200 men were left after the attack by 1/5 "B". He also said the unit had hardly any officers left and was withdrawing to the east after its bloody defeat.

g. Two incidents of Marines of the 5th being strafed and bombed by friendly aircraft occurred on this day. At noon four F-80s made two runs behind front-line elements of 2/5. The first run was from east to west and the impact area was the east-west road in DT 2021; the second was from the west and the impact area was Hill 800 (DT 2022-P) and Hill 912 (DT 2023-Y). All front lines were marked with air panels. Attempted radio contact with the planes failed. Fortunately, there were no casualties. The second incident occurred at 2030 when four F-80s dropped napalm and strafed Hill 661 (DT 2322-X) where "F" Co had been earlier, before withdrawing to DT 2221-INO. Again radio contact failed; and again there were no casualties. Both of these incidents

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

were at spots well behind friendly lines, from 500 to 1,500 yards. (For more details see CO/5thMar 040145K and 040315K, Appendix V). At 1400K CG/1stMarDiv 021155K was received, directing TACPs to control all possible air strikes.

h. Frontline positions on this date were as shown on Overlay #1, Appendix III.

i. Personnel report for period 261800 to 021800 June: KIA--15 USMC enlisted; DOW--1 USMC enlisted; MIA--none; WIA--6 USMC officers, 116 enlisted, and 2 USN enlisted; non-battle casualties--4 USMC officers, 143 USMC enlisted, and 2 USN enlisted; replacements--1 USMC enlisted; returned to duty--38 USMC enlisted; prisoners captured--79; leaves--3 (emergency); civilians given medical treatment--26; civilians employed--33 interpreters, 1,020 laborers; MOS changes made--143.

j. Effective strength: 148 USMC officers, 3,378 USMC enlisted; 12 USN officers, 119 USN enlisted.

k. For more details of operations on this date see Appendix IV, Isums #40, #41 and #43, and Appendix V, Operations Summaries 020805K and 030050K.

3 June:

a. During the early morning hours 1/5 elements repulsed an enemy probing attack. Later in the day the attack to secure and consolidate Objective ZEBRA, as ordered by Division and in 5thMar Frag Order 55-51, was continued.

b. 1/5 elements (G Co) on Hill 610 received mortar fire at 0045K. Later, at 0130K, about 40 enemy attempted a probing attack on the hill but were repulsed and contact was broken by 0300. At 0400K and later "A" Co continued to receive harassing small arms fire. This contact was broken by the enemy at 0600K.

c. At 0800K an air strike was run on Hill 692 in ZEBRA and at 0900K a rocket barrage was fired on the same area. Also, at 0830K an air strike was run on Hill 680 at DT 1821-B. At 0915K, supporting artillery fired a barrage and 1/5, also supported by tank direct fire, commenced the attack to

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

seize Hill 680. This advance was slowed by a heavy volume of enemy fire, but at 1125^h the hill was in Marine ("A" Co) hands and the bulk of the enemy had withdrawn to prepared positions on Hill 692--the next objective for the battalion. The first use by the 5th of AT/5's 75mm recoilless rifles against bunkers occurred on this morning. Their employment was successful with excellent results.

d. The battling continued throughout the day. 1/5 elements from 1400K to 1655K received mortar, small arms, automatic weapons fire and grenades at DT 1822-R and 1920-G to H. An air strike was run on DT 1822-G at 1515 and later an artillery mission was fired on a 120mm mortar emplacement eliminating the mortar and killing an estimated 65 enemy. Fighting all the way, "A" Co was able to secure Hill 692 (high point in ZEBRA) by 1700K against an enemy company-size unit, which was well dug in. Fourteen enemy were killed and two taken prisoner.

e. 2/5 was ordered to contact elements of the U.S. Army 2nd Division at DT 2423-G-2. This contact was made at 1600K. At 1205K elements of 2/5 received mortar fire from DT 2126-P. Counterbattery fire was employed by mortars but results could not be observed. At 1530K artillery was fired on enemy on Hill 1122 in DT 2126. A new CP was established at DT 1820-I. Some automatic weapons and mortar fire was received at DT 2124-T at about 1730K. However, most of the day was spent by the battalion in consolidating its positions on Objective ZEBRA.

f. 3/5 (-) remained in position during the day, ready to support the attack.

g. AT/5 attached a platoon to 1/5 for use in reducing the bunkers mentioned above. Otherwise, the company's position remained the same as did the Regimental CP location. 4.2/5 also maintained the same positions throughout the day.

h. At 1825K another attack by friendly planes occurred, this time F4Us. Four planes conducted an air strike which was intended to be on Hill 738 (DT 1823), occupied by enemy forces. The OY controlling the strike marked Hill 690, occupied by "A" Co, instead and the strike was run on it and the ridge running between 680 and 738. There were no Marine casualties from this but the troops were badly shaken and, later, when mortar fire was received in the same positions,

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

several casualties resulted. These were believed to be an indirect result of the airstrike.

i. Front-line positions for the night were as follows: 1/5--two companies on Hill 680, one company at DT 1922-HGI and CP at DT 1820-M; 2/5--one company at DT 2124-PU, one company at DT 2021-DI, one company at DT 2022-HM and the 3/5 company at DT 2123-PU.

j. At 1930 a truck from 1/5 carrying Korean "cargo-dores" (laborers) struck a mine at DT 1821-S and 25 persons, mostly Koreans, were wounded.

k. Casualties suffered by the 5th on this date were 4 KIA and 61 WIA.

l. Another air drop of supplies was conducted by the Regiment on this date, this time in the 2/5 zone. At 1000K 27 short tons of supplies were dropped in the area DT 2021-2121. Supplies dropped included rations, water, heat tablets, salt tablets, batteries, rockets, 81mm, 60mm and .30 cal. ammunition, rockets, flares and hand grenades. Only one-half a plane-load fell out of the drop zone; the materiel was recovered.

m. For more details of operations on this date see Appendix IV, Isums #44, #45 and #46; Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 030900K and 032240K.

4 June:

a. This day was one of shifting zones for the 5th Marines, in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 26-51 and CG/1st-MarDiv 031914K. Regimental Frag Order 56-51 (Appendix II) was issued at 0310K. These orders changed the Regiment's zone and designated a new Division Objective BAKER on the KANSAS line (Overlay #2, Appendix III). Elements of the 1st KMC Regiment relieved the 5th in its old zone and the 5th relieved elements of the 2nd Infantry Division, U.S. Army, so that unit would be free to move into X Corps reserve.

b. The relief by the Korean Marines was effective at 0945K. 1/5 cleared its old area at 1300K and moved by motor and foot to a new area in DT 3220 and 3219. Its CP was established at DT 3220-W at 1625. 2/5 cleared its old area at 1025K

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

and closed its new area in the vicinity of DT 3120 at 2000K with its CP at DT 3219-B. 3/5 forward elements moved out at 0730K and closed the new area in DT 2718 at 1430K with the CP at DT 2718-M. At 1000K the Regimental CP, 4.2/5 and AT/5 commenced movement. The Regimental CP established at DT 3320-N at 1630K; AT/5 set up at DT 3119-O at 1630K; 4.2/5 set up at DT 3018-S at 1745K.

c. Prior to the movements "G" Co of 3/5 was detached from 2/5 and returned to parent control at 0600K. Likewise the platoon of AT/5 attached to 1/5 returned to company control at the same time.

d. There was no enemy contact during the day. 1/5 sent a patrol at noon to the base of Hill 692 (DT 1822) but no contact was made and the patrol returned to its base in time to move at 1300K to the new battalion area.

e. The new Regimental CP was set up in the bed of the SOYANG river on a sandbar after a site previously selected which would have provided greater defilade protection was found to be occupied by U.S. Army units. The supply and ammunition dumps were located in the same spot and there was almost no protection for the ammunition.

f. A total of 110 trucks were received from Division units for the movements. Most troops moved by foot on lateral roads and trails. Shoes were still badly needed by the line units and those troops whose shoes were in the worst condition were moved by trucks. The units moved in serials of 25 vehicles each. The Regiment had road priority but even so was delayed several times on defiles in the mountain passes.

g. Prisoners captured on this day identified regiments of the 12th and 32nd North Korean Divisions of the 5th NK Corps. One of them said a new enemy attack would begin on 20 June in the YANGGU area. All the prisoners taken on this date were taken in the old area before the 5th moved.

h. Seven rounds of WP estimated 105mm artillery fire fell near DT 2918-E and 2919-O between 2245 and 050200K. Two jetplanes dropped 2 bombs at DT 3120-D at 050145K.

i. All the Class V materiel received in the air drop on 3 June and all ammunition the battalions had in position was turned over to the Korean Marines.

SECRET

III.

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

j. For more details of operations on this date see Appendix II, Frag Order 56-51; Appendix III, Overlay #2; Appendix IV, Isums #46, #47 and #48; Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 040802K and 042200K, and 00/5thMar 040145K and 040315K.

k. A dispatch (CG/1stMarDiv 040048K) directed the Regiment to prepare to move all Reserve Marines eligible for release from active duty under provisions of ALMAR 22 on order by 8 June. These were enlisted Reserves who were in "A", "B", "C" or "D" categories (mostly veterans of World War II or shortly thereafter or over the age of 26) and were ordered to active duty prior to 31 July 1950.

l. A dispatch (CG/1stMarDiv 041514K) directed all Tactical Air Control Parties to control all close support missions.

5 June:

a. At 1000K relief of the Army units was accomplished by the 5th and the Marines assumed responsibility for the new zone. Immediately operations to secure Regimental objectives #1 and #2 (Overlay #2, Appendix III) were launched in compliance with 5thMar Frag Order 57-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 remained in the same positions as Regimental reserve.

c. 2/5 at 1115K attacked to seize Objective #1. This advance was unopposed and at 1400K the objective was in Marine hands. Frontline positions of 2/5 were set up at DT 3222-GG.

d. 3/5 sent two patrols to Objective #2. At 1615K the "H" Co patrol received moderate S/a fire from an unknown number of enemy at DT 2624-RS while at DT 2723-A. Artillery was called on the enemy position with unknown results. The enemy broke contact at 1730K and withdrew. Both patrols returned to their base before dark. 3/5 established front lines for the night with two perimeters: two companies at DT 2621-JINO to DT 2721-AGMRK; one company and Weapons Co from DT 2522-0NMST to DT 2622-PLHGF. An outpost was placed between the two perimeters at DT 2621-B and a forward CP at DT 2522-T.

SECRET

12

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

e. H&S/5 sent a patrol to Hill 863 (DT 3318). The patrol returned prior to darkness reporting no enemy contact.

f. CG/1stMarDiv telephone message 051300K and 1stMarDiv Frag Order 28-51 were received; the former gave advance notice of boundary changes between the 5th and the ROKs (5th ROK Division), on the right flank, and the latter order put the boundaries into effect (Overlay #2, Appendix III).

g. Routine daily trips between the Regiment and Division CPs and between Regiment and service units below the mountain pass south of INJE were hampered by the poor condition of the MSR. Tanks moving over the one-way road had caused it to cave in in spots. The MSR was closed entirely for 10 hours and then opened for one-way traffic only.

h. Trucks were sent to the Rear Supply Dump at WONJU to bring the 2/5 galley forward to that unit's CP, as the battalion was scheduled to go into Regimental reserve soon.

6 June:

a. The Regiment continued the attack toward Division Objective BAKER, in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 28-51 and 5thMar Frag Order 58-51 (Appendix II).

b. The plan of attack was for 2/5 to seize newly designated Regimental Objective #1 and for 3/5 to seize Objective #2. (See Overlay to accompany Frag Order 58-51, Appendix III).

c. At 0600K AT/5 attached an anti-tank platoon to 2/5. Then at 0800K the attack commenced toward Objective #1 (Hill 400 and SONGHAK and vicinity in DT 2924 and 3024). The advance went well with only light and scattered resistance. The only enemy contact was by "D" Co while at DT 3024-W at 1250K when enemy fired small arms at the company from the village of SONGHAK. The company returned the fire killing one North Korean and taking three prisoners. At 1620K the company secured the rest of Objective #1, moving onto the ridge at DT 3025-WXY for the night. The 2/5 CP was established at DT 3022-E on the bank of the SOYANG river.

SECRET

13

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

d. 3/5 commenced its attack toward Objective #2 (Hill 729 DT 2724). At 1330K an air strike was called on the hill with rockets and 20mm shells used. The target, at DT 2724-U, believed to be an enemy OP, was neutralized. At 1530K "H" Co secured Hill 703 (DT 2823) in Objective #2 without opposition. By 1725K the same company was on Hill 729, after preparing the ridge with mortar and artillery fire, against only scattered enemy firing. This completed the seizure of Objective #2 and positions were consolidated for the night, with local security patrols being sent out.

e. 1/5 remained in the same location in Regimental reserve. 4.2/5 moved a forward CP to DT 3122-A, just next to the 2/5 CP, at 1745K (CG/5thMar 061710K, Appendix II). A $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 4x4 truck of 4.2/5 hit a mine at DT 3120-B and the driver and G.O. of the company were wounded, the latter only slightly.

f. Nine NK and 2 GCF prisoners were captured on this date. They identified the 4th and 6th Regiments of the 2nd Division, 2nd NK Corps, and regiments of the 27th GCF Corps. They said that all but two companies of the 6th NK Regiment had moved northward the night of 5-6 June. The Chinese were believed to be stragglers or deserters as no GCF units were known to be in the vicinity.

g. 3/5 reported two incidents of enemy indicating their intention to surrender by waving white flags. The first time as the Marines moved forward to effect the surrender they were met by small arms and automatic fire. The second time the waving of the flag was accompanied by firing.

h. A dispatch (CG/1stMarDiv 061540K) was received limiting expenditure of 81mm mortar ammunition for the period 1800K 5 June to 1800K 6 June to 1,125 rounds of HE light and 1,692 rounds of HE heavy. These limitations were passed on to units as follows: each Bn 375 rounds HE light and 564 rounds HE heavy (CG/5thMar 062130K, Appendix II).

i. Four USMC officers and 60 USMC and 4 USN enlisted personnel were transferred to Division to become part of the 5th Rotation Draft returning to the United States. These were joined in MASAN, KOREA, by two officers from the Regimental Disbursing Section who were being returned to the U.S. on special orders.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

j. For more details of operations on this date see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 062115K; for details of intelligence reports see Appendix IV, Isums #52, #53, #54 and #55.

7 June:

a. During the early morning hours the enemy increased greatly his use of artillery and mortar fire against the Regiment. Approximately 100 rounds of mortar and 16 rounds of 76mm artillery fire fell in positions of 2/5; 35 to 40 rounds of 76mm in the CP of 3/5; 20 to 30 rounds of 105mm artillery in the 1/5 and Regimental CP areas. Counterbattery fire was used with undetermined results. (For more details see Appendix IV, Isum #53, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 070810K).

b. The 5th continued its attack to seize Regimental Objectives #3 and #4 and Division Objective BAKER, in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 29-51 and in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 59-51 (Appendix II).

c. At 0800 3/5 commenced its attack, moving "I" Co to DT 2924-X, into position to attack up the ridge from there to Hill 400 and on to Objective #4, including Hill 820 and the surrounding high ground. There was no enemy contact in the morning but going was slow because of the steepness of the terrain. Then, at about 1345K "I" Co at DT 2825-LG (about halfway to Hill 802) was fired upon by enemy with small arms and automatic weapons. Artillery was called on the enemy at DT 2926-G to H (just south of Objective #3). The engagement of "I" Co and these enemy continued throughout the afternoon until 1715K when contact was broken by the Marines who withdrew to DT 2825-QR, better ground for night defense. Other 3/5 elements set up in perimeter DT 2924-OIGGLXS. Casualties during this action were 1 Marine KIA, 12 WIA.

d. The other two battalions of the 5th were involved in a relief of companies on line. 1/5 sent "A" and "B" to relieve "D" and "I" in their frontline positions at DT 3025-V to 3125-V and DT 2925-L to 2924-J. This relief was effected by 1315K and the 2/5 elements commenced movement to a Regimental reserve assembly area. The AT/5 platoon attached to 2/5 was transferred to operational control of 1/5 upon this shifting of companies and the 1/5 CP was established at DT 3024-R. Scattered artillery fire was received by both battalions during

SECRET

15

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

the day. Frontline positions were set up by 1/5 as follows: "A" Co--DT 3025-WVX; "B" Co--DT 2925-PW; "C" Co--DT 3124-O to 3125-M. 2/5 cleared its old GP at 1500 and opened a new GP at DT 3023-W at 1525K. Night positions were: "D" Co--DT 3023-S; "E" Co--DT 3023-U; "F" Co--Hill 429 DT 2923-W to Hill 398 DT 3123-K. Between 1400K and 1800K 10 rounds of artillery fire were received in these positions. (For more details of these operations see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 072230K).

e. At noon 1/5 sent a patrol to make contact with elements of the 5th ROK Division on Hill 765 in DT 3324. This patrol reached the contact point at 1415K but failed to find any friendly troops. After receiving mortar fire at the contact point the patrol returned to its base.

f. Only air strike run during the day was at 2000K with good results on enemy at DT 2825-A. Helicopters were used by 3/5 for evacuation of wounded.

g. Three directives were received from Division: the first, CG/1stMarDiv 062304K, informed the 5th and other Regiments that HE light 81mm shell was in short supply and that the heavy shell should be used instead of the light whenever possible; the second, CG/1stMarDiv 070458K, directed TACPs to remove all air panels designating air drop zones immediately after drops completed as these were misleading and confusing pilots; the third, CG/1stMarDiv 081224K, again reminded all units that parachutes and other air drop equipment were in very short supply and were to be returned to service units for salvage or else air drops would have to be discontinued.

h. The movement of 1/5 to relieve 2/5 during the day was made by motor shuttle using organic vehicles plus four trucks from "A" Co, 1st Engineer Bn.

i. "A" rations were received for 2/5, coming off the line, but the 2/5 galley didn't arrive from WONJU rear supply dump until 1800K and so the battalion had to eat its usual "G" rations for the evening meal.

j. Prisoners captured on this date reported that the 2nd North Korean Division, facing the 5th, had recently received ammunition and food resupply and six 120mm Russian mortars; they also reported that the North Koreans had 105mm and 82mm

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMarHistorical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

mortars. Some of the prisoners reported that the North Korean 2nd Division was supposed to attack on this date to retake INJE after pulling north and regrouping around SOWHA (DT 3030); they also said that morale was very low in the North Korean units and that all Chinese troops had been pulled northward, out of the front lines. (For more details on intelligence see Appendix IV, Isums #55, #56, #57, GO/5thMar 071802K, and 072205K, and Appendix II, GO/5thMar 072006K).

8 June:

a. Enemy activity during the night 7-8 June was confined to a light probing attack against "I" Co which exchanged grenades and small arms fire with the enemy group to its immediate front. Marine casualties were 3 WIA.

b. With the coming of daylight the 5th Marines again commenced the attack to secure Objectives #3 and #4 in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 60-51, which also put into effect new boundaries (See Overlay to Accompany Frag Order 60-51, Appendix III). The plan of attack was for 1/5 to seize Objective #3 and 3/5 to seize Objective #4.

c. At 0800K 1/5 launched its attack and at 1000K "B" Co called an air strike and artillery mission on enemy on the ridge in DT 3026. Napalm, rockets and strafing attacks were used by the four planes in the strike. The advance continued without resistance and at 1300K the ridge was secured by "B". This was the high ground overlooking GHON-DONG and the ridge north of that village in Objective #3. At 1500K an "A" Co tank-infantry patrol departed, patrolling along the road to DT 3126-K, to the flank of Objective #3. At 1600K mortar fire was received by this patrol and three Marines were wounded. Meanwhile "B" Co spotted an estimated 250 enemy near the river, below Hill 747 in DT 2929. Artillery was called on this location but results could not be observed. During the afternoon the 1/5 CP received four rounds of 82mm mortar fire and from 1800K to 2000K 1/5 positions received approximately 200 rounds of estimated 76mm artillery fire.

d. As 1/5 was advancing toward Objective #3, 3/5 was encountering increased enemy resistance as it attacked toward Objective #4. As "I" Co attempted to advance it was faced with steep, heavily wooded terrain and good natural defensive positions where the enemy had dug in his positions well with

SECRET

17

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

many bunkers carefully concealed. At 1050K "I" Co attempted to attack up the ridge at DT 2725-CI toward Hill 820; the assault troops were met with a heavy volume of fire of all types. They made some headway but taking the ground was proving costly so at 1430K the company withdrew to DT 2825-QR and called in air, artillery and mortar fire on the enemy positions on the ridge. "H" Co advanced to DT 2926-P without opposition and "G" Co, in Bn support, received heavy mortar and artillery fire as the day closed. This fire was believed to be coming from positions near Hill 850 (DT 3328) in the 5th ROK Div zone. The dominating high ground on the right of the SOYANG river valley apparently was still in enemy hands despite the ROK reports of having advanced over it to forward positions. During this period it was difficult to learn exactly where the South Korean lines and units were because of the sketchy and often inaccurate reports received from the ROKA Hq. Counterbattery fire was called on the suspected positions and the enemy fire ceased by 2100K after about 200 rounds had fallen in the Regiment's zone. During this day's action 17 Marines were WIA.

e. 2/5 remained in reserve and out of contact with the enemy.

f. Frontline positions for the night were: 1/5--"A" from DT 3025-N to DT 3125-G, "B" from DT 2926-X to 3026-P, "C" from DT 3123-A to 3124-O, Bn CP at DT 3024-I; 3/5--"G" DT 2924-OIGL, "H" DT 2926-P, "I" DT 2825-QR, Wpns Co & CP on Hill 729 DT 2724.

g. 4.2/5 established a new CP at DT 3024-N at 1700K. AT/5 at 0600K, on orders, transferred one AT Section of the platoon attached to 1/5 to operational control of 3/5.

h. A total of 29 prisoners were captured on this date. One from the 6th Regt, 2nd NK Div, reported that his G.O. had ordered the regiment to defend its positions to the "last man." Others repeated the earlier reports that the North Koreans were planning an attack in the next few days, to be the third period of the 5th Phase Offensive.

i. Three directives were received from Division: the first CG/1stMarDiv 081220K, ordered all units to continue the attack to seize assigned objectives; the second, CG/1stMarDiv 081422K, ordered all officers of the Ninth Replacement Draft

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

to be screened to determine if they were qualified for their assignments; the third, 1stMarDiv Frag Order 30-51, ordered the Regiment to seize Objective BAKER and occupy and defend the best terrain along KANSAS line.

J. On this date 1/5, 3/5 (plus), and 4.2/5 were eating "C" rations. 2/5, AT/5 (-) and H&S/5 were eating "A" and/or "B" rations.

k. At this time shoes and clothing for the men were badly needed but could not be obtained from Division supply units. Needed were about 4,000 dungarees and 450 pairs of shoes.

9 June:

a. The attack to secure assigned objectives continued on this day with 1/5 and 3/5 the attacking battalions. 8/5 was in Regimental reserve. Each of the line battalions had one section of an AT platoon attached. 4.2/5 was in support of the attack as was 1/11, "C" Co Tanks and "A" Co Engineers.

b. By the end of the day both Objective #3 and Objective #4 had been seized, the first against negligible resistance, the second against strong opposition.

c. In compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 30-51 and in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 61-51 (Appendix II), 1/5 commenced the attack toward Objective #3 at 0800K. First, a strong combat patrol from "B" Co was sent to the objective. At 1000K the patrol at DT 2927-Q took one prisoner after a brief encounter with a small enemy group. A second patrol was sent out at 0830K to DT 3224-YO on the right flank but no enemy was encountered and the patrol returned at 1200K. The patrol on Objective #3 called artillery fire on DT 2928-P on 40 to 50 enemy. Casualties from this were believed to be high. At 1715K "A" Co moved up on the objective, thus putting it securely in 1/5 hands. The 1/5 GP received about 30 rounds of 76mm artillery fire in the morning; about 75 rounds of 105mm artillery fire fell in 1/5 positions at DT 3024-K. Counterbattery fire was called with unknown results. However, in the evening "A" Co on Objective #3 again was receiving artillery fire from its right rear, in the 5th ROK sector.

d. 3/5, meanwhile, sent "I" Co into a renewed

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

assault on Objective #4. Heavy small arms and automatic fire were received and a heavy concentration of artillery and mortar fire was called down on the ridge. Also, two air strikes were run on Hill 820 and its approaches with napalm, rockets and 150 cal. strafing attacks being used. These helped neutralize the enemy positions and "H" and "I" Companies renewed the attack. After this the advance continued with only light resistance and by 2015K Objective #4 was secured.

e. 2/5 remained in reserve positions, dispatching a patrol to DT 2626-L; this patrol returned at 1630K without having contacted any enemy. At 1645K "F" and "E" Companies moved to defensive positions in DT 3125, 3124 and 3123 along the Regimental-5thRoK boundary.

f. The positions of 4.2/5 received heavy artillery fire between 1300K and 1500K. H&S/5 sent a patrol to Hill 703 DT 2723 and it returned a few hours later without contacting any enemy. The regimental S-2 section sent a patrol to DT 3020-V and then north to the 3/5 CP, without contacting any enemy.

g. The enemy continued to defend his excellent defensive terrain with tenacity and skill from well-built bunkers and emplacements on Objective #4. These emplacements utilized cover and concealment to the fullest extent and often could not be spotted from the air. The bunkers also afforded excellent protection against air, artillery and mortar fire. Prisoners captured continued to tell of plans for future attacks toward INJE and of the enemy plans for defending their terrain with resort to every means. Also, some prisoners told of Russian advisers being assigned to the NK divisions. Although interrogation of prisoners revealed poor morale among the soldiers, the attitude apparently had not greatly affected their combat efficiency which seemed to be excellent at this time.

h. A conservative count of enemy losses to the Regiment in actions during the week 2-9 June showed 111 counted KIA, 225 estimated KIA, 140 estimated WIA and 103 prisoners taken. Materiel losses were heavy as large quantities of small arms, automatic weapons and ammunition were abandoned as well as large caches of grenades and mortar ammunition. The Regiment seemed still to be in contact with units of the 2nd and 5th NK Corps.

i. Frontline positions for the night: 1/5--"A" DT 2927-P

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

to 3027-V, "B" DT 2828-Y to 2926-T, "G" DT 2825-N to 3025-P; 3/5--"H" and "I" in perimeter at DT 2726-MOS with "G" at DT 2924-QO and Weapons Co in perimeter around the CP at DT 2724-Q.

j. Three directives were received from Division: first, CG/1stMarDiv 082342K, which directed that light AT mines be used as substitutes for AP mines which were in short supply; second, CG/1stMarDiv 090846K, which informed the Regiment of a ration of six cans of beer per man available for sale; third, CG/1stMarDiv 091630K, which ordered the attack to continue and assigned new boundaries between regiments.

k. The Regimental rear supply dump was moved from WONJU to an area near the 1st Service Bn. Twenty trucks from Division were used for this and for moving all galleys up to the Regimental CP to be carried there until they could be used. About 1,000 sets of dungarees were received but 3,000 still were needed as were the shoes mentioned on 8 June.

l. Personnel report for period 8 to 9 June: KIA--14 USMC enlisted, 1 USN enlisted; MIA--1 USMC enlisted; DOW--2 USMC enlisted; WIA--5 USMC officers, 150 USMC enlisted, 1 USN officer, 3 USN enlisted; non-battle--2 USMC officers, 117 USMC enlisted, 3 USN enlisted; replacements--17 USMC officers, 335 USMC enlisted, 2 USN officers, 18 USN enlisted; returned to duty--6 USMC officers, 100 USMC enlisted, 3 USN enlisted; 1 Summary Court Martial was held; leaves--1 (emergency); decorations awarded--1 Bronze Star; civilians given medical care--23; civilians employed--33 interpreters, 903 laborers (all Koreans).

m. Strength of the Regiment on this date: 160 USMC officers, 3,436 USMC enlisted; 13 USN officers, 135 USN enlisted. This was an average of 2 USMC and 2 USN officers, and a shortage of 158 USMC enlisted and 1 USN enlisted.

n. For locations of units on this date see Appendix III, Overlay #2. For more details of operations See Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 090815K and 092212K and CO/5thMar 091355K; for intelligence information see Appendix IV, Issues #61 (090945K), #61 (091602K), #62, and CO/5thMar 091115K, 092033K, and 092315K.

10 June:

a. During the night of 9-10 June there was no

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

enemy activity against the Regiment.

b. The attack was continued on this day, in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 31-51, which changed the boundaries between the 5th and the 1st KMC Regiment, and, in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 62-51 (Appendix II), which put the boundaries into effect and designated new Regimental objectives (See Appendix III, Overlay to Accompany Frag Order 62-51).

c. At 0800K 1/5 commenced the attack to seize newly designated Objective #1, which included Hill 721 (DT 2828-U) as the highest point. This attack was supposed to be supported by fire by 3/5 after that unit had consolidated its positions on new Objective #2 (ridge from Hill 820 to Hill 1038 in DT 2527). At 0830K the 1/5 assault company, "A" Co, received heavy small arms, automatic weapons and mortar fire as it moved up the ridge toward Hill 721. A prisoner captured during this attack reported that 150 enemy with three machineguns and one 82mm mortar were defending Hill 721. All types of fire, including mortar and artillery barrages, were used against these enemy and by 1714K the resistance was reduced enough so that the advance could be resumed. However, "A" Co again was halted by more enemy fire at 2015K and the advance was held up for the night with defensive positions established at DT 2827-B. "B" and "C" Companies moved up to Hill 413 and the ridge in Objective #1 during the afternoon, taking some 60mm mortar fire in doing so. A tank-infantry-engineer patrol moved up the road to DT 3026-I, clearing it of mines while advancing. The patrol received fire from DT 3126-T while at DT 3025-J.

d. At 1000K 3/5's "G" Co moved on up the ridge through Objective #2 and by 1540K had secured Hill 1038 against very light enemy resistance. "I" Co supported the "A" Co advance by fire from Objective #2. The 3/5 GP at DT 2527-G, had moved from its old location at 1100K.

e. 2/5 remained in the positions to refuse the right flank of the Regiment and Division. At 1200K the 2/5 GP displaced to DT 3122-H opening there at 1220K. At 1600K a patrol was sent to Hill 765 (DT 3324) but returned later without contacting any enemy. Patrols of H&S/5 and S-2/5 departed at 0800K. The H&S patrol went to Hill 706 (DT 2522), then to DT 2623-R-1 and returned with one prisoner. The S-2 patrol went

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

to Hill 520 in DT 3222 via Hill 332 in DT 3120; no enemy were contacted but an estimated 100 60mm mortar shells were located at DT 3122-Y.

f. Frontline positions were established for the night as follows: 1/5--"A" DT 2728-B, "B" on Hill 413 DT 3027 and "C" DT 2926-P to W, a tank roadblock at DT 3027-L and CP at DT 3024-I; 3/5--"G" DT 2528-VQKW, "H" DT 2527-VGC, "I" in perimeter on Hill 820. 2/5 had one company in a blocking position at DT 3122-Q to L and two companies in a perimeter around the CP at DT 3122-H.

g. Interrogation of prisoners on this date turned up the following items: continued reports about an offensive (sometimes called the 3rd Period of the 5th Phase Offensive, sometimes called the 6th Phase Offensive) in the near future toward INJE with the 2nd and 5th NK Corps leading that attack; orders to the North Koreans by their officers to hold their fire until the Marines had gotten to within grenade range so as to inflict more damage.

h. For more details of operations on this date see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 102220K. For more details on enemy activity see Appendix IV, Isums #63, #64 and #65.

i. 2/5, still in Regimental reserve, received hot showers from a 1st Engineer Bn shower unit; however, no exchange clean clothes were available.

11 June:

a. During the night of 10-11 June a probing attack was made by the enemy on "B" Co positions. The enemy force, about a platoon, used small arms and grenades. "B" Co called 4.2" mortar fire and artillery fire on the enemy and returned the small arms fire and grenades. "B" Co repulsed the attack and by 0530K the enemy had broken contact and withdrawn.

b. The attack to secure Regimental objectives and Division Objective BAKER on the KANSAS line continued in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 32-51 and in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 63-51 (Appendix II).

c. Again at 0800K the attack on Hill 721 commenced,

SECRET

23

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

after a heavy preparatory bombardment by mortars and artillery. And once again the attacking Marines of "A" Co, 1/5, were met by strong enemy opposition. The North Koreans used small arms, automatic weapons and 82mm mortar fire to delay the advance. As the attackers approached the recently constructed bunkers and emplacements the enemy hurled grenades in volley after volley. By 1100K the Marines had reached DT 2828-W on the side of 721 but were held up by the severe resistance and steep terrain. At this point the attackers combined artillery, mortars, 75mm recoilless rifles of the AT Section, flamethrowers to reduce the enemy positions. After battling all day long, the hill finally was in "A" Co hands by 1800K. This completed the capture of Objective #1.

d. Meanwhile "B" Co moved from Hill 413 through the village of HU-DONG and onto the ridge at DT 2928-F, meeting only light resistance as it approached Objective #3. It consolidated for the night at DT 2928-F. "C" Co moved up to Hill 413. A tank-infantry patrol was dispatched at 1000K to move along the road to DT 3029-W and also called an artillery mission on them. At 1530K the patrol was at DT 3028-K and began to receive heavy mortar fire, followed by 76mm artillery fire at 1620K. Later, this patrol called additional artillery missions on groups of enemy at DT 3029-F and 3129-I with good results. The patrol returned before darkness, with no more enemy contacts. From 1800K to 2200K 1/5 elements and "C" Co Tanks received approximately 150 rounds of mortar and/or artillery fire in their positions.

e. 2/5 remained in reserve and sent out a patrol to Hill 850 DT 3328. The patrol returned reporting negative enemy contact. The 2/5 CP received 23 rounds of 76mm artillery fire during the afternoon. All positions remained the same as on 10 June.

f. 4.2/5 established a new CP at DT 3025-D at 1130K. H&S/5 sent a patrol to Hill 729 in DT 2724; the patrol returned at 1630K reporting no other enemy contact than the two prisoners captured.

g. 3/5's "G" and "H" Companies at 0925K commenced the advance to seize Objective #4 (the ridge including Hill 899 in DT 2629). The attack was hampered by poor visibility caused by rain and fog and proceeded very slowly. "G" Co encountered a small enemy group at 1230K while at DT 2528-FG. By 1450K this resistance had become quite strong in the vicinity

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

of DT 2428-D. Small arms and automatic fire was employed by both forces. Defensive positions were consolidated for the night short of the objective. The 3/5 CP (rear) received 13 rounds of 105mm artillery fire during the early evening and later received about 20 more rounds. This CP was at DT 3021-L.

h. Frontline positions were consolidated for the night as follows: 1/5--"A" on Hill 721, "B" at DT 2928-F, "C" on Hill 413; 3/5--"G" and "H" in perimeter at DT 2428-EJ and DT 2528-AFG, "I" on Hill 820.

i. From interrogation of North Korean prisoners it was learned that they were being supplied with food and ammunition by trucks traveling from WONSAN through SIN-AN, HWAGON, and SOWHA. Also, one prisoner reported that all North Korean units had been committed and there were no more in Manchuria.

j. Two directives were received from Division: the first, CG/1stMarDiv lllll2K, directed the Regiment to estimate the percentage of casualties the past week from mortars, artillery, small arms and automatic weapons, other means, and also the percentage in the daytime and at night (The report was made subsequently on 13 June as follows: mortar 48%, artillery 5%, small arms 32%, automatic weapons 12%; daytime 83%, night 17%); the second warned that 81mm mortar ammunition was in short supply and should be used sparingly.

k. No aircraft were available for close-support missions on this date because of the poor visibility and inclement weather.

l. Supply of 3/5 was proving very difficult during this period because of the lack of roads in the battalion's zone. The terrain over which the unit was operating was very rugged. Difficulty was being experienced by the Regiment in getting G.O. 90 weight grease, needed for vehicles. The order placed on this date could not be filled by the 1st Service Bn.

12 June:

a. Before dawn, commencing at 0445K, "B" Co of 1/5 received a probing attack by an estimated 40 enemy in the vicinity of DT 2829. These enemy used small arms, automatic weapons and grenades but were repulsed by 0600K when they withdrew. Seven enemy KIA were counted in the morning.

SECRET

25

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

b. The Regiment commenced an attack to seize Regimental Objectives #3, #4 and #5, in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 33-51 and in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 64-51 (Appendix II).

c. At 0800K "B" Co launched an attack on Objective #3 and at 1000K encountered light resistance at DT 2829-X. This opposition became progressively stiffer as "B" elements moved forward until by the time the company had reached DT 2829-T it was heavily engaged in a firefight. It remained in this position engaged in the firefight until 1600K with all types of weapons and fire being used to neutralize the enemy positions on Hill 747. An airstrike was called in the late afternoon and at 1900K the company began assaulting the steep ridge. By 2000K the hill was securely in "B" Co hands and Objective #3 was ours. "A" Co remained in blocking position on Hill 721 and sent out patrols from that location; at 1020K a patrol had brief engagement with enemy at DT 2829-H. "C" Co received approximately 20 rounds of 82mm mortar fire in the morning. This company sent a tank-infantry patrol to DT 3027, along the road. At 1100K the patrol received heavy mortar fire at DT 3027. Later the patrol advanced to DT 3029-E without further enemy contact; the patrol returned to its base before darkness. "C" Co sent a contact patrol to DT 3026-N where NOKA elements were contacted. This company remained on Hill 413 (DT 3027) for the night with one platoon at DT 3029-H5WX.

d. Meanwhile, 3/5 sent a security patrol to Hill 1316 (DT 2428), right on the Regiment's boundary with the 1st KMC Regiment. It remained on the hill until 1900K when it was relieved by KMC elements. At noon "G" Co occupied a blocking position at DT 2428, on the same boundary, and became engaged with an estimated enemy company to its front. As rain and haze conditions cleared preparatory fires were called on Hill 809 in Objective #4 and an airstrike was run at 1630K to soften the enemy positions in DT 2529-P on the approaches to the ridge. Immediately afterward "G" Co commenced the attack on Hill 809 and was met by heavy fire from enemy on the ridge. By 1845 the high ground at DT 2529-K had been secured by "G" Co and positions were consolidated for the night. At 1645K "I" Co started moving to Hill 1038 to consolidate that position on the left flank for the night; this was accomplished by darkness. The 3/5 CP displaced to DT 2429-Y.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

e. 2/5 sent two patrols along the Regimental right boundary which returned later in the day reporting no enemy contact. At 2130K "D" Co consolidated positions on Hill 820, relieving "I" Co. "F" and "E" Companies remained in the same positions.

f. A new Regimental CP was established at MOP-YONG at DT 3025-H and AT/5 set up at DT 3025-G, nearby. These locations provided good defilade from incoming artillery and mortar fire, convience to a water point and bathing facilities in the SOYANG river and convenience to the MSR.

g. Frontline positions for the night: 1/5--"A" Co in perimeter on Hill 721, "B" Co in perimeter on Hill 727, "C" on Hill 413; 3/5--"G" and "H" in perimeter at DT 2429-Y, DT 2529-PKFGLQWVU, "I" on Hill 1038.

h. For more details of operations on this date see Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 120820K and 122350K.

i. During the attack on Hill 747 by "B" Co 14 enemy were counted KIA and 52 estimated WIA; the attack on Hill 809 resulted in 6 counted enemy KIA and an estimated 15 WIA.

j. PW interrogation on this date turned up a report that the North Koreans had been ordered to hold in the area north of INJE until 17 June at which time GCF troops would relieve them and counterattack United Nations forces with tank and air support (for more details of this and other intelligence data see Appendix IV, Isums #69, #70 and #71).

k. A dispatch, CG/1stMarDiv 120738K, was received from Division informing the Regiment that a beer ration at the rate of two cans per individual was available. Arrangements were made to pick up this beer and issue it with the six-can ration received earlier.

l. Movement of the 3/5 CP forward was accomplished by use of organic vehicles and 6 borrowed from 1/11. The move of the Regimental CP and Supply-ammunition dump was made by using 40 trucks provided by Division and 10 from 1/11. The last of the Supply train closed at 1800K. The MSR was in fair condition but it was narrow and one-way traffic was required in many places.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

m. Communications difficulties were being experienced as a result of the distances between units. It was now 35 wire-miles between the Regimental and Division CPs and 14 wire miles between Regiment and 3/5. Also, on this date enemy artillery cut the wires in five places. The Radio Section Chief devised a "radio central" on a 3/4-ton truck; it had all types of radio sets on it.

n. Clothing, shoes and G.O. 90 grease still could not be obtained from the 1st Service Bn. All three items were badly needed by units of the Regiment. At this time each unit had one day's ration in the hands of troops, one day's in the unit dumps and Regiment was carrying one day's ration in the Regimental dump. A little over one unit of fire for the Regiment was being carried in the Regimental dump.

o. Approximately 50% of the troops of the Regiment were suffering from diarrhea at this time, the Regimental Surgeon reported. Also, during the past week there had been a steady rise of neuro-psychiatric disorders, possibly because of the increased enemy use of harrassing artillery and mortar fire. Arrangements were made by the Regimental Surgeon to have a DDT-spraying truck move through the CP areas of all units to help alleviate the fly-mosquito situation.

13 June:

a. The 5th Marines continued the attack to secure Regimental objectives #4 and #5 and Division Objective BAKER, in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 34-51 and in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 65-51 (Appendix II).

b. At 0800K "B" Co moved to DT 2829-M and sent out patrols toward Objective #5. Also at 0800K "C" Co (-) commenced the attack to DT 2730-M. At 1000K a "C" Co platoon killed two enemy and established a blocking position at DT 3029-X. At 1300K the patrol of "B" Co reached DT 2730-M without encountering any enemy. Then, at 1400K, "C" Co (-) received heavy small arms and automatic fire from enemy at DT 2830-K, in Objective #5. Fire also was received from Hill 808 (DT 2731) in Objective BAKER. Then, at 1430K, "B" Co moved up to the vicinity of "C" Co (-). "A" Co meanwhile moved to positions in DT 3029 in a flank-blocking position, but met no enemy opposition. Artillery missions were called on Objective #5 and on Hill 808 and an air strike was run on Hill 808, also. Afterward, "B" Co

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

commenced attacking toward Objective #5 and "C" Co attacked Hill 808. At 1800K "B" had advanced to DT 2830-K against moderate fire and by 2030 "C" had secured Hill 808. Thus, 1/5 had elements on Objective #5 and Objective BAKER.

c. Meanwhile, to the left in the 3/5 zone the attack to complete the seizure of Objective #4 continued. "H" Co assaulted Hill 809 beginning at 1000K and by 1430K had secured it and was dispatching security patrol to the front. No opposition was encountered, the enemy who had been there the night before having withdrawn. At 1300K artillery and an air strike were called on an estimated enemy company on Hill 976. "G" Co and "I" Co moved to a new location, as given below in the list of frontline positions. One platoon of "I" Co with an attached heavy machinegun section moved to DT 2530-V and fired on the enemy on Hill 976 (DT 2430) in Objective BAKER.

d. 2/5's "F" and "E" Companies moved into a perimeter around the CP at DT 3122-H while "D" Co remained in the same location. 4.2/5 opened a new CP at 1540K at DT 2926-B.

e. Frontline positions for the night: 1/5--"A" DT 3029-X, DT 2927-DE and DT 3027-ABC, "B" in perimeter on high ground at DT 2830-K (Objective #5), and "C" on Hill 808 in Objective BAKER; 3/5--"G" at DT 2529-FKPU, "H" in perimeter at DT 2629-U, "I" (-) on Hill 1038 with one platoon at DT 2530-V, Weapons Co at DT 2528-Q.

f. Prisoner interrogation revealed that an enemy battalion previously had occupied Hill 747. Most prisoners spoke of planned shifting of North Korean units in the near future with an attack scheduled for about 17 June. Some prisoners reported that the morale of their units was high, others just the opposite. Most said that they had not had much food and had suffered many casualties in recent fighting.

g. The enemy's defense of Hill 808 against "C" Co was very stubborn and the North Koreans were dislodged only by an infantry assault which carried the objective late in the evening. Extensive use of all supporting arms aided greatly in the seizure of the hill.

h. The Regiment received 15,000 eggs to supplement "C" rations on this date. Also received were 11 truckloads of field fortification materiel (barbed wire, sandbags) for construction of defenses when objectives on KANSAS line had

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

been secured. As yet no clothing, shoes or G.O. 90 transmission grease had been received, although the first two items had been on requisition for a long period of time and the latter was being requested each day. No grease had been received for five days.

i. "A" Co, 1st Engineer Bn, commenced construction of a liaison plane airstrip near the Regimental CP.

j. The Regimental Surgeon reported that 283 battle casualties had been evacuated during the period 1-18 June.

14 June:

a. During the night 13-14 June 1/5 elements received sporadic long-range small arms and automatic fire from DT 2831-D. Artillery and mortar fire were employed on this position with undetermined results.

b. The attack to complete the seizure of Objective BAKER and, beyond it, Objectives #6 and #7 (See Overlay #3, Appendix III), was continued in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 35-51 and in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 68-51 (Appendix II), which designated the new objectives. The latter order also extended boundaries and ordered units to organize the best defensive ground along KANSAS line.

c. At 0700K 1/5 renewed its attack to seize its portion of BAKER. "B" Co continued to consolidate Objective #5 while "C" and "A" Companies attacked hills in BAKER. "C" consolidated on Hill 808 which it had taken the night before and patrolled in BAKER, one patrol becoming heavily engaged with the enemy in the vicinity of DT 2732-UV. The enemy group was dispersed by 1200K. "A" Co attacked Hill 573 (DT 2832) in BAKER at 1400K against light resistance. The hill was secured by 1600K. "B" engaged about 20 enemy at DT 2831-T but dispersed them by noon. During this advance onto BAKER many enemy were seen to be digging in on Objectives #6 and #7 (Hills 916 and 907). It had become obvious by this time that this dominating terrain must be taken to hold the KANSAS line.

d. At 1345K "D" Co passed to operational control of 1/5 and departed DT 2726-L at 1500K. It moved into a right-flank blocking position from DT 3029-H to DT 3029-M. "F" and

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

"E" Companies of 2/5 remained in positions. One patrol was sent out by 2/5; it contacted 3/5 elements on Hill 1038 and returned later without contacting any enemy.

e. At 0900K 3/5 commenced its attack to seize its portion of BAKER. At 1000K artillery fire was called on enemy on Hill 976. Then at 1315K "I" Co secured the hill without opposition. "H" Co advanced to DT 2631-QR where it consolidated for the night. "G" Co and Weapons Co remained in perimeter around the 3/5 CP. A patrol made contact with elements of the 1st KMC Regiment at DT 2529-P. Artillery missions were called throughout the afternoon by 3/5 on enemy digging in on Objective #6.

f. The action on this date by 1/5 and 3/5 fairly well secured Objective BAKER. Hills 976 and 573 had been seized leaving Hills 578 and 453, the only major remaining high ground left in the objective, to be secured by Marines. The 5th found itself on KANSAS line but with two more objectives ahead of it, which had to be taken to make the holding of the line successful.

g. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 36-51 was issued on this date. This new order designated BROWN line along Objectives #6 and #7 as the general defense line for the Division and BADGER line as a patrol line ahead of BROWN (See Overlay #3, Appendix III).

h. Work was completed on the 5thMar airstrip and it was ready for use at 1600K. One regiment of the 103rd NOK National Guard Division (labor unit) was attached to the 5th Marines to aid in building field fortifications, roads and other construction. (CG/1stMarDiv 141100K).

i. Approximately 900 pairs of dungarees were received by the Regiment to relieve somewhat the need for these. These were issued to 2/5 on an exchange basis at the shower unit. Also received on this date were 500 packboards and 22 field ranges.

j. The Regimental Surgeon noted a decrease in the number and severity of diarrhea cases.

k. For more details of operations on this date see Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 140820K and 142145K. For more

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

details on intelligence reports see Appendix IV, Isums #74, #75 and #76.

1. At 1300K a North Korean broadcast over channel 32 on the SCR/300 radio was intercepted by 1/5 "G". The Korean voice repeated many times, "American, American, Many, many Chinese wish to surrender."

15 June:

a. The 5th Marines consolidated all ground in Objective BAKER in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 67-51 (Appendix II).

b. At 0800K "A" Co commenced an attack to seize Hill 578 (DT 2933). Prior to that attack air strikes and artillery fire were called on the hill. At 1100K the hill was secured against light small arms and automatic weapons fire. At 1330K "A" Co continued the attack to Hill 453 (DT 3034) overlooking the SOYANG river. The hill was secured at 1430K against moderate small arms fire. During the two attacks "B" Co moved to Hill 573 and supported "A" by fire. "C" Co remained on Hill 808 and sent out security patrols after consolidating its ground. This company remained on Hill 808 for the night with "B" Co on Hill 573 and "A" on Hill 578. The 1/5 forward CP was moved to DT 2930-F. "D" Co, still attached to 1/5, remained in the same location.

c. 3/5 elements consolidated on BAKER and conducted local security patrols. H&S/5 sent a patrol to Hill 382 (DT 3029); the patrol returned at 1300K reporting no enemy contacted. S-2 Section of Regimental Headquarters established an OP on Hill 808.

d. 2/5 (-) remained in positions as did other units of the Regiment.

e. The action on this date completed the seizure of Objective BAKER. Two more objectives, #6 and #7, remained, however, before the Marines could settle down in a defensive situation.

f. At about 2150K "A" Co was attacked by an enemy battalion using small arms, automatic weapons, grenades and

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

smoke to conceal their positions. "A" Co returned the fire and called artillery on the North Koreans. The attack was repulsed by 2300K, renewed at 2400K and again repulsed by 0100K. Two Marine machineguns were knocked out as a result of the action and Marine casualties were 3 KIA and 12 WIA; enemy casualties were believed to have been heavy.

g. For more details of the above operations see Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 150810K, 152002K and 160820K.

h. Enemy troops attacking "A" Co during the night used calls such as "Marine, tonight you die" as they assaulted. Prisoners captured reported that they had heard that a big offensive was scheduled for 25 June when one of the Chinese Communists' toughest army corps would relieve them and attack the U.N. forces. For more details of these matters see Appendix IV, Isums #77, #78, #79, #80 and #81.

16 June:

a. The Regiment was consolidated on Objective BAKER and was preparing to seize Objectives #6 and #7, on order. "B" Co of 1/5 moved to Hill 578 at 1045K and consolidated there with "A" Co. The latter company and "C" conducted local security patrols from their positions. Artillery and mortar fire was received by "A" and "B", resulting in 2 KIA and 7 WIA. Counterbattery fire was utilized against the enemy positions. "D" Co, still attached to 1/5, was moved to a new blocking position at DT 2831-R to DT 2931-G. Air strikes and artillery fire were called on enemy on Objective #7 to soften it for a later attack.

b. The Regimental S-2 Section sent a patrol from Hill 747 to DT 2829 along the ridgeline to Hill 808 and then to the high ground in DT 2830. This patrol returned by evening without having contacted any enemy.

c. 2/5 (-) remained in its previous positions. 3/5 conducted local security patrols and air strikes and artillery missions on Objective #6 in preparation for a later attack. 4.2/5 set up anew at DT 3023-S at 1155K.

d. Units opposing the Regiment at this time were believed to be elements of the 2nd North Korean Corps, probably the 12th NK Division. Casualties suffered by the enemy in the

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

period 9 to 16 June were conservatively given as follows: 138 counted KIA, 276 estimated KIA, 426 estimated WIA and 44 Prisoners captured.

e. For more details of these operations see Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 160820K and 162050K. For information on intelligence, see Appendix IV, Isums #81 and #82 and 60/5thMar 161621K. CG/1stMarDiv 160948K set limiting points on the BROWN line. 5thMar Operation Plan 5-51 (Appendix II) was issued at 1800K. This gave defense plans for the BROWN line to be effective on order. For location of units on this date see Overlay #3.

f. The diarrhea in the Regiment was reported decreasing by the Regimental Surgeon but it still was labeled as "serious." As a preventive measure all troops were being warned not to drink untreated water (60/5thMar 301155K, Appendix II).

g. A teletypewriter was installed by the Communications Section for use between Regiment and Division CPs. In this way a metallic land line could be used that had proved unusable for voice as the signal was too weak; it was strong enough, however, for use of the teletypewriter. Also, it was believed that this would take some of the overload off the radio nets in sending of messages.

h. Personnel report for period 9 to 16 June: KIA--11 USMC enlisted; WIA--3 USMC officers and 91 USMC enlisted, 4 USN enlisted; MIA and DOW--none; non-battle casualties--3 USMC officers, 128 USMC enlisted, 5 USN enlisted; replacements--2 USMC officers, 1 USN officer; returned to duty--3 USMC officers, 84 USMC Enlisted, 1 USN enlisted; prisoners taken--44; leaves granted--3 (emergency); decorations recommended--1 Navy Cross, 2 Silver Star, 10 Bronze Star, 4 Letters of Commendations; civilians given medical treatment--258; civilians employed--33 interpreters and 940 laborers (all Koreans).

i. Effective strength this date: 155 USMC officers, 3,293 USMC enlisted, 13 USN officers, 126 USN enlisted. This was a shortage of 3 USMC officers, 304 USMC enlisted and 10 USN ENListed, and an overage of 2 USN officers.

SECRET

34

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

17 June:

a. Between the hours of 0100 and 0130K 1/5 elements received approximately 40 rounds of 76mm artillery fire in their positions.

b. Operations to seize Objectives #6 and #7 on the BROWN line were launched in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 38-51 and in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 69-51.

c. At 0800K 3/5 commenced the attack to seize Hill 916 in Objective #6, passing through elements of the 1st KMG Regiment to do so. No resistance was encountered until 1245K when "I" Co received sniper fire while at DT 2533-S. Later "I" received moderate small arms and automatic weapons fire and halted its advance. Artillery was called on an estimated enemy platoon at DT 2533-R and an air strike was conducted on Hill 916. The strike was called on the hill at 1600K with excellent results. At 1800K an air strike was called on the hill at DT 2533-M. Night positions were consolidated short of Hill 916 as follows: "I" and "G" in perimeter at DT 2452-FLG to DT 2332-OST, and "H" at DT 2531-XY to DT 2530-CDE. During the day's action casualties suffered were 3 KIA and 2 WIA.

d. During the morning air strikes and artillery missions were conducted by 1/5 on Hill 907. Then, at 1230K, the attack was commenced to seize the hill. No resistance was encountered until 1505K when "B" Co received moderate small arms fire and automatic weapons fire at DT 2734-E. By 1730K "B" Co received heavy resistance but now was within 200 yards of the peak of Hill 907. The enemy used small arms and grenades. At this point artillery and air strikes again were run on the objective and then the advance continued. However, at 1830K, the "B" Co advance was halted because of heavy casualties including two platoon commanders. At 1900K "B" withdrew to DT 2933 to reorganize and consolidate for the night. Frontline positions were established for the night as follows: "A" and "B" Companies on Hill 578, "D" Co from DT 2831-R to DT 2931-G and "C" Co on Hill 808.

e. At 0800K 2/5 (-) established a new CP at DT 2926-I. "F" and "E" Companies closed this assembly area at 1030K. A perimeter was set up for the night. 2/5 was preparing to relieve 1/5 in the attack.

f. H&S/5 sent a patrol to Hill 1038 and it returned

SECRET

35

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

without contacting any enemy. The S-2 Section sent a patrol to Hill 747 and then to Hill 808 which returned without making any enemy contacts.

g. Air strikes were used continually throughout the day in neutralizing enemy positions of strength on Hills 918 and 907 in Objectives #6 and #7. "I" Co also employed the 75mm recoilless rifles of the attached AT/5section to reduce bunkers.

h. For more details of operations see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 172245K. For details of enemy activity see Appendix IV, Isums #83, #84 and #85, and CO/5thMar 171902K and 171348K.

i. More materiel for field fortifications were received, bringing the total on hand to 16 truckloads. "A" rations including frying chickens were drawn to be served to 1/5 when that battalion went into reserve, planned for the next day. Also, a shower unit and post exchange facilities were to be provided to the battalion coming off the line.

j. The Communications Sections began doubling up wire to all CPs, a normal defensive operation.

18 June:

a. The Regiment moved out to complete seizure of the objectives along the BROWN line, Hills 918 and 907. This was in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 39-51 and in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 70-51 (Appendix II).

b. At 0800K 2/5 passed through 1/5 and commenced relief of that unit in position. "D" Co reverted to 2/5 control and was kept in a blocking position on Hill 578 where it already was located and "C" Co passed to 2/5 control also. The AT/5 anti-tank section attached to 1/5 passed to 2/5 operational control at the time of the relief. The relief of all 1/5 elements was completed by 1350K and the advance toward Hill 907 began. No enemy resistance was encountered where the day before the North Koreans had been dug in in estimated battalion strength. The hill was occupied by 1800K. Frontline positions were established by 2/5 as follows: one company on Hill 808, one company on Hill 907, one company on Hill 748 in DT 2635 and

SECRET

SECRET

one company from DT 2735-I to Hill 480 in DT 2935. The CP was established at DT 3030-D.

c. Meanwhile, 3/5 was attacking toward Objective #6 beginning at 0935K. Hill 916 was secured at 1145K without enemy opposition and "G" Co advanced onto Hill 907 in Objective #7 until 2/5 elements arrived there. Frontline positions for the night were established with one company at DT 2634-K to 2533-M, one company at DT 2432-G to DT 2533-M and one company at DT 2432-G to DT 2332-S.

d. 1/5, upon being relieved, moved to a Regimental assembly reserve area in DT 3026 with the CP at DT 3026-G and a perimeter established around it. There all personnel used the shower unit, ate their first "A" rations in weeks, swam, visited the PX and generally relaxed.

e. For more details of operations on this day see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 182150K. For details on prisoner reports and other intelligence information see Appendix IV, Isums #86, 87 and #88.

f. With the BROWN line now secured defensive plans already drawn were put into effect. As a result 5thMar Operation Plan 5-51 (Appendix II) was put into effect by CO/5thMar 181943K. Later, at 2151K 5thMar Frag Order 71-51 was issued, which further directed that Operation Plan 5-51 be carried out and that 1stMarDiv Trainning Bulletin 3-51 and 1stMarDiv General Order #34 be complied with. It also ordered 2/5 and 3/5 to patrol 1,500 meters to their fronts.

g. The Regimental Supply Section received 11 more truckloads of field fortification materiel.

h. The Regimental Surgeon reported that the diarrhea situation seemed to be under control and its incidence was on the wane.

i. The Regimental Communications Section laid lateral wire to the 1st KMC Regiment CP. This required 28 miles of wire. Reception over the line was very clear.

19 June:

a. The Regiment, now on the general United Nations

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

defense position (the BROWN line--a slightly modified KANSAS line), began consolidating these positions and patrolling to the front. 2/5 (plus) sent patrols 1,500 meters to the front as did 3/5. None of the patrols met any enemy. 2/5 also moved "C" Co (attached to it for operational control on 18 June) to a blocking position on Hill 453 DT 3034 and the hill at DT 2934-R; the CP was moved to DT 2933-J, open in there at 1900K. 1/5 (-) continued to reorganize and rehabilitate personnel in its reserve area.

b. For more details see Appendix II, Frag Order 71-51, Operation Plan 5-51; Appendix III, Overlay #4; Appendix IV, Isums #89 and #91; Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 192135k.

c. A telephone call was received from Division informing the 5th that when the 7thMar had seized its portion of the BROWN line the 1stMarDiv Operation Plan 4-51 would go into effect. This directed defensive operations for the future. Later, 1stMarDiv Frag Order 42-51 was received. This directed the 5th to continue construction of defensive works and to put OP Plan 4-51 into effect on 21 June.

d. Because of the large number of enemy dead in shallow graves in the forward areas a plane to spray DDT was requested from Division to cover the area DT 2332 north-east to DT 2835 then south to DT 2932 then west to DT 2432 (This area subsequently was inspected by Division representatives on 22 June and the project was declared not feasible because of the rugged terrain and inability of planes to reach the area.).

e. A phone call from the Division Motor Transport Officer ordered the regiment to turn in to 1st Motor Transport Bn five $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 4x4 trucks (jeeps) and one $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton personnel carrier. This was a result of the acquiring of a number of vehicles during May when abandoned Army trucks were found and salvaged.

f. On this date the officers and men of the Regiment received commendation from the Commanding General of X Corps for their "valor, persistency and combat effectiveness" in the fighting that led to securing of KANSAS line (for text of the message see Appendix II, CO/5thMar ltr to Officers and Men of the 5th Marines and Supporting Units, dtd 25 June 1951).

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

20 June:

a. This was another day of consolidation, preparation of defensive positions on the BROWN line and patrolling to the front, in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 72-51 (Appendix II).

b. Five patrols were sent out on this date. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced platoon patrol to the village in DT 2436. This patrol returned in early afternoon without having contacted any enemy. 2/5 (plus) also sent a reinforced platoon to WOLSAN-NI (DT 2638). This patrol received long-range small arms fire from two enemy who fled when they had fired a few ineffective rounds. This patrol also took one North Korean prisoner and then returned to its base at 1550K with no further enemy contact. A third patrol was sent from 3/5 3,000 meters to its front. It returned to its base at 1815K with no enemy contacted. A 2/5 contact patrol was sent to DT 2938-V to contact elements of the 5th ROK Division. This contact was made and the patrol returned without any enemy contact. H&S/6 sent a reconnaissance patrol to Hill 800 in DT 2631. This returned to the Regimental CP at 1915K without enemy contact.

c. In the morning 1stMarDiv Frag Order 42-51 was received. This put into effect Division Operation Plan 4-51, calling for defense of BROWN line. It also ordered the Regiment to send a security platoon to relieve elements of the Division Reconnaissance Company providing security for "D" Medical Co at DT 3119-L and the radio relay team on Hill 332 in DT 3110. In the evening a platoon of one officer and 40 enlisted effected this relief.

d. For more details of these operations see Appendix IV, Isum #94, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 202030K.

e. Word was received from Division G-3 that the ROK National Guard Regiment previously assigned to the 5th to help in construction of defenses would physically arrive in the 5th's area at 1400K on 21 June. (CG/1stMarDiv phone message 202130K).

f. The shortage of dungarees was relieved by the receipt of approximately 1,500 trousers and 700 jackets.

g. Innoculations against Japanese "B" encephalitis

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

were begun for all personnel in the Regiment.

h. A ration of 8 cans of beer for each man was made available (CG/1stMarDiv 201710K) for purchase. Arrangements were made to pick it up and sell it to all hands.

21 June:

a. Patrolling and improvement of defensive positions continued throughout the day. 3/5 sent a reinforced platoon patrol to DT 2436-R and DT 2335-X; it returned at 1445K without contacting any enemy. 2/5 (plus) likewise sent a patrol to DT 2738-I, DT 2938-I and DT 2537-W, which also contacted no enemy. A 2/5 contact patrol made its contact with the 5th ROK Div elements at DT 2936-M and returned in the afternoon. 1/5 (-) elements continued to reorganize, re-equip and rehabilitate personnel. This battalion also reconnoitered for possible good blocking positions along the Regimental right boundary, where it could execute the mission of refusing the right flank if called upon to do so.

b. At 1830K the 108th Regiment of the 103rd ROK National Guard Division arrived in the 5thMar CP area and became officially attached to the Regiment to assist in building defensive positions. This NG regiment was bivouaced in DT 3025-GR. Some pioneer equipment was provided by X Corps for use in building defenses.

c. For more details see Appendix IV, Isums #96 and #97, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 212015K.

d. 1stMarDiv Ad Plan 1-51 was put into effect upon receipt by CG/1stMarDiv 210750K.

e. About 250 pairs of shoes were received to help relieve the shortage in that item.

22 June:

a. Patrolling and preparation of defensive positions by the two line battalions continued in the same pattern as previously. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced platoon patrol

SECRET

40

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

to Hills 780 in DT 2738, 593 in DT 2539 and 459 in DT 2536, returning in the evening without contacting any enemy. 3/5 sent a patrol to Hill 525 in DT 2337 and Hill 521 in DT 2234; this patrol also met no enemy. 1/5 (-) sent a platoon patrol to Hill 721 in DT 2738, Hill 1120 in DT 2529 and Hill 1038 in DT 2527; it also met no enemy. The 2/5 patrol ordered to contact elements of the 5th ROK Division made that contact at DT 2835-N at 0830K and returned without making enemy contact.

b. The above patrols, as on other days, picked up all civilians found along their patrol routes south of BADGER line and took them to unit collecting points. From there the civilians were evacuated to the Division Refugee Camp.

c. CG/1stMarDiv 221204K was received. This put into effect Paragraph 3d of Operation Plan 4-51, which had previously not been effected. As a result an advance patrol base site was selected and it was planned to move 1/5 (-) to this site at DT 2738. However, at the request of the Regimental Commander, the Division order was delayed again. There was no suitable site for such a patrol base and the Regimental Commander believed that effective patrolling to maintain contact could be carried out from the defensive positions. Also, it was believed advisable to keep a battalion on the Division's right flank to refuse it in case a penetration in any future enemy attack should be made in the sector of the 5th ROK Division.

d. CG/1stMarDiv 221600K, a modification to the Operation Plan 4-51, was received, deleting all of Paragraph 3d and making other changes. As a result the mission of 1/5 to establish a patrol base in DT 2738, as directed in 5thMar Frag Order 75-51 (Appendix II), was rescinded by CG/5thMar 222345K (Appendix II).

e. For more details see Appendix IV, Isums #99 and #1, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 222015K.

23 June:

a. Patrolling to the BADGER line and improvement of defensive positions on the BROWN line continued. 3/5 sent a combat-reconnaissance patrol to Hill 459 in DT 2536, 585 in

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

DT 2337 and then to Hill 530 in DT 2238 and it returned with no enemy contact. It reconnoitered roads and paths along its route. 2/5 (plus) sent a combat-reconnaissance patrol to Hills 792 in DT 2538, 593 in DT 2539, 503 in DT 2338 and then to Hill 459 in DT 2536. It returned reporting no enemy contact. Also, a 2/5 patrol made contact with 5th ROK elements at 0830K.

b. For more details see Appendix IV, Isums #3 and #4, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 232015K. For defense lines and location of units see Appendix III, Overlay #4.

c. Infantry entrenching sets were ordered for units installing field fortifications. Some clothing and shoes were received to further relieve the shortages in these items.

d. The second inoculation in the series of three for Japanese "B" Encephalitis was given to all personnel.

e. The weather, which earlier in the month had been quite inclement, now had turned warm and clear with only occasional rain squalls.

f. Personnel report for period 16 to 23 June: KIA--1 USMC officer, 7 USMC enlisted; WIA--2 USMC officers, 41 USMC enlisted; MIA and DOW--none; non-battle casualties--2 USMC officers, 125 USMC enlisted, 1 USN officer, 2 USN enlisted; replacements--3 USMC enlisted; returned to duty--1 USMC officer, 152 USMC enlisted, 1 USN officer, 1 USN enlisted; courts martial--1 summary; prisoners taken--4; decorations recommended--8 Silver Star, 8 Bronze Star, 1 Letter of Commendation; civilians given medical treatment--153; civilians employed--43 interpreters and 941 laborers (all Koreans).

g. Effective strength this date: 152 USMC officers and 3,278 enlisted; 12 USN officers and 126 USN enlisted. This left a shortage of 6 USMC officers, 319 USMC enlisted, 10 USN enlisted. There was an overage of 1 USN officer.

24 June:

a. Patrolling and preparation of defensive positions continued as on previous days. Defensive works being

SECRET

22

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

emphasized were overhead emplacements, tactical and protective wire and anti-personnel mines. These operations were being carried out in 1stMarDiv Frag Order 43-51 and in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 76-51 (Appendix II), which designated the BROWN line as the modified KANSAS line.

b. Both 2/5 (plus) and 3/5 sent out combat-reconnaissance patrols. The 2/5 patrol went to DT 2835-A where it made scheduled contact with elements of the 5th ROK Division; it then continued to patrol its scheduled route to the high ground in DT 2540-N, then to DT 2640-M via Hill 593 in DT 2539, and then back to Hill 792 in DT 2738 where it again contacted ROK troops. No enemy were contacted. The 3/5 patrol moved out to Hill 1001, in DT 2033 via the high ground, passing through 1st KMC elements en route. At 1125K, while at DT 2133-V, the patrol called an artillery mission on an estimated enemy company on Hill 1001. Then at 1230K the patrol advanced to DT 2133-F where heavy small arms and automatic fire was received. The patrol withdrew calling an artillery mission on the enemy. The patrol returned at 1650K reporting 3 enemy KIA and 4 WIA but no friendly casualties.

c. 1/5 (-) conducted screening patrols as follows; one from DT 3026-C to DT 2926-B; one from DT 3026-E to the village in DT 3127 to DT 3327-U to Hill 649 in DT 3226 and then to DT 3024-M returning via the MSR, and one from DT 3027-M up the valley to DT 2730-W. The latter patrol apprehended 13 civilians but none of the patrols contacted any enemy.

d. Eight rounds of artillery fire fell in 3/5 positions between 0400K and 0500K.

e. For more details see Appendix IV, Isums #5, #6 and #7, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 242055K.

f. An entrenching set consisting of sandbags, picks, shovels, axes, crowbars, boxes, wire-cutters, crescent files and assorted other tools was received for use by 2/5 and 3/5 in building fortifications on the KANSAS line. Also received were eggs, apples and assorted fruit juices to supplement the "C" ration diet of 2/5 and 3/5. All other units were on "A" and/or "B" rations.

g. The Communications Sections finished doubling all telephone wire installations (usual defensive setup).

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

Most of this wire was being installed overhead to protect it from being cut by tanks or vehicles running over it.

25 June:

a. The 5th Marines continued patrolling to the front of and improving defensive positions on the KANSAS line, in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 77-51 (Appendix II).

b. 2/5 sent a combat patrol to Hill 729 in DT 2738 where it contacted 5th ROK Division troops, to Hill 755 in DT 2740 where it contacted more ROK troops and then along the ridge toward Hill 923 in DT 2641. At 1300K while at DT 2641-S, investigating some unoccupied bunkers, two landmines exploded wounding three members of the patrol. Later, this patrol received small arms and automatic fire from Hill 923 and from the ridge at DT 2641-HIJ. This fire was returned and artillery and mortars were called on the enemy. The enemy ceased firing but as the patrol began to withdraw artillery fire was brought to bear on it. Again an artillery mission was called upon the enemy positions. On the return trip this patrol again contacted ROK troops at DT 2840-A.

c. 3/5 sent a combat patrol to the hill in DT 2239-M via Hill 503 in DT 2338 and Hill 530 in DT 2238. The patrol returned without contacting any enemy.

d. 1/5 (-) sent squad-size patrols to Hill 1038, Hill 1180, Hill 967, Hill 808 and Hill 760. These picked up all civilians found but encountered no enemy. All had returned by 1700K.

e. For more details about all operations see Appendix IV, Isums #8, #9 and #10, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 250830K and 252130K.

26 June:

a. Patrolling and preparation of defensive works continued in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 78-51 (Appendix II).

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

b. 1/5 (-) sent squad-size patrols to Hill 826 in DT 2726, Hill 429 in DT 2923, and to Hill 752 in DT 2225 clearing civilians from the areas enroute. These patrols returned by 1435K reporting no enemy contacts.

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a platoon combat-reconnaissance patrol with a sniper squad attached to the vicinity of DT 2740-A. There it called artillery on small groups of enemy on Hill 923. The patrol returned to its base at 1605K.

d. 3/5 sent a combat-reconnaissance patrol to Hill 457 in DT 2536 then to the village near DT 2538-U then to Hill 593 in DT 2539 and return. No enemy were contacted.

e. Some sporadic artillery fire fell within the positions of 2/5 and 3/5 but no casualties resulted.

f. Building of fortifications continued throughout the day.

g. On this date 3/5 began feeding about half of its personnel "A" rations, bringing one third of the line troops down off the hills for a meal, showers and PX facilities. 2/5 still was feeding all "C" rations.

h. The third of the series of three Japanese "B" encephalitis inoculations along with shots for cholera and typhoid were given to all personnel.

i. More dungarees and shoes were received, fairly well outfitting the entire Regiment with these items.

j. For more details see Appendix IV, Isums #11 and #12, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 260805K and 262015K.

27 June:

a. The Regiment continued patrolling to BADGER line and improving defenses on KANSAS line, in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 79-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 (-) sent squad-size patrols to Hill 747 in DT 2829, Hill 809 in DT 2629 via Hill 721 in DT 2728, and

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

Hill 850 in DT 3328. The patrols returned without making any enemy contact.

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a platoon-size patrol to DT 2728-B. While on Hill 755 in DT 2740 at 1030K an undetermined number of enemy were observed on the hill at DT 2740-B. At 1100K about 20 rounds of ineffective artillery fire were received by the patrol and counterbattery fire was called but results could not be determined. The patrol remained on Hill 755 directing artillery fire on the enemy until 1340K, when it returned to its base.

d. 3/5 sent a squad-size reconnaissance patrol to each of these locations: DT 2333-E, 2434-O and 2535-Y. These rounded up all civilians they found on the way and returned by way of the shortest route by noon with no enemy contacted.

e. Improvement of defensive positions continued throughout the day. For more details of all operations see Appendix IV, Isums #14 and #15, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 270810K, 272015K and 00/5thMar 252315K.

28 June:

a. Patrolling and improvement of defensive positions continued. Also, one battalion was moved into new blocking positions on the Regiment's right flank, in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 80-51 (Appendix II). See Overlay #5, Appendix III.

b. At 0800K 1/5 (-) commenced moving to its newly assigned area. At 1100K a new CP was established at DT 3013-S and at 1315K all elements closed the new area with two companies in a perimeter at DT 3031-SMHJ and Weapons Co at DT 3131-AP.

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a platoon reconnaissance patrol to the village at DT 2638-U via Hill 459 in DT 2536 and the village at DT 2538-U. 3/5 sent two platoon-size patrols north to DT 2537-R. The two patrols converged on Hill 525 in DT 2337. All patrols returned without encountering any enemy.

d. For details see Appendix IV, Isums #17 and #19, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 280810K and 282015K.

SECRET

46

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

29 June:

a. Patrolling and preparation of defensive positions continued on this date, in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 81-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 (-) sent a platoon reconnaissance patrol to Hill 810 in DT 3333 and it returned via Hill 718 in DT 3234 without contacting any enemy. This battalion also sent a squad-size patrol to Hill 748 in DT 3330 and return without contacting any enemy.

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced platoon patrol to Hill 755 in DT 2740 to harass the enemy with sniper fire. This patrol received small arms, automatic weapons and 75 rounds of 105mm artillery fire from the vicinity of Hill 923 in DT 2641 while on Hill 755. An airstrike was called on Hill 923, in DT 2641 while this patrol was on 755. Results: 5 enemy KIA and a direct hit on a bunker. This patrol returned at 1855K reporting no further enemy contact.

d. 3/5 sent a platoon patrol to Hill 525 in DT 2337 and returned without contacting any enemy.

e. For more details see Appendix IV, Isums #20 and #21, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 292000K.

f. More concertina for use in fortifying KANSAS line was received. Also, a 300-cubic-foot reefer was received for preserving fresh food.

30 June:

a. The Regiment continued its patrolling and defense missions, in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 82-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 (-) sent squad-size patrols to Hills 573 in DT 2832, 810 in DT 3333 and 808 in DT 2731. All returned without contacting any enemy.

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced platoon patrol to Hill 755 in DT 2740 arriving there at 1100K. At about noon

SECRET

47

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

12 rounds of mortar fire were received 600 yards north of the patrol's position. As the patrol commenced withdrawing 14 rounds of mortar fire fell on it, causing three minor casualties. At 1300K an artillery mission was fired on Hill 923 causing the destruction of three enemy mortar positions and two enemy supply dumps. The patrol returned at 1615K reporting no further contacts with enemy.

d. 3/5 sent a reinforced platoon patrol to the village of NOE-DONG in DT 2339. It returned in the afternoon reporting no enemy contacted.

e. For more details see Appendix IV, Isums #23 and #24; Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 302100K, and for positions as the month ended see Appendix III, Overlay #5.

f. Personnel report for period 23 to 30 June:
 KIA-- 1 USMC enlisted; DOW--1 USMC officer, 4 USMC enlisted;
 WIA--7 USMC enlisted; MIA--none; non-battle--3 USMC officer,
 65 USMC enlisted, 1 USN officer, 4 USN enlisted; replacements
 --21 USN enlisted; returned to duty--5 USMC officers, 138
 enlisted, 6 USN enlisted; prisoners captured--27; leaves--4
 (emergency); decorations recommended--1 Navy Cross, 4 Silver
 Star, 5 Bronze Star; civilians given medical treatment--114;
 civilians employed--43 interpreters and 961 laborers.

g. Effective strength this date: 152 USMC officers, 3,329 USMC enlisted; 12 USN officers, 147 USN enlisted. This was a shortage of 6 USMC officers, 268 USMC enlisted, and an average of 1 USN officer and 11 USN enlisted.

R. W. Hayward
 R. W. HAYWARD

Appendixes: I Directives received.
 II Directives issued.
 III Overlays.
 IV Intelligence reports.
 V Operations reports.

SECRET

APPENDIXES

to

5TH MAR.

June

HISTORICAL

DIARY....

5th Marines (Reinf)
1st Mar Div (Reinf)
7 July 1951

SECRET

APPENDIX I to Historical Diary of June 1951

1. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 23-51 (312343K).
2. CG 1stMarDiv 011630K (Evacuation of captured materiel).
3. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 24-51 (011930K).
4. 1stMarDiv Supply Bulletin 34-51: Issue of Clothing to Officers.
5. 1stMarDiv Memo 140-51: Leave--Rotation.
6. Change #1 to 1stMarDiv Supply Bulletin 22-51: Supply Economy.
7. CG 1stMarDiv 020420K (New boundary between 1stMarDiv and 7th ROK Div).
8. CG 1stMarDiv 021155K (TACP Control all possible strikes).
9. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 25-51 (021020K).
10. CG 1stMarDiv 031418K (Identification of enemy dead).
11. CG 1stMarDiv 031554K (Helicopters critical, evacuate by air only on advice of medical officer).
12. CG 1stMarDiv 031744K (Assemble Rotation groups on 6 & 7 June).
13. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 26-51.
14. CG 1stMarDiv 031914K (H-hour, D-day set for 040800).
15. CG 1stMarDiv 040048K (Prepare to move Reserves for release under Almar 22 on order).
16. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 27-51 (040956K).
17. CG 1stMarDiv 041514K (Cancelled 021155K, TACPs to control all close missions).
18. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 28-51 (051114K).
19. CG 1stMarDiv 051300K (Telephone) (Boundary Changes).
20. CG 1stMarDiv 061540K (Limited 81mm mortar ammo expenditures).
21. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 29-51 (062132K).
22. CG 1stMarDiv 062304K (81mm HE Light shells in short supply, use heavy when possible).
23. CG 1stMarDiv 070458K (Remove air drop panels after drops).
24. CG 1stMarDiv 071224K (Return parachutes after air drops).
25. CG 1stMarDiv 081220Z (Continue the attack).
26. CG 1stMarDiv 081422K (Screen officers of 9th Draft).
27. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 30-51 (081425K).
28. CG 1stMarDiv 082342K (Use of light AT mines in place of AP mines).
29. 1stMarDiv Memo 150-51: Use of Motor Vehicles.
30. 1stMarDiv Memo 141-51: Rotation of Duty of Unrestricted Officers in the Division.
31. CG 1stMarDiv 090846K (Beer available).
32. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 31-51 (091630K).
33. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 32-51 (102122K).
34. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 33-51 (111026Z).

APPENDIX I (1)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX I to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

35. CG 1stMarDiv 111112K (Estimate percentage of casualties caused by various weapons).
36. CG 1stMarDiv 111322K (81mm ammo in short supply).
37. CG 1stMarDiv 120738K (Beer available).
38. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 34-51 (122040K)
39. CG 1stMarDiv 122328K (Changed Div GO 19).
40. 1stMarDiv Memo 142-51: Letters, commendations, etc., concerning Korean personnel.
41. 1stMarDiv Memo 145-51: Enemy Mines.
42. 1stMarDiv Memo 146-51: Identification Tags.
43. 1stMarDiv Memo 147-51: Shoes, field, salvage & repair of.
44. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 35-51 (132022K).
45. CG 1stMarDiv 141100K (Korean Nat'l Guard units).
46. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 36-51 (141400K).
47. CG 1stMarDiv 150954K (Move rear supply dump from WONJU to 1st Service Bn area).
48. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 37-51 (151920K).
49. CG 1stMarDiv 160948K (Set limiting points for BROWN line).
50. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 38-51 (161946K).
51. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 39-51 (172140K).
52. CG 1stMarDiv 172158K (MIGs sighted over Division area).
53. CG 1stMarDiv 172320K (Supply conference to be held).
54. CG 1stMarDiv 181312K (Passwords compromised, use alternate).
55. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 41-51 (182104K).
- 56. 1stMarDiv Operation Plan 4-51.
57. 1stMarDiv G-3 msg to 5thMar 191720K (If 7thMar seizes BROWN line, OpPlan 4-51 will go into effect).
58. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 42-51 (200916K).
59. Modification #1 to OpPlan 4-51 (201200K).
60. CG 1stMarDiv 210750K (Put AdPlan 1-51 into effect).
61. CG 1stMarDiv 211445K (Attached ROK NG regiment to 5th).
62. CG 1stMarDiv 211204K (Put Par. 3d. of OpPlan 4-51 into effect).
63. CG 1stMarDiv 211600K (Rescinded 221240K for 5thMar).
64. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 43-51 (232246K).
65. Change #1 to Div Memo 108-51.
66. CG 1stMarDiv 241802K (Rescheduled air drop conference of X Corps for 2 July).
67. Modification #1 to AdPlan 1-51 (CG 1stMarDiv 242004K).
68. CG 1stMarDiv 262316K (Beer available).
69. CG 1stMarDiv 291052K (60mm illum. rec'd, 90 rounds to 5th).
70. CG 1stMarDiv 292350K (Limited ammo expend. for 20Jun to 5Jul).
71. CG 1stMarDiv 301256K (Gen. Ridgway's offer to negotiate).
72. CG 1stMarDiv 301346K (Modified AdPlan 1-51).
73. CG 1stMarDiv 301440K (Mark minefields in Korean and English).
74. CG 1stMarDiv 302310K (Accuracy important in reporting markings on captured enemy materiel).

APPENDIX I (2)

SECRET

SECRET5TH Marines (Reinf)
1st Mar Div (Reinf)
7 JULY 1951

APPENDIX II to Historical Diary of June 1951

Frag Order #53-51 (Conf, OP) 010106K
 FOR 1 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUES ATK AND SEIZES REGT OBJECTIVES 3 AND 5 AND DIV OBJECTIVE ZEBRA COMMENCING 0800K X 1/5 AT 0800K ATK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ 3 AND LEFT REGTL OBJ 5 AND DIV OBJ ZEBRA IN ZONE X COORDINATE ATK CLOSELY WITH THAT OF 1/5 X 3/5 X CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION PREPARED TO SUPPORT REGTL ATK AS ORDERED X 4.2/5 X NO CHANGE X AT/5 MOVE WITH REGTL CP X 1/5 AND 2/5 REGISTER NIGHT DEFENSIVE ARMY FIRES PRIOR DARKNESS X REGTL CP DISPLACES ON ORDER TO VIC DT 1816

011832K (Mod Plain, OP)
 From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5
 THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDERS TO WITHDRAW CHARLIE TO HIGH GROUND

011832 (Mod Plain, OP)
 From: CO/5 To: CO 2/5
 THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDERS TO CONSOLIDATE POSIT SOUTH OF LATERAL ROAD IN ZONE FOR NIGHT OF 01 JUNE 51

Frag Order #54-51 (Conf, OP) 012559K
 FOR 2 JUNE 51 X 1ST MAR RELIEVES 7TH MAR COMMENCING 0630K X 5TH MAR CONTINUES ATK TO SEIZE REGTL OBJ 5 AND DIV OBJ ZEBRA X 1/11 "A" CO ENGRS AND "C" CO TANKS IN D/S X 1/5 X AT 0800K CONTINUE ATK SEIZE REGTL OBJ 5 AND DIV OBJ ZEBRA IN ZONE X ONE PLATOON TANKS AND ENGINEER BOMB CLEARANCE TEAM WILL SUPPORT ATK X 2/5 X ATK AT 0800K AND SEIZE DIV OBJ ZEBRA IN ZONE X MAKE CONTACT WITH ELEMENTS 2ND INFANTRY DIVISION AT 1400K AT DT 2421-W-3 X 3/5 X BE PREPARED TO MOVE TO BEST DEFENSIVE ROAD BLOCKING POSITION IN DT 2321 AND DT 2320 TO DEFEND REGTL RIGHT FLANK X 4.2/5 INITIALLY DISPLACE TO BEST POSITION TO SUPPORT ATK FROM VIC DT 1718-B PREPARED TO DISPLACE FURTHER TO SUPPORT ATK ON DIV OBJ ZEBRA FROM BEST POSITIONS X 1/5 AND 2/5 ON SECURING DIV OBJ ZEBRA SEND PATROL TO FRONT AND FLANKS

021620K (Mod Plain, OP)
 From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2, AT AND H&S
 DIV MEMO 57-51 REFERS X TURN IN ALL REMAINING CLASS IV COLD WEATHER CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT EXCEPT MOUNTAIN SLEEPING BAGS BY 8 JUNE X MOUNTAIN SLEEPING BAGS WILL BE EXCHANGED FOR WOOL BAG OR BLANKET UPON ARRIVAL REPLACEMENT ITEMS IN FWD STOCKS X DEADLINE DATE TO BE ANNOUNCED X UNITS INSURE THAT ALL DISCARDED MOUNTAIN BAGS ARE PICKED UP AND TURNED IN TO THE REGT SUPPLY OFFICER

APPENDIX II (1)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX II 3. USMC: Historian's Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

031325K (Mod Plain, CP)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

DIV GEN ORDER NO. 31 REFERS X DIRECTED ALL HANDS BE INFORMED
 COMMENTS PP 5 DIV GEN ORD NO 31 X POSITIVE ACTION WILL BE
 TAKEN TO INSURE PARACHUTES, CANOPY PACK TRAYS, RIGGING, PLY-
 WOOD PALLETS, AND CONTAINERS ARE NOT DAMAGED OR DESTROYED

031740K (Mod Plain, CP)

From: CO/5 To: CO 3/5

CONFIRMING VERBAL ORDERS X MOVE TO, OCCUPY AND DEFEND THE BEST
 GROUND VIC BT 1719 AND BT 1819 X MAKE LIASION WITH ELEMS 11TH
 MAR ON LEFT X COORDINATE WITH 1/5

Frag Order #55-51 (Conf, OP) 030353K

1ST MAR COMMENCES ATK TO SEIZE DIV OBJ X-RAY 030700K X 5TH MAR
 CONTINUES SEIZURE AND CONSOLIDATION OF DIV OBJ ZEBRA COMMENCING
 050900K X 1/5 PLUS X AT 0900K RESUME ATK SEIZE AND CONSOLIDATE
 DIV OBJ ZEBRA IN ZONE X 2/5 PLUS X AT 0900K SUPPORT ATK OF 1/5
 AND CONSOLIDATE ON BEST DEFENSIVE GROUND VIC DIV OBJ ZEBRA IN
 ZONE X 3/5 MINUS X INITIALLY REMAIN IN PRESENT POSITIONS PRE-
 PARED TO SUPPORT ATK AS ORDERED X BE PREPARED TO MOVE AS DIR-
 ECTED ON COMPLETE CONSOLIDATION OF DIV OBJ ZEBRA X 4.2/5 X IN-
 ITIALLY SUPPORT ATK OF 1/5 X ON SEIZURE DIV OBJ ZEBRA DISPLACE
 TO BEST POSITIONS FOR SUPPORTING DEFENSE OF OBJ IN REGTL ZONE
 X AT 1/5 MINUS X AT 0700K ATTACH AT PLATOON TO 1/5 FOR OPERAT-
 IONAL CONTROL X NO OTHER CHANGE X "G" COMPANY REVERTS TO PARENT
 CONTROL ON CLOSING OF 3/5 ON NEW AREA AS ASSIGNED X AT PLATOON
 REVERTS TO PARENT CONTROL ON COMPLETE CONSOLIDATION ON DIV OBJ
 ZEBRA X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

032131K (Secret, Priority)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FROM CG 1ST MAR DIV X QUOTE X DEPT OF ARMY DESIRES ADDITIONAL
 IDENTIFICATION OF DEAD MEN WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS PLACED ON COM-
 PLETE NAME AND HOME ADDRESS X REQUEST ALL INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES
 AND GRAVES REGISTRATION UNITS BE DIRECTED TO INTENSIFY EFFORTS
 TO OBTAIN NECESSARY DOCUMENTS X ALL SUCH MATERIAL PROCURED WILL
 BE MARKED TO INDICATE PLACE AND DATE, CAPTURING UNIT AND WHETHER
 TAKEN FROM DEAD X FORWARD PROMPTLY THROUGH DOCUMENT CHANNELS X
 UNQUOTE

APPENDIX II (2)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX II to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

042018K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

DIV MEMO 135-51 REFERS X ASSEMBLE GROUP ONE THIS CP PRIOR 0700 ON 6 JUNE X ASSEMBLE GROUP TWO SAME LOCATION PRIOR 1600 ON 6 JUNE

Frag Order #56-51 (Conf, OP) 040310K

FOR 4 JUNE 51 X 1ST MAR DIV CONTINUES ATK IN NEW ASSIGNED ZONE TO SEIZE AND HOLD KANSAS LINE X 5TH MAR ON RELIEF IN ZONE BY 1ST KAC REGT MOVES BY FOOT AND MOTOR TO ASSEMBLY AREAS AND PREPARES TO RELIEVE ELMS 2ND INF DIV IN ZONE ON 5 JUNE 51 X ASSEMBLY AREAS X REGTL LESS 3/5 IN VIC DT 3018 AND DT 3019 X 3/5 IN VIC DT 2618 AND DT 2619 X 1/5 X ON RELIEF IN ZONE BY ELMS 1ST KAC MOVE TROOPS BY FOOT VIA LATERAL ROAD ALONG REAR OF PRESENT FRONT LINE POSITIONS TO REGTL ASSEMBLY AREA X AT PLAT REVERTS TO PARENT CONTROL AT 040600K X 2/5 X SAME AS 1/5 X "G" COMPANY REVERTS TO PARENT CONTROL AT 040600K X 3/5 X 1/5 X COMMENCING AT 040700K MOVE TROOPS BY FOOT TO DESIGNATED ASSEMBLY AREA FROM PRESENT POSITIONS VIA SAME ROAD AS 1/5 X 4.2/5 X AT 041000K MOVE BY MOTOR VEHICLE AS DIRECTED TO REGTL ASSEMBLY AREA X AT 5 X AT 040830K MOVE SAME AS DIRECTED FOR 4.2/5 X 1/5 X AND 2/5 REPORT TIME ZONE RELIEF EFFECTED X ALL VEHICLES MOVE TO DESIGNATED ASSEMBLY AREAS VIA DIV MSR TO SOUTH AND AS DIRECTED X MOVE ALL SUPPLIES ON HAND X MOTOR SERIALS WILL BE SEGREGATED INTO COLUMNS OF 25 VEHICLES EACH WITH 5 MINUTES INTERVALS BETWEEN COLUMNS X LP AT DT 1417-Y-4 X 2/5 TURN OVER ALL SALVAGEABLE AIR DROP MATERIALS TO 1ST KAC FOR DISPOSITION AS PER 1ST MAR DIV GENERAL ORDER 31-51 X REGTL RECONN PARTY DEPART 040700K X CP INITIALLY SAME X MARCH CP X ESTABLISHED ON ZONE RELIEF

Frag Order #58-51 (Conf, OP) 051020K

FOR 6 JUNE 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR COMMENCING 060800K CONTINUES ATK IN ADJUSTED ZONE TO SEIZE DIV OBJ BAKER X SEE OVERLAY ISSUED THIS DATE X 2/5 WITH AT PLAT ATTACHED ATK AT 0600K AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ 1 X 3/5 AT 0600K ATK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ 2 X PREPARE TO RELIEVE 2/5 AND CONTINUE ATK ON 7 JUNE 51 X 4.2/5 NO CHANGE X AT 5 ATTACH AT PLATCON TO 2/5 FOR OPERATIONAL CONTROL AT 060600K X H&S/5 AND S-2/5 RECONN PATROLS UNITS PREPARE TO CONDUCT RECONN COMBAT PATROLS AS ORDERED

061108K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

ALL UNITS EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION AS THERE ARE REPORTS OF MANY EN MINES IN AREA X ENGRS ARE CLEARING MSR AND ARE AVAILABLE FOR SEARCHING AND CLEARING PROPOSED CP SITES AND GUN POSITIONS X ALSO AVAILABLE FOR USE WITH WANKS

APPENDIX II (3)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX 11 to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

061140K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, A.T./5, 4.2/5, REGT H&S AND 5TH MAR DIV ADMIN

CG 1ST MAR DIV 040048K QUOTED FOR YOUR INFO X QUOTE X BE PREPARED TO MOVE ON ORDER ALL RESERVISTS ELIGIBLE FOR RELEASE UNDER ALMAR 22 TO K-46 NOT LATER THAN 1600 8 JUNE X ELIGIBLE RESERVES NOW IN 5TH ROTATION DRAFT WILL REMAIN IN THAT DRAFT X ROSTERS WILL BE FURNISHED EARLIEST X UNQUOTE X 5TH MAR ADMIN WILL FURNISH THIS ROSTER X

061710K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CO 4.2/5

THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDERS TO DISPLACE TO VIC DT 3122 X

Frag Order 59-51 (Conf, OP) 062235K

FOR 7 MAY 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR CONTINUES ATK TO SEIZE REGTL OBJS IN ZONE AND DIV OBJ BAKER X 1/5 X COMMENCING 0800K PASS THROUGH AND RELIEVE 2/5 IN ASSIGNED ZONE, ATK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ 3 PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ 5 ON ORDER X 2/5 X ON RELIEF BY 1/5 REVERT TO REGTL RES AND MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC DT 3023 PREPARED TO SUPPORT ATK OR COUNTER ATK AS ORDERED X 3/5 X AT 0800K ATK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ 4 PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ 6 ON ORDER X 4.2/5 NO CHANGE X AT PLATOON TRANSFERS TO OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF 1/5 UPON EFFECTING RELIEF OF 2/5 X REPORT ALL POSITIONS HOURLY X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE X

062130K (Secret, Priority)

From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5, 2/5 and 3/5

EXPENDITURE 81MM MORTAR AMMO LIMITED X AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURE PERIOD 051800 TO 10800 FOLLOWS X EACH BN 75 RDS HE LIGHT AND 564 RDS HE HEAVY X IN CASE OF EMERGENCY REQUEST ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION OF EXPENDITURES FROM THIS HQ X

072006K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS, INFO CG 1ST MAR DIV

DURING THE PAST 48 HOURS INTERROGATION OF EN POWS AND SIGHTINGS OF EN MORTAR AND ARTILLARY POSITIONS WELL TO THE EN FRONT BY OYS, INDICATES THE POSSIBILITY OF AN EN COUNTER OFFENSIVE DIRECTED AT RECAPTURE OF INJE X UNITS BELIEVED TO BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR SUCH AN OFFENSIVE ARE THE SECOND NK CORPS WITH A HASTILY RESUPPLIED AND REMANNED 27TH CCF CORPS FOLLOWING TO THE REAR OF THE SECOND NK CORPS X IT IS BELIEVED THIS COUNTER OFFENSIVE COULD BE LAUNCHED AT ANYTIME DURING THE NEXT 48 HOURS X

APPENDIX 11 (4)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

Frag Order #60-51 (Conf, OP) 072335K
 FOR 8 JUNE 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR CONTINUES ATK IN
 ADJUSTED ZONE TO SEIZE REGTL OBJS AND DIV OBJ BAKER X 1/5 X AT
 0800K ATK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ 3 PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATK AND
 SEIZE REGTL OBJ 5 ON ORDER X 2/5 X REMAIN AS REGTL RES WITH NO
 MISSION CHANGE X 3/5 X AT 0800K CONTINUE ATK ON REGTL OBJ 4 X
 ON SEIZURE THAT OBJ PREPARE TO CONTINUE ATK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ
 6 ON ORDER X 4.2/5 AND AT/5 MINUS NO CHANGE X ONE SECTION AT
 PLAIN PRESENTLY ATTACHED TO 1/5 WILL BE TRANSFERRED TO OPERAT-
 IONAL CONTROL OF 3/5 EFFECTIVE 080600K X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 X OVERLAY SHOWING NEW BOUNDARY ISSUED SEPARATELY

Frag Order #61-51 (Conf, OP) 082220K
 FOR 9 JUNE 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X
 1/11 REINF, "C" CO TKS AND "A" CO ENGRS IN D/S X REF TO OPN
 OVERLAY NO FRAG ORDER NO 60-51 X 1/5 AT 0800K CONTINUE ATK AND
 SEIZE REGTL OBJ 3 PREPARE TO CONTINUE ATK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ
 5 ON ORDER X 2/5 AT 0800K SEND ONE REINFORCED PATROL ALONG
 HIGH GROUND FROM PRESENT POSITIONS TO DT 2625-L-2 X 3/5 AT 0800K
 CONTINUE ATK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ 4 PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATK AND
 SEIZE REGTL OBJ 6 ON ORDER X 4.2/5 AND AT/5 NO CHANGE X H&S/5
 SEND RECONN COMBAT PATROL ALONG HIGH GROUND ALONG DT 2921-I TO
 HILL 703 DT 2723 X S-2/5 SEND RECONN COMBAT PATROL TO HIGH
 GROUND AT DT 3020 THEN NORTH ALONG RIDGE LINE TO 3/5 REAR CP
 AND THEN RETURN TO BASE X ALL PATROLS SEARCH OUT ALL RIDGELINES
 AND DRWS RETURNING TO BASE PRIOR TO DARKNESS

091647 (Mod Plain, OP)
 From: CO/3 To: CO 3/5
 THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDERS X IMMEDIATELY MOVE TWO COMPANIES
 INTO BEST DEFENSIVE BLOCKING POSITION ON BEST GROUND ALONG
 REGTL RIGHT BOUNDARY IN DT 3125, DT 3124, DT 3123

Frag Order #62-51 (Conf, OP) 082330K
 FOR 10 JUNE 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR CONTINUES ATK
 IN NEWLY ADJUSTED ZONE X FOR NEW BOUNDARIES AND OBJECTIVES SEE
 OVERLAY ISSUED THIS DATE X 1/5 X AT 0800K ATK AND SEIZE HIGH
 GROUND IN REGTL OBJ 1 PREPARED TO CONTINUE THE ATK AND SEIZE
 REGTL OBJ 3 ON ORDER X 2/5 X AS REGTL RES REFUSE REGTL RIGHT
 FLANK FROM BEST POSITIONS AS DIRECTED IN MY 091647K PREPARED
 TO BE COMMITTED IN THE SUPPORT OF THE ATK OR TO COUNTER ATK
 AS ORDERED X 3/5 X CONSOLIDATE PRESENT POSITIONS ON REGTL OBJ
 (Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX II (5)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

APPENDIX II to Summary Headquarters Memo for June 1951 (Classified)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

2 X SUPPORT ATK OF 1/5 ON HIGH GROUND IN REGUL OBJ 1 WITH EASE OF FIRE X ON CONSOLIDATION OF PRESENT POSITIONS CONTINUE ATK AND SEIZE HIGH GROUND IN REGUL OBJ 2 PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATK AND SEIZE REGUL OBJ 4 X 4.2/5 AND AG/5 WITH NO CHANGE X 5.8/5 PATROL TO HILL 530 DT 3222 FROM HILL 522 DT 3120 SEARCHING FOR ALL VALLEYS AND RIDGES X H&S/5 SEND PATROL TO HILL 708 DT 2522 WHEN TO DT 3225-R-1 AND RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X REPORT ATK AND PATROL PROGRESS REPORT X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

101814 (Telephone)

From: 00/5 To: 00 5/5

CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS IN REGUL OBJ 2 FOR WITH X PREPARED NO CONSOLIDATE WITH 40000000

Exec Order #63-51 (Conf, OP) 102120K
FOR 11 JUNE 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X ON CONSOLIDATION OF HIGH GROUND IN REGUL OBJ 1 CONTINUE END ATK AND SEIZE REGUL OBJ 3 AND 5 X 2/5 X CARRY OUT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED MISSION PREPARED TO DISPLACE ON SORN NOTICE NO HET BLOCKING POSITION AS DIRECTED X 2/5 X AT 0800K CONTINUE ATK AND SEIZE REGUL OBJ 4 X 4.2/5 AND AG/5 WITH NO CHANGE X H&S/5 PATROL TO HILL 708 DT 2724 RETURNING PRIOR DARKNESS X 1/5 AND 3/5 COORDINATE ATK CLOSELY X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

112120K (Secret, Priority)

From: 00/5 To: 00 1/5, 2/5 AND 3/5

5TH MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR CONTINUING STOCK WHEN POSSIBLE X INSURE WEAP 5TH MAR EXPENDITURES ARE WILD TO MINUTE CONSISTENT WITH OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND WEAP SHEL 5TH MAR HEAVY W66 IS USED WHEN TARGET PERITS X RECOVER AND REUSE ALL TRIP FLARES AND AP MINES EXCEPT WHERE PERMANENT INSTALLATION IS DIRECTED

Exec Order #64-51 (Conf, OP) 112240K

FOR 12 JUNE 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR CONTINUING 12000K RESULTS ATK TO SEIZE AND CONSOLIDATE DIV OBJ BAKER X 1/5 X AT 0800K ATK AND SEIZE OBJ 3 AND 5 PREPARED NO CONTINUE AT 0800K AND SEIZE DIV OBJ BAKER IN ZONE ON ORDER X 2/5 X PATROL TO HILL 705 DT 3224 THEN TO HILL 752 DT 3226 THEN NO DT 3127-X-1 AND RETURN NO EAST VIA EAST SIDE OF RIVER X SEND OTHER PATROLS ALONG HIGH GROUND AND VALLEYS IN DT 3225 AND DT 3125 X BE PREPARED TO CARRY OUT MISSION ASSIGNED IN FRAG ORD NO. 63-51 ON ORDER X 3/5 X CONSOLIDATE ALL GROUND IN REGUL

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX II (C)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

OBJ 4 X SUPPORT ATK OF 1/5 ON REGTL OBJ 3 FROM BEST GROUND VIC HILL 809 DT 2689 X ON SEIZURE REGTL OBJ 3 BY 1/5 ATK AND SEIZE DIV OBJ BAKER IN ZONE X MAKE CONTACT WITH ELMS 1ST REG ON HILL 1038 DT 2527 AT 1300 X 2/5 AND AT/5 NO CHANGE X 1/5 AND 3/5 COORDINATE ATK CLOSELY X ALL PATROLS DEPART AT 0800K AND RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS CLEARING ALL RIDGES AND VALLEYS ENROUTE X REGTL CP DISPLACES TO DT 3025-H COMMENCING 1300K RECONN PARTY DEPARTS 0800K X FWD CP DEPARTS 0830K X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

121510K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5 AND 3/5

MOVE ONE COMPANY TO HILL 820 EA 2726 IMMEDIATELY WITH MISSION TO BLOCK POSSIBLE HIGH GROUND APPROACHES FROM HIGH GROUND ON REGTL LEFT FLANK

122355K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CO 2/5

MAKE CONTACT WITH ELMS 1ST REG HILL 1220 DT 2329 AT 232900K

Frag Order #65-51 (Conf, OP) 122356K

FOR 13 JUNE 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800K ATK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ 5 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X ON SEIZURE OF OBJ 5 CONTINUE ATK AND SEIZE OBJ BAKER IN ZONE X 2/5 X ON SEIZURE OBJ BAKER BE PREPARED TO SEND PATROLS TO RECONNOITER ROUTES FOR SUPPORT OR COUNTER ATTACK AS ORDERED X 3/5 X CONSOLIDATE REGTL OBJ 4, ATK & SEIZE DIV OBJ BAKER IN ZONE X ON SEIZURE AND CONSOLIDATION OF OBJ BAKER 1/5 AND 3/5 IMMEDIATELY COMMENCE DEFENSIVE PREPARATIONS ON BEST GROUND ALONG KANSAS LINE X REPORTS NO CHANGE

Frag Order #66-51 (Conf, OP) 152015K

FOR 14 JUNE 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR COMPLETES SEIZURE OF DIV OBJ BAKER AND INITIATES THE OCCUPATION, ORGANIZATION AND DEFENSE OF BEST TERRAIN VICINITY KANSAS LINE X BOUNDARY EXTENSION FROM DT 2652-N-1 TO DT 2635 X NEW REGTL OBJ 5 X NO 6 FROM LMPD LIMITING POINT AT DT 2632-T-5 TO DT 2634-V-5 INCLUDING BEST DEFENSIVE GROUND BETWEEN POINTS X NO 7 FROM DT 2634-V-5 EXTENDING NE AND INCLUDING BEST DEFENSIVE GROUND TO DT 2635-F-1 X 1/5 X AT 0700K RESUME THE ATK AND SEIZE, OCCUPY AND DEFEND BEST DEFENSIVE GROUND IN REGTL OBJ 7 WHEN ORDERED X 2/5 X BE PREPARED TO MOVE ON CONSOLIDATION OF DIV OBJ BAKER AND ASSUME BLOCKING POSITION ON BEST DEFENSIVE GROUND RUNNING SE FROM DT 2930-H-1 X AT 0800K SEND

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX II (7)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX II to 5thMar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

PATROL FROM HILL 820 DT 2726 CONTACTING ELEMENTS 3/5 THERE AND RETURN X ON ORDER MOVE "D" CO TO VICINITY REGTL CP PREPARED TO JOIN BN ENROUTE TO PRIOR DESIGNATED BLOCKING POSITION X 3/5 X ATK AND SEIZE DIV OBJECTIVE BAKER IN ZONE PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATK AND SEIZE, OCCUPY AND DEFEND THE BEST DEFENSIVE GROUND IN REGTL OBJ 6 ON ORDER X H&S/5 RECONN PLAT X PATROL HIGHER GROUND AND VALLEYS IN TA DT 2725, DT 2724, DT 2825, DT 2824, DT 2925, AND DT 2924 RETURNING PRIOR DARKNESS X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

141355K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5 AND 2/5 INFO: 3/5, 4.2/5 AND AT/5 THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDERS X 2/5 MOVE "D" CO TO BLOCKING POSITION PRESCRIBED IN FRAG O NO 66-51 IMMEDIATELY X ON ARRIVAL THERE "D" CO IS ATTACHED TO 1/5 FOR OPERATIONAL CONTROL NOT TO BE COMMITTED EXCEPT ON REGTL ORDER AND WITH MISSION OF BLOCKING IN POSITION DESIGNATED

Frag Order #67-51 (Conf, OP) 141935K

FOR 15 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 AND 3/5 COMPLETE SEIZURE AND/OR CONSOLIDATION ALL GROUND OBJ BAKER IN ZONE SENDING OUT SECURITY PATROLS TO FRONT AND FLANKS X MAKE PATROL CONTACT BETWEEN UNITS IN OBJ BAKER X 2/5, 4.2/5 AND AT/5 MINUS NO CHANGE X S-2/5 X ESTABLISH NEW REGTL OP ON HILL 808 TA 2731 X SEND RECONN PATROL TO HILL 747 TA 2821 VIA HILL 721 TA 2728 AND HILL 809 TA 2829 SEARCHING OUT ALL VALLEYS AND RIDGES ENROUTE X H&S/5 PATROL ALONG REGTL RIGHT BOUNDARY TO HILL 382 TA 3029 AND RETURN X ALL UNITS AND PATROLS TAKE IMMEDIATE STEPS TO CLEAR ALL CIVILIANS FROM PRESENT FRONT LINES SOUTH TO REGTL OP AREA

Frag Order #68-51 (Conf, OP) 152055K

FOR 16 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 3/5 X ON ORDER ATK, SEIZE AND CONSOLIDATE REGTL OBJ 6 X ON CONSOLIDATION REGTL OBJ 6 SUPPORT ATK OF 1/5 FROM BEST GROUND X 1/5 X ON CONSOLIDATION OF REGTL OBJ 7 X 2/5, 4.2/5 AND AT/5 MINUS NO CHANGE X S-2/5 X PATROL FROM HILL 747 DT 2839 ALONG RIDGELINE THEN TO HILL 808 DT 2731 THEN TO HIGH GROUND IN DT 2830 SEARCHING OUT ALL CAVES AND VALLEYS ENROUTE X 1/5 AND 3/5 COORDINATE ATK CLOSELY X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

Operation Plan 5-51 (161800K) (See ENCLOSURE A)

Frag Order #69-51 (Conf, OP) 161830K

FOR 17 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X MAINTAIN ACTIVE PATROLING TO FRONT AND FLANKS FROM PRESENT POSITS X 3/5 X AT 0800K PASS THROUGH ELEMS 1ST KMC, ATK, SEIZE AND DEFEND REGTL OBJ 6 X 2/5 X MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC DT 3206 PREPARED TO RELIEVE 1/5 IN POSITION ON FURTHER ORDER X 4.2/5 AND AT/5 MINUS NO CHANGE X H&S/5 PATROL TO HILL
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX II (8)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX II to 5thMar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

820 DT 2726 AND RETURN X S-2/5 PATROL TO HILL 747 DT 2829 THEN HILL 808 DT 2731 AND RETURN X PATROLS SEARCH OUT ALL VALLEYS, RIDGELINES AND OLD EN POSITS RETURNING PRIOR DARKNESS VIA DIFFERENT ROUTES X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

171140K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5 INFO: 1ST MAR DIV, 3/5 AND 2/5
CONFIRMING VERBAL ORDERS X IN CONJUNCTION WITH MISSION ASSIGNED IN FRAG O NO 69 CONTINUE ATK AND SEIZE HIGH GROUND REGTL OBJ 4 COORDINATION ARK CLOSELY WITH 3/5

Frag Order #70-51 (Conf, OP) 172220K

FOR 18 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR CHANGES BN DISPOSITIONS AND CONCLUDES SEIZURE AND OCCUPATION BEST GROUND ALONG BROWN LINE AND PREPARES TO DEFEND SAME X 1/5 X REMAIN POSITIONS HELD NIGHT 17 JUNE 51 WHILE 2/5 PASSES THROUGH AND RELIEVES X EFFECTIVE 0700K "D" CO REVERTS TO PARENT CONTROL X EFFECTIVE ON COMMENCEMENT OF RELIEF ONE 1/5 COMPANY PLUS ONE SECTION AT PLAT PRESENTLY ATTACHED TO 1/5 PASS TO OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF 2/5 X ON ASSUMPTION OF ZONE RESPONSIBILITY BY 2/5 MOVE REMAINDER BN TO VIC DT 3026 REVERT TO REGTL RES X 2/5 X COMMENCING 0800K PASS THROUGH AND RELIEVE 1/5 AND ATK, SEIZE AND CONSOLIDATE REMAINING GROUND ALONG BROWN LINE IN ZONE X ATTACHED COMPANY FROM 1/5 TO BE USED IN INTERMEDIATE BLOCKING POSITION ON BEST GROUND VIC HILL 578 DT 2933 X IMMEDIATELY REPORT WHEN FULL RELIEF OF 1/5 EFFECTED AND ZONE RESPONSIBILITY ASSUMED X 3/5 X AT 0800K CONTINUE ATK, SEIZE AND CONSOLIDATE REMAINING GROUND ALONG BROWN LINE IN ZONE X 4.2 AND AT CO MINUS X NO CHANGE X H&S X SEND RECONN PATROL TO REGTL LEFT BDRY FROM REGTL CP AND RETURN BY DIFFERENT ROUTE SEARCHING OUT ALL VALLEYS AND RIDGELINES ENROUTE X S-2/5 X PATROL ALL HIGH GROUND AND VALLEYS BETWEEN REGTL CP AND HILL 808 DT 2731 RETURNING VIA DIFFERENT ROUTE X ALL UNITS PREPARE TO CARRY OUT MISSIONS ASSIGNED IN OPN PLAN 5-51 ON SEIZURE OF GROUND ALONG BROWN LINE X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

181943K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: All Units
OPERATION PLAN NO 5-51 EFFECTIVE FOR IMMEDIATE EXECUTION X 2/5
MAINTAIN PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH ELMS ON RIGHT X 3/5 MAINTAIN PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH ELMS ON LEFT

Frag Order #71-51 (Conf, OP) 182151K

FOR 19 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR CARRIES OUT MISSION OUTLINED IN OP PLAN 5-51 X 2/5 AND 3/5 X SEND SECURITY PATROLS 1500 YDS TO FRONT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS X ALL UNITS X CARRY OUT MISSIONS ASSIGNED IN OP PLAN 5-51 AND DIRECTIVES INCLUDED IN DIV TRNG BULL 3-51 AND DIV GEN O NO 34 X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

APPENDIX II (9)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX 11 to Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

190900K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS

CG MSG 181942K QUOTED FOR COMPLIANCE X QUOTE X REFER DIV GEN ORD
 NBR 34 X BLACKOUT LINE ESTABLISHED ACROSS ZA THIS DATE AS FOLLOWS
 DT-1215-Q, DT-1619-Q, DT-2221-E, DT-3022-E X BLACKOUT WILL BE
 RIGIDLY ENFORCED FWD OF THIS LINE X UNQUOTE X 1/11 REQUESTED TO
 PASS ON TO ALL ARTY SUPPORTING UNITS THIS AREA X 5TH ROK DIV HAS
 BY OTHER MEANS X

Frag Order #72-51 (Conf, OP) 192124K

FOR 20 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUES TO ORGANIZE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
 ALONG BROWN LINE X 2/5 AND 3/5 CONTINUE TO ORGANIZE AND IMPROVE
 DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IN ZONE ALONG BROWN LINE AND PATROL 3000 METERS
 TO FRONT X 1/5 CONTINUES TO REORGANIZE AND INITIATE RECONNAISSANCE
 ALONG REGTL RIGHT BDRY PREPARED TO CARRY OUT MISSION ASSIGNED IN
 OP PLAN NO 5-51 X H&S/5 RECONN PLAT PATROL FROM REGTL CP TO HILL
 800 DT 2631 RETURNING PRIOR DARKNESS VIA DIFFERENT ROUTE THAN TAKEN
 TO OBJ X ALL OTHERS CARRY OUT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED MISSIONS X PAT-
 ROLLING UNITS COMPLY WITH PARA 3 X-RAY PAREN 3 PAREN OF CP PLAN 5-51

Frag Order #73-51 (Conf, OP) 202115K

FOR 21 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X CONTINUE TO REORGANIZE
 AND RECONNOITER REGTL RIGHT BDRY PREPARED TO CARRY OUT MISSIONS
 ASSIGNED IN OP PLAN 5-51 X 2/5 AND 3/5 X CONTINUE TO ORGANIZE AND
 IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IN ZONE ALONG BROWN LINE X 2/5 AT 0800K
 SEND REINFORCE PLAT PATROL TO DT 2738-1 TO DT 2631-L TO DT 2537-W
 AND RETURN X CONTACT ELMS 5TH ROK DIV AT DT 2936 X AT 1000K X 3/5
 X AT 0600K SEND REINF PLAT PATROL TO DT 2436-R TO DT 2335 X AND
 RETURN X ALL PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE X

Frag Order #74-51 (Conf, OP) 212330K

FOR 22 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X SEND PLAT PATROL TO HILL
 721 DT 2728 TO HILL 1120 DT 2529 TO HILL 1038 DT 2527 AND RETURN
 SEARCHING OUT ALL VALLEYS AND FINGER RIDGES ENROUTE X RECONNOITER
 ROUTES TO AND GROUND INCLUDED IN DT 3234 AND DT 3133 FOR POSSIBLE
 BLOCKING POSITION X 2/5 X MAKE PATROL CONTACT ELMS 5TH ROK DIV AT
 DT 2936 AT 0700K AND AGAIN AT 1900K X SEND PLATOON COMBAT RECONN-
 AISSANCE PATROL TO HILL 780 DT 2738 THEN TO HILL 593 DT 2539 THEN
 TO HILL 459 DT 2536 AND RETURN VIA DIFFERENT ROUTE X 3/5 X SEND
 PLATOON COMBAT RECONNAISSANCE PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2337 THEN TO
 HILL 521 DT 2234 RETURNING BY DIFFERENT ROUTE X FRONT LINE UNITS
 CONTINUE INSTALLATION OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS ALONG DEFENSIVE LINE
 X ALL PATROLS RETURN PRIOR TO DARKNESS X ALL PATROLS CLEAR ALL
 CIVILIANS SOUTH OF BADGER LINE X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE X

APPENDIX 11 (10)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX II to Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

CO 5thMar ltr serial 2438 dtd 22 June subj: Rotation of Sixth Rotation Draft to the United States (See ENCLOSURE B)

Frag Order #75-51 (Conf, OP) 222055K
 FOR 23 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR ESTABLISHES A PATROL BASE VIC BADGER LINE AND CONTINUES TO IMPROVE DEFENSES ALONG BROWN LINE AND PATROLS BEYOND BADGER LINE X 1/5 X ESTABLISH PATROL BASE ON HIGH GROUND IN DT 2738 PREPARED TO PATROL BEYOND BADGER LINE AS DIRECTED X 2/5 X STARTING 0800K SEND COMBAT RECONN PATROL TO HILL 792 DT 2738 TO HILL 593 DT 2539 TO HILL 503 DT 2338 TO HILL 459 DT 2536 AND RETURN WITH SECONDARY MISSION OF RECONNOITERING ALL ROAD AND PATH NETWORKS ALONG PATROL ROUTE X MAKE CONTACT WITH ELMS 5TH ROK DIV AT TIMES AND PLACE DESIGNATED IN FRAG ORDER NO 74-51 FOR 22 JUNE 51 X 3/5 X SEND COMBAT PATROL TO HILL 459 DT 2536 TO HILL 525 DT 2337 TO HILL 530 DT 2238 AND RETURN WITH SECONDARY MISSION OF RECONNOITERING ALL ROAD AND PATH NETWORKS ENROUTE X "C" COMPANY REVERTS TO PARENT CONTROL AT 230600K X PATROLS CONTINUE TO EVACUATE ALL CIVILIANS ENCOUNTERED SOUTH OF BADGER LINE TO THE REAR X REPORT PATROL PROGRESS HOURLY X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE X

222345K (Conf, Urgent)
 From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS
 REF FRAG O NO 75-51 FOR 23 JUNE 51 X MISSION ASSIGNED TO 1/5 TO BE EXECUTED ON FURTHER ORDER X "C" CO REMAINS ON CONTROL 2/5 UNTIL FURTHER ORDERS X ALL OTHERS REMAIN SAME X

231415K (Plain, Routine)
 From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS
 IN ORDER TO FACILITATE HANDLING AND IDENTIFICATION OF ALL KOREAN CASUALTIES OCCURRING, A TAG WILL BE PLACED ON EACH ONE GIVING THEIR NAME UNIT AND HOW WOUNDED OR KILLED X IN CASE OF DEATH A REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED TO REGIMENTAL S-4 GIVING THEIR NAME, HOW KILLED, NEXT OF KIN IF KNOWN AND ADDRESS IF KNOWN

Frag Order #76-51 (Conf, OP) 232317K
 FOR 24 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUES IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG MODIFIED KANSAS LINE AND PATROLS BEYOND BADGER LINE AND TO THE LEFT OF REGTL ZONE X 1/5 X MAINTAIN LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS VIC PRESENT POSITIONS X 2/5 X SEND STRONG COMBAT RECONN PATROL TO HIGH GROUND IN DT 2540-N THEN TO DT 2640-M VIA HILL 593 DT 2539 RETURNING VIA HILL 792 DT 2738 MAKING CONTACT WITH ELMS 5TH ROK DIV THERE X 3/5 X SEND STRONG COMBAT RECONN PATROL TO HILL 1001 DT 2033 VIA HIGH GROUND PASSING THRU ELMS 1STKMC ENROUTE AND RETURN X PATROL REPORTS NO CHANGE X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE X

APPENDIX II (11)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX II to Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

Frag Order #77-51 (Conf, OP) 940005K
 FOR 25 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X SEND SQUAD SIZE PATROLS
 TO HILL 1038 DT 2527 AND TO HILL 1120 DT 2529 AND TO HILL 976 DT
 2430 AND TO HILL 808 DT 2731 VIA HILL 760 DT 2830 X 2/5 X SEND
 STRONG COMBAT PATROL TO HILL 923 DT 2641 X 3/5 X SEND STRONG COMBAT
 PATROL TO HILL DT 2239-M VIA HILL 503 DT 2338 AND HILL 530 DT 2238
 RETURNING VIA DIFFERENT ROUTE X ALL PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS
 CLEARING ALL CIVILIANS ENCOUNTERED TO REAR X REPORT PROGRESS OF ALL
 PATROLS HOURLY X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE X

250935K (Plain, Routine)
 From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS
 CG DIV MSG 241658K IS QUOTED FOR COMPLIANCE ALL MEMBERS THIS COMMAND
 X QUOTE X CITE G X 429 TAC KPI COMMANDERS WILL REFRAIN FROM MAKING
 STATEMENTS TO THE PRESS ON ANY CEASE-FIRE PROPOSALS X VAN FLEET X
 UNQUOTE X X

Frag Order #78-51 (Conf, OP) 252001K
 FOR 26 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0900K SEND SQUAD SIZE
 RECON PATROLS TO HILL 820 DT 2726 X TO HILL 429 DT 2923 X TO HILL
 752 DT 3225 X CLEAR AREAS OF CIVILIANS ENROUTE AND RETURN X 2/5 X
 AT 0600K SEND PLAT REINF WITH SNIPER SQUAD TO HIGH GROUND VIC DT
 2740-A TO HARRASS EN VIC HILL 923 DT 2641 WITH SNIPER FIRE ARTY AND
 AIR X 3/5 X AT 0600K SEND PLAT COMBAT RECON PATROL TO HILL 457 DT
 2536 TO VILLAGE VIC DT 2538-U TO HILL 593 DT 2539 AND RETURN BY
 DIFFERENT ROUTE X PATROL TO CLEAR ROUTE OF CIVILIANS X REPORT PATROL
 PROGRESS HOURLY X ALL PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X

Frag Order #79-51 (Conf, OP) 261740K
 FOR 27 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0900K SEND SQUAD SIZE
 RECON PATROLS TO EACH OF FOLLOWING POINTS X HILL 747 DT 2829 X HILL
 809 DT 2629 VIA HILL 721 DT 2728 X HILL 850 DT 3328 X 2/5 X AT 0600K
 SEND PLAT PATROL TO VIC DT 2741-B TO HARRASS EN VIC RIDGE DT 2441-O
 TO DT 2641-C X 3/5 X AT 0800K SEND FIRE TEAM SIZE RECON PATROLS TO
 EACH OF FOLLOWING POINTS X DT 2333-E X DT 2434-O X DT 2535-Y X ALL
 PATROLS WILL CLEAR AREAS COVERED OF CIVILIANS X PATROL PROGRESS
 REPORTS HOURLY X ALL PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X

Frag Order #80-51 (Conf, OP) 272153K
 FOR 28 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800K COMMENCE MOVEMENT
 TO OCCUPY NEW DEFENSIVE BLOCKING POSIT VIC DT 3031-N X 2/5 X AT
 0500K SEND PLAT RECON PATROL TO VILLAGE DT 2638 VIA HILL 459 DT 2536
 AND VILLAGE DT 2538 X 3/5 X AT 0500K SEND ONE PLAT PATROL ALONG REGTL
 LEFT FLANK TO VIC DT 22360W AND ONE PLAT PATROL NORTH TO DT 2537-R X

APPENDIX II (12)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX II to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

BOTH PATROLS WILL THEN CONVERGE VIC HILL 525 DT 2337 X PATROLS WILL THEN PROCEED TO VIC VILLAGE NOE DONG DT 2339 AND RETURN X PROGRESS REPORTS HOURLY X ALL PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X PATROLS WILL CLEAR AREAS OF ALL ENEMY AND CIVILIANS X

Frag Order #81-51 (Conf, OP) 282145K
FOR 29 JUNE 51 X 5THMAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800K SEND PLAT RECON PATROL TO HILL 810 DT 3333 TO RETURN VIA HILL 718 DT 3234 X AT 0800K SEND ONE SQUAD RECON PATROL TO HILL 748 DT 3330 AND RETURN X 2/5 X AT 0800K SEND REINF PLAT PATROL TO HILL 755 DT 2740 TO HARRASS EN WITH ARTY AND SNIPER FIRE X 3/5 X AT 0800K SEND REINF PLAT PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2337 AND RETURN X ALL PATROLS CLEAR AREA OF CIVILIANS X PATROL PROGRESS REPORTS HOURLY X ALL PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X

Frag Order #82-51 (Conf, OP) 291847K
FOR 30 JUNE 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800K SEND SQUAD RECON PATROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 573 DT 2832X HILL 810 DT 3333 X HILL 808 DT 2731 X 2/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLAT PATROL TO VIC HILL 755 DT 2740 TO HARRASS EN VIC HILL 923 DT 2641 X 3/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLAT PATROL TO VILLAGE NOE-DONG DT 2339 X PATROLS WILL CLEAR AREAS OF CIVILIANS X PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X PATROL PROGRESS REPORTS HOURLY X

301155K (Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS

ALL SUBORDINATE UNIT CO'S AND SECTION LEADERS ARE DIRECTED TO RE-INDOCTRINATE ALL PERSONELL IN THE DANGER OF DRINKING NON-TREATED WATER X ALL SOURCES OF RAW WATER ARE TO BE CONSIDERED CONTAMINATED X WATER PROCURED FROM SO CALLED SPRINGS AND FROM MOUNTAIN STREAMS WILL BE TREATED WITH HALIZONE TABLETS PRIOR TO CONSUMPTION X ALL OTHER WATER WILL BE DRAWN FROM APPROVED WATER PROCESSING POINTS ONLY X CONTINUING SUPERVISION DIRECTED X

301505K (Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS

CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG 301256K X QUOTED FOR INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE X PART 1 X THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE WAS SENT IN THE CLEAR ON ALL RADIO CIRCUITS AND RELEASED TO THE PRESS AT 0800 TOKYO TIME ADDRESSED TO COMMANDER IN CHIEF COMMUNIST FORCES IN KOREA X AS COMMANDER IN CHIEF OF THE UNITED NATIONS COMMAND I HAVE BEEN INSTRUCTED TO COMMUNICATE TO YOU THE FOLLOWING X I AM INFORMED THAT YOU MAY WISH A MEETING TO

APPENDIX II (13)

(Cont'd on next page)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX II to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

DISCUSS AN ARMISTICE PROVIDING FOR THE CESSATION OF HOSTILITIES AND ALL ACTS OF ARMED FORCE IN KOREA WITH ADEQUATE GUARANTEES FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ARMISTICE X UPON RECEIPT OF WORD FROM YOU THAT SUCH A MEETING IS DESIRED I SHALL BE PREPARED TO NAME MY REPRESENTATIVE X I WOULD ALSO AT THAT TIME SUGGEST A DATE AT WHICH HE COULD MEET WITH YOUR REPRESENTATIVE X I PROPOSE THAT SUCH A MEETING COULD TAKE PLACE ABOARD A DANISH HOSPITAL SHIP IN WONSAN HARBOR X SIGNED M B RIDGWAY GENERAL US ARMY COMMANDER IN CHIEF UNITED NATIONS COMMAND X PART 2 X NOTHING IN THE ABOVE MESSAGE WILL BE INTERPRETED TO CHANGE CURRENT ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS IN THE SLIGHTEST DEGREE X ANY CHANGES IN OPERATION PLANS WILL BE SPECIFIC AND WILL BE ISSUED FROM THIS HEADQUARTERS X CURRENT ORDERS WILL BE COMPLIED WITH AFFRESSIVELY AND ENERGETICALLY X SIGNED ALMOND X

302155 (Conf, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS

CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG 301414K IS QUOTED IN PART FOR INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE X ALL EXISTING MINE FIELDS IN OUR ZONE WILL BE MARKED WITH STANDARD SIGNS IN ENGLISH AND KOREAN X ALL FURURE MINE FIELDS WILL BE SIMILARLY MARKED X

Regimental General Order #39: Historical Digries and Type C Reports (See ENCLOSURE C)

CO 5thMar Ltr to All Officers and Men, dtd 25 June, subj: Performance in Combat (See ENCLOSURE D)

APPENDIX II (14)

SECRET

Headquarters, 5th Marines
 1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

1/a1
 P16-2
 Ser: 2438
 22 Jun 1951

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, Headquarters and Service Company,
 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, Anti-Tank Company, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 4.2" Mortar Company, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

Subj: Rotation of Sixth Rotation Draft to the United States

Ref: (1) Div Memo 183-51 of 21 Jun 1951

1. In accordance with reference (a), it is anticipated that the Sixth Rotation Draft will depart for the United States approximately 10 July 1951. A quota of three (3) officers; fifty (50) enlisted personnel and six (6) enlisted navy has been assigned to the 5th Marines, to be arranged into two groups. Groups I and II.

2. The number and grade of officers to be selected will be as prescribed below:

	GROUP I	GROUP II
H&SCo	-	1
ATCo	-	-
4.2" MtrCo	-	-
1stBn	1	-
2ndBn	-	-
3rdBn	1	-
TOTAL	2	1

3. The number of enlisted Marines to be selected will be as prescribed below:

1/a1
 P16-2
 Ser: 2438
 22 Jun 1951

Subj: Rotation of Sixth Rotation Draft to the United States

	GROUP I	GROUP II
H&SCo	1	1
ATCo	-	-
4.2" MtrCo	1	-
1stBn	5	4
2ndBn	12	13
3rdBn	6	7
TOTAL	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>

4. Commanding officers having naval personnel attached and selected for rotation will submit name, rate and rating, service number, navy job code, component and first two choices of duty. Individuals included on the roster who were ordered to active military service from the 14th Naval District are authorized to elect to be transferred to duty in the Hawaiian area in lieu of the United States. A notation will be made opposite the names of such individuals who elect transfer to the Hawaiian area.

5. Commanding officers will submit the names of personnel selected in groups I and II alphabetically with name, grade, service number, MOS and component. The original and one copy will be submitted to this headquarters prior to 1800, 25 June 1951. Rosters will indicate the present location of individuals, e.g., Masan, Pohang, etc. Changes of rosters will be transmitted by telephone or dispatch to this headquarters.

6. The following policies are to be followed in selecting Marine Corps personnel for transfer:

- (1) Individuals selected will be those who joined the Division direct from an overseas post or station, provided they meet the criteria as shown in paragraph 4(d) of reference (a).
- (2) Individuals with the longest time in Korea.

1/a1
P16-2
Ser: 2438
22 June 1951

Subj: Rotation of Sixth Rotation Draft to the United States

- (3) If the number of individuals with the same length of time in Korea exceeds the quota of an organization, the individuals who have performed most capably in Korea will be selected. Company or equivalent commanders assisted by platoon or equivalent commanders will make this decision. Time absent from Korea because of hospitalization will not be deducted from an individuals computed time in Korea.
7. Attention is also invited to paragraph 4(g) and (i) in making decisions on certain personnel.
8. Rosters will include the name, grade, service number, MOS's, component and home address of dependents in the case of officers.
9. Further instruction will be promulgated by telephone or dispatch.

R. W. HAYWARD

GEORGE A. EULEMAN, JR
By direction

Headquarters, Fifth Marines
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

25 June 1951

From: Commanding Officer
To: Officers and men of the Fifth Marines and supporting units

Subj: Performance in combat

1. It is with a deep feeling of humble pride and sincere gratitude that I convey to the FIFTH MARINES and supporting units the following:

"Headquarters, 1stMarDiv (being)
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif.

20 June 1951

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding Officer, 5th Marines

Subj: Message of Appreciation, delivery of

Ref: (a) CG X Corps msg 191614Z

1. It is a distinct pleasure to deliver to you, your officers and men, the following message from the Corps Commander:

PLEASE EXPRESS MY APPRECIATION AND HIGH CONDEMNATION TO ALL OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE FIFTH REGIMENT, U.S. MARINES, AND THE SUPPORTING UNITS, FOR THEIR VALOR, PERSISTENCY AND OUTSTANDING EFFECTIVENESS IN THE FIGHTING OF THE PAST TWO DAYS. YOUR I MADE AN AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE OF THE NEAR IMPOSSIBLE MOUNTAIN PEAKS EAST OF TAEM-SAN CAPTURED BY THE FIFTH REGIMENT. I HAVE NOTHING BUT ADMIRATION FOR THE DAUNTLESS MEN WHO CAPTURED THOSE PEAKS AND NOW REMAIN ON THEIR ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES

Signed/ ALMOND

2. I extend sincere congratulations to the Fifth Marines for this recognition of their excellent combat effectiveness.

Signed/ G. G. Thomas"

2. I want you, every man, the rifleman, the artilleryman, the tank and the engineer, to know of the pride I have felt in watching your actions in the past two months of combat. You have done so well, worked so smoothly as a team that at times the most difficult missions have seemed deceptively easy. From the initial attack on 22 April and capture of HONGKON, through the repulse of the ferocious enemy attack north of HONGKON and the offensive into North Korea, you have proved your skill and courage. Even when higher commanders were planning your withdrawal, you were aggressively setting out to attack. Not once did the enemy force you from a position; never were they able to deny you an objective.

3. The operation that we have just finished has not been easy. You have fought a skillful, fanatical enemy, who defended rugged mountain peaks with great determination. They wanted that high ground and meant to stay there. You made sure, by effective use of supporting arms, and finally with grenades and bayonet, that the enemy remained--permanently.

4. Your courage, endurance and devotion to duty have been outstanding. I consider it a distinct honor and privilege to serve with you.

RICHARD W. ALYARD
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding 5th Marines

5th Marines (Reinf)
1st Mar Div (Reinf)
7 July 1951

SECRET

APPENDIX III to Historical Diary of June 1951

1. Overlay #1 (Situation as of 1800 2 June)
2. Overlay #2 (Boundaries effective 04 June
Boundaries effective 05 June
Boundaries effective 08 June
Situation as of 1800 9 June)
3. Overlay to Accompany Frag Order 58-51
4. Overlay to Accompany Frag Order 60-51
5. Overlay to Accompany Frag Order 62-51
6. Overlay #3 (Boundaries effective 09 June
Previous boundaries
Situation as of 1800 16 June)
7. Overlay #4 (Defenses and unit locations as of 23 June)
8. Overlay #5 (Defenses and unit locations as of 30 June)

APPENDIX III

SECRET

SECRET

5th Marines (Reinf)
 1st Mar Div (Reinf)
 SASLN-RJ, KOREA
 161800 June, 1951

OPERATION PLAN)

NUMBER 5-51)

Map: KOREA - 1:50,000

1. a. See current PIR's
 - b. (1) 1st Mar Div occupies, organizes and defends KANSAS LINE. Establishes patrol bases via BADGER LINE and protects bridge via DT 2106.
 - (2) 1st KMC Regt on left; 35th ROK Regt on right.
 - (3) 1/11, "A"Co 1st Engr Bn, "C"Co 1st TKEB, in D/S.
2. a. 5th Mar (Reinf) occupies, consolidates and defends best defensive terrain along BROWN LINE and patrols to BADGER LINE.
 - b. Bdries: Opn Overlay, Annex ABLE
3. a. 2nd Bn occupy, organize and defend the best ground in the right sector of the Regtl' zone on BROWN LINE prepared to patrol to the BADGER LINE as ordered. Maintain physical contact w/elms on left.
 - b. 3rd Bn occupy and defend the best ground in the left sector of the Regtl' zone on BROWN LINE prepared to patrol to the BADGER LINE as ordered. Maintain constant contact w/elms on right.
 - c. 1st Bn as Regtl' res prepare for reinforcing mission, counter atk in Regtl' zone, or to execute delaying actions along or refuse the Regtl' right flank. Prepare to patrol as ordered.
 - d. 4.2 Mort Co support Regtl' defense from best positions in Regtl' zone.
 - e. ATCo be prepared to support counter-atk, delaying action or reinforcing mission as ordered.
- x. (1) This plan effective on receipt for planning, for execution on order. Defense line units initiate construction of strong defensive positions immediately on occupying assigned sectors using maximum defensive wire, mine fields and covered emplacements.

SECRET

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 100 MAR 027013

SECRET

Operational Plan 5-51 (Cont'd)

Page 2

(2) Contact left to right. Continually patrol all ground not physically occupied along MIR.

(3) All units taken aggressive action in clearing all civilians from the BADGER LINE south to Regtl' CP for further clearing to rear.

(4) Caution all personnel to be particularly alert to detect, warn of and report presence and location of mines and booby-traps.

(5) Re-emphasize complete camouflage and field fortification principles.

(6) Reports:

(a) All unusual types of field fortifications constructed and employed.

(b) To this headquarters (S-3) by overlay, all mine fields, barbed wire, listening devices and other installations as of 1200 by 1500 daily. Overlay report to contain:

Locations
Type of installation
Lengths in yards

(7) Make use of all available listening devices.

(8) Submit organic weapons defensive fire plan by overlay at earliest.

(9) Operation code name: GOPHER

4. See Admin Order to this Opn Plan (to be issued)

5. a. See Annex BAKER

b. Command Posts

(1) Regtl' at DT 3025-D

(2) Others to be reported as established

R. W. HAYWARD
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

Operational Plan 5-51 (Cont'd)

Page 3

ANNEXES: ABLB - Opn Overlay
BAKER - Sig Comm

Distribution:	1stMar Div--2	1/5----2	S-2/5-----1
	5th ROK Div-1	2/5----2	S-4/5-----1
	1st Mar-----1	3/5----2	Hist 0/5-----4
	7th Mar-----1	4.2/5--1	1/11-----1
	1st KMC-----1	AT/5---1	"A"Co Engrs---1
	11th Mar-----1	H&S/5--1	"C"Co TFS-----1
	1st TKBn-----1		
	1st EngrBn--1		

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

R. E. Baldwin

R. E. BALLWIN
Major, USMC
S-3

DOWNGRADED AT 9 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

5th Marines (Reinf)
 1st Mar Div (Reinf)
 SASBN-RT, KOREA
 161800 June, 1951

ANNEX BAKER TO 5TH MARINES REGT OPN PLAN 5-51

SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS

1. a. The enemy employs radio between Bn's, Regt's, and higher echelons. All radio and telephone transmissions are capable of being intercepted.
 - b. See Operation Overlay, Annex AFLE.
2. Install, operate, and maintain continuous communications for the 5th Marine Regt.
3. a. Message center
 1. Normal
 2. Regt be prepared to operate message drop and pick up station.
- b. Messenger
 1. Scheduled messenger.
 2. Special messengers as required.
- c. Radio
 1. Normal
 2. Inf. Bns be prepared to man Regt aux tact circuit on
 3. Regt will provide relay stations as required.
- d. Wire
 1. Regt lays two (2) wire lines to each Bn and 4.2 Norm Co: one wire line to supporting and attached units; four (4) lines to Regt switch at TA 3119-R; one (1) line to KMC Regt, one (1) line to 5th ROK Div and one (1) line to 3 Bn 7th Marines from switch.
 2. 2nd Bn lay one (1) lateral line to 3rd Bn. Additional lines on order.
- x.
 - (1) Maximum defensive wire system to be installed. Place emphasis on telephone communication.
 - (2) Keep all radio transmissions to a minimum.
 - (3) Wire will be overheaded or buried wherever practical.
 - (4) Make use of phantom and simplex circuits wherever possible.
 - (5) Modified-Plain radio messages will not include geographical locations with target areas. Unit names when mentioned in the text will be designated by their radio or phone call sign equivalents depending on means of transmission.

DOWNGRADED AT 9 YEARS USE (4)
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DDG DIA 523310

SECRET

SECRET-----
ANNEX BAKER TO 5TH MARINES REGT OPN PLAN 5-51 (Cont'd) Page 2

- (6) Units man Regimental tactical net immediately on wire failure.
4. a. Regt signal sup dump at Regt CP.
b. All captured signal equipment will be reported immediately to the Regt Comm O.
c. Bn's maintain 3 day stock level of wire & BA70 on position
 5. a. 1st Marine Div SOI-3 with change 29 effective.
b. King time will be used on all Msps within Division.

R. W. HAYWARD
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Distribution: Same as Operational Plan 5-51

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

R. E. Baldwin
R. E. BALDWIN
Major, USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
E.O. 13526, 13527, 13528

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 5th Marines
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

A2-6(3)
1/frg

22 May 1951

REGIMENTAL MEMORANDUM)

: Waiver of premiums and stoppage of allotments
NUMBER.....35-51) on term insurance

Ref: (a) Division Memorandum 152-51 of 15 May 1951
(b) Servicemen's Indemnity and Insurance Acts of 1951
(c) ALNAV 42-51

Encl: (1) Form for waiver of premiums and stoppage of allotments

1. In order to comply with references (a) and (b), the form prescribed in reference (c) will be prepared in triplicate for all members of this regiment by each unit's administrative section.
2. Enclosure (1) will be distributed in sufficient quantity to each unit by the regimental administrative section.
3. Unit administrative sections will screen service records and enter all information available on the prescribed forms, which will then be sent forward for any further information available from the individual concerned and signature.
4. Forward units will obtain signature and return the forms to their respective unit administrative section for delivery to the Regimental Disbursing Officer.
5. Attention is invited to that portion of reference (c) which states "persons holding any permanent plan insurance may apply for waiver but are advised to continue such insurance without change of allotment until further information and forms are available."

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD:

DONALD R. KENNEDY
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

R. T. Hauer

R. T. HAUER
1stLt., USMCR
Asst. S-1

ENCLOSURE #28

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 5th Marines,
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California.

A2-6(2)
1/frg

9 May 1951

REGIMENTAL MEMORANDUM)

: - Indigenous Labor Policy
NUMBER.....36-51)

Ref: (a) Division Memorandum #123-51 of 2 May 1951

1. Effective this date, a Unit Labor Officer will be appointed in each Battalion.
2. He will use reference (a) as a guide, and will perform all duties under paragraph #3 except part "C" which will be accomplished by Regiment when required.
3. If possible, all personnel will be paid twice monthly on the second and seventeenth.
4. The Battalion Unit Labor Officer will make up the payroll and deliver it to the Regimental Unit Labor Officer who will verify it and turn over to the Battalion Unit Labor Officer the amount of WON required. After paying the Battalion Unit Labor Officer will deliver the completed payroll to the Regimental Unit Labor Officer for disposition.
5. The forms needed will be furnished by the Regimental Unit Labor Officer upon request.
6. The Regimental Unit Labor Officer will continue to be the Unit Labor Officer for H&S Company, 4.2" Mortar Company and Anti-Tank Company..

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD:

DONALD R. KENNEDY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

OFFICIAL

R. T. Hauer
R. T. HAUER
1stLt., USMCR
Asst. S-1

ENCLOSURE #29

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Marines (Reinf)
 1st Mar Div (Reinf)
 ORINCH'ON, KOREA
 0200, 23 May 1951

5TH MAR OPN ORDER)

NUMBER 37-51)

Map: KOREA, 1/50,000 AMS L751

1. a. (1) See current PIR's and recent dispatches concerning location of sighted enemy units.

(2) POWs indicate this Regiment has been in contact with elements of the 44th Division, 15th CCF Army (Corps). From count of enemy dead and POW interrogation it is estimated that the 132nd Regiment, 44th Division has been rendered ineffective as the result of our operations.

b. (1) 1stMarDiv(Reinf) atks 230800K May 1951 to destroy enemy in asgnd zone. Protects X Corps left flank. Main effort on right.

(2) 187 Inf Regt on right; 1st Mar (Reinf) on left.
 (3) 1st Bn 11th Mar (Reinf), "C" Co Tanks and "A" Co Engrs in D/S.

2. a. 5th Mar atk 230800 May 1951, seize Div Obj's MIKE and NAN, prepared to continue atk on order to seize Div Obj PETER, maintaining contact with elem 2nd Inf Div on right.

b. (1) Bāries, Obj's: Opn Overlay (Annex ABLE).
 (2) LD: Present front lines.

3. a. 2nd Bn atk at 230800K May 1951 seize Div Obj NAN prepared to continue atk on order to seize Regt'1 Obj 2 and Div Obj PETER in zone. Maintain contact with elem of 187 Airborne Regt on right.

b. 3rd Bn atk at 230800K May 1951 seize Div Obj MIKE prepared to continue atk on order to seize Regt'1 Obj 1 and Div Obj PETER in zone..

c. 1st Bn as Regt'1 res move to designated area on order prepared to support atk as ordered.

d. 4.2 MortCo support Regt atk. Maintain continuous reconnaissance forward for displacements when ordered.

e. AT Co prepare to support atk as directed.

f. "C" Co, 1stBn reverts to parent control at 230800K May 1951.

x. (1) Patrol to front and flanks on seizing objectives.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE #23

5TH MAR OPN ORDER 37-51 (Cont'd)

Page 2

- 4. Move all classes of supplies on hand.
- 5. a. No change.
- b. Regt CP DS 074795.
 - (1) Other: report.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

DONALD R. KENNEDY
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: CG,1stMarDiv.....3
 CO,1stMar.....2
 CO,7thMar.....1
 CO, 1stMCMC Regt.....1
 CO,11thMar.....1
 CO,1stBn,11thMar.....1
 CO,1stTkBn.....1
 CO,"C"Co, 1stTkBn.....1
 CO,1stBn5thMar.....3
 CO,2ndBn5thMar.....3
 CO,3rdBn5thMar.....3
 CO,4.2MortCo5thMar.....1
 CO,ATCo5thMar.....1
 CO,"A"CoEngr.....1
 CO,187 ROT.....2
 FILE.....12

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

R.E. BALDWIN
 Major, USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Marines,
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force,
c/o MPO, San Francisco, California

5 June 1951

REGIMENTAL GENERAL ORDER

Historical Diaries and Type C Reports
NUMBER.....39

References: (a) Regimental General Order No. 34
(b) Division General Order No. 31
(c) Paragraph 11401, Marine Corps Manual.

1. Reference (a) is revoked.
2. Battalions, 4.2nd Mortar Company and Anti-Tank Company will prepare a Historical Diary as prescribed in references (b) and (c) for each calendar month.
3. Appendixes will be attached as directed in reference (b). For the sake of uniformity, include directives and reports as follows:
 - Appendix I -- Directives received (Operation, Administrative, Fragmentary, Dispatch Orders and Plans, Supply Bulletins, Training Bulletins, General Orders, Memorandums and like documents; when copies are not available, a list will suffice).
 - Appendix II - Directives issued (Same as directives received, except that copies of these MUST be enclosed).
 - Appendix III- Overlays of each changed situation (should show CP, front-line, road-block, supply dump, wire and minefield, patrol base, and observation post locations).
 - Appendix IV - Intelligence reports (Spot reports and regular Isums).
 - Appendix V -- Operations reports submitted and patrol reports received from subordinate units (companies).
4. Attention is called to the fact that oral and telephone orders and reports are included in the above. The most expeditious way to accomplish this is to record in a message book any oral order given or report made.
5. The Type C reports required by reference (b), will be submitted quarterly, the first one to reach this headquarters by 7 June 1951. The Historical Diaries will be submitted to reach this headquarters by the 7th of the month following the month reported on.
6. Diaries and reports will be given the same classification as the most highly classified document enclosed.
7. An original and five copies will be submitted of both Diaries and Special Reports.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD:

DONALD R. KENNEDY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

R. T. Hauer
R. T. HAUER
1stLt., USMCR
Asst. S-1

HCS

SECRET5TH MAR (REINF)
CHAUN-NT, KOREA
262300K MAY 51

FRAG ORDER 47-51

1. A. 5TH MARINES (REINF) MOVES BY MOTOR SHUTTLE COMMENCING 270430K MAY 51 TO DESIGNATED ASSEMBLY AND PREPARES FOR FURTHER OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED BY DIV ORDER.

B. 1/11, "C" COYS AND "A" COYS IN D/S.

2. ASSEMBLY AREA: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

3. A. 2ND BN (REINF) COMMENCING 270430K MAY 51 MOVE BY MOTOR MARCH TO DESIGNATED ASSEMBLY AREA.

B. 3RD BN ON RETURN OF VEHICLES TRANSPORTING 2ND BN, LOAD, AND MOVE BY MOTOR MARCH TO DESIGNATED ASSEMBLY AREA.

C. 4.2 MORT CO (-) ON RETURN OF VEHICLES TRANSPORTING 3RD BN, LOAD AND MOVE BY MOTOR MARCH TO DESIGNATED ASSEMBLY AREA WITH REGIMENTAL COMMAND GROUP. ATTACH ONE (1) PLATOON TO 2ND BN FOR MOTOR MOVEMENT. PLATOON REVERTS TO PARENT CONTROL ON ITS ARRIVAL AT ASSEMBLY AREA.

D. AT CO - SAME AS 3.C ABOVE. PROVIDE FORWARD SECURITY FOR MOTOR MARCH.

E. H&S CO (REINF) - SAME AS 3.C. PROVIDE REAR SECURITY FOR MOTOR MARCH.

F. 1ST BN ON RETURN OF VEHICLES TRANSPORTING REGIMENTAL COMMAND GROUP, 4.2 MORT CO (-) AND AT CO, LOAD AND MOVE TO DESIGNATED ASSEMBLY AREA.

X. (1) MOTOR MOVEMENT VIA RIGHT BOUNDARY MSR.

(2) ON ARRIVAL DESIGNATED ASSEMBLY AREAS, UNITS BE PREPARED TO MOVE ON SHORT NOTICE FOR FURTHER OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED.

(3) TK ELEMENTS WILL ACCOMPANY ALL MOTOR MARCHES.

(4) SOP EACH MOTOR MARCH WILL ASSURE MAXIMUM SECURITY ENROUTE.

(5) UNITS SEND OUT SECURITY PATROLS ON REACHING ASSEMBLY AREA.

4. SEE ADM PLAN TO ACCOMPANY THIS FRAG O.

SECRET

ENCLOSURE # 24

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 47-51 (CONT'D)

PAGE 2

A. ALL UNITS DRAW THREE (3) DAY SUPPLY OF WIRE AND RADIO BATTERIES.

B. REGTL' CP INITIALLY SAME. MARCH CP DURING MOVEMENT. FWD CP TO MOVE WITH 3RD BN MOTOR MOVEMENT.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

DONALD R. KENTEDY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

R. E. BALDWIN
Major, USMC
S-3

SECRET

5th Marines (Reinf)
1st Mar Div (Reinf)
7 July, 1951

~~SECRET~~ DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

APPENDIX IV ^{DDI DIR 5200.10} Historical Diary of June 1951

Isum #37 (MODIFIED PLAIN, Operational Priority) 010836K
PERIOD 312000 TO 010800 X 1F X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY
DT 1919 ON 31 MAY IDENTIFIES 2ND REGT 12TH DIV 5TH NK CORPSX
1G X 1 PW X ESTIMATED 60 ENEMY KIA X ESTIMATED 140 WIA X 2A X
311900 1/5 CP VICINITY DT 1817-0 RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS ESTIMATED
120 MM MORTAR FIRE X 312010 GEORGE CO VICINITY DT 2019 WAS EN-
GAGED WITH AN UNKNOWN NO OF ENEMY IN BUNKERS EMPLOYING S/A, A/W
AND MORTAR FIRE X 312035 GEORGE CO BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW
CONDUCTING AN AIR STRIKE AT 312100 WITH GOOD RESULTS X 312145
GEORGE CO VICINITY DT 2019 AND EASY CO VICINITY DT 2119 RECEIVED
ARTY FIRE X AMOUNT AND CALIBER UNDETERMINED X COUNTER BATTERY
CALLED WITH GOOD RESULTS X PW REPORTS APPROX 52 AT MINES ALONG
SIDES OF ROAD VICINITY DT 1620 X PW STATES 6TH NK DIV LOCATED
TO THE WEST OF RIVER WITH 27TH CCF CORPS TO NORTH IN RESERVE X
BN LEVEL INTERROGATION

Isum #38 (MODIFIED PLAIN, Operational Priority) 011525K
PERIOD 010800 TO 011400 X 2A X 010915 BAKER CO VICINITY DT 1918
RECEIVED S/A A/W AND MORTAR FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 200 TO 300 ENEMY
DUG IN ON HILL 651 VICINITY DT 1819 AND HAND GRENADES FROM IM-
MEDIATE FRONT X DURING MORNING HOURS BAKER CO ASSAULTED HILL 651
SEVERAL TIMES WITHOUT SUCCESS X APPROX 011330 81 MM MORTAR FIRE
AND AIR STRIKE EMPLOYED AND AS PERIOD CLOSED ANOTHER ASSAULT WAS
BEING ORGANIZED X DURING MORNING HOURS CHARLIE CO RECEIVED MORTAR
AND ARTY FIRE FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION X AMOUNT AND CALIBER UNKNOWN
AT THIS TIME X DURING MORNING HOURS 2/5 OBSERVED UNKNOWN NO OF
ENEMY MOVING NORTH VICINITY DT 2021 -W

Isum #39 (MODIFIED PLAIN, Operational Priority) 012250K
PERIOD 011400 TO 012000 X 1F X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT
1817 ON 1 JUNE IDENTIFIES 15TH REGT 6TH DIV 5TH NK CORPS X 3
PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1817 ON 1 JUNE IDENTIFIES 235
REGT 79 DIV 27 CCF CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 ON 1 JUNE IDEN-
TIFIES 2ND REGT 12TH DIV 5TH NK CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5
VICINITY DT 1817 ON 1 JUNE IDENTIFIES 1ST ENG BN 6TH DIV 5TH NK
CORPS X 4 PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1817 ON 1 JUNE IDEN-
TIFIES 13TH REGT 6TH DIV 5TH NK CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5
VICINITY DT 1817 ON 1 JUNE IDENTIFIES 12TH DIV 5TH NK CORPS X
1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1817 ON 1 JUNE IDENTIFIES 12TH
ARTY REGT 79TH DIV 26TH CCF CORPS X 1G X 12 PW'S X 60 COUNTED
ENEMY KIA (PRELIMINARY 1/5 REPORT) X ESTIMATED 40 ENEMY KIA X
ESTIMATED 100 ENEMY WIA X 2A X DELAYED X 011050 EASY CO RETURNED
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
~~SECRET~~ DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDI DIR 5200.10

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

FIRE AND DISPERSED ENEMY AFTER RECEIVING S/A FIRE AND GRENADES VICINITY DT 2219 X DELAYED X 011125 ARTY AND AIR WERE EMPLOYED AGAINST ESTIMATED ENEMY BN MOVING NORTH VICINITY DT 2021 RESULTING IN ESTIMATED 40 ENEMY KIA, 100 ESTIMATED WIA AND DISPERSAL OF REMAINDER X 011315 BAKER CO VICINITY DT 1918-D RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 120 MM MORTAR FIRE X AT 011345 BAKER CO SECURED HIGH GROUND VICINITY DT 1819-S-T-X-Y AGAINST STIFF ENEMY RESISTANCE X BAKER CO CONTINUED ADVANCE AND SECURED HILL 651 VICINITY DT 1819 AT 011620 X 011515 EASY CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 2022-T X EASY CO RETURNED FIRE AND DISPERSED ENEMY X 011700 CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 1720-U RECEIVED INTENSE S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 1720-K AND ADVANCED AGAINST STIFF ENEMY RESISTANCE X AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED WITH GOOD RESULTS X AT APPROX 011800 CHARLIE CO BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO OBJECTIVE 3 VICINITY DT 1819 FOR NIGHT X 011730 2/5 CONDUCTED AN AIR STRIKE AGAINST ESTIMATED 2 ENEMIES COMPANIES VICINITY DT 2021 WITH GOOD RESULTS X 4 X PW STATES 6TH NK DIV COMMENCED MOVING NORTHWARD TO RESERVE POSITION AT UNKNOWN LOCATION AT 010400 X PW STATES MANY CCF MOVING TOWARD ASSEMBLY AREA AT KAE KUM KANG LOCATION UNKNOWN X 3/5 PATROL REPORTS: WELL CONSTRUCTED BIVOUAC TYPE EMPLACEMENTS AT BOTTOMS OF RAVINES, FOOTS OF DRAWS AND ALONG ROADSIDES VICINITY DT 1614, 1714, 1615 AND 1715 X BELIEVED TO BE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AGAINST NIGHT INTERDICTORY AND PREPARATORY ARTY FIRES X PW STATES HE OVERHEARD SOME NCO'S DISCUSSING APPROX 100 120 MM MORTARS SET UP IN YANGGU AREA X THESE MORTARS ARE TO COVER MSR NORTH OF YANGGU X THESE MORTARS ARE DUG IN ON REVERSE SLOPES OF FIRST MOUNTAIN RANGE WEST OF MSR X PW STATES HE HEARD THERE WERE RUSSIAN TRUCK DRIVERS IN PYONGYANG AREA RECENTLY X PW STATES HE SAW 6000 CCF MOVING NORTH FROM THIS AREA 4 DAYS AGO X THEIR EQUIPMENT INCLUDED: 2 TRUCK DRAWN 105 MM HOWITZERS, 8 TRUCK DRAWN US ROCKETS, 12 60MM MORTARS AND 20 JAP MADE TRUCKS

Isum #40 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 020825K
PERIOD 01200 TO 020800 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #41 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 021555K
PERIOD 020800 TO 021400 X 1A X AS OF 021300 POINTS OF ENEMY CONTACT ARE AS FOLLOWS: VICINITY DT 2023-X, VICINITY DT 2123-K AND DT 1820-C-D X 1B X BELIEVED TO BE ELEMENTS OF 5TH NK CORPS AND/OR 27 CCF CORPS X 1C X UNCOMMITTED ELEMENTS OF 5TH NK CORPS AND/OR 27 CCF CORPS X 1F X 3 NK PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1817 ON 1 JUNE IDENTIFIES 2nd REGT 12TH DIV 5TH NK CORPS X 1 CCF PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1817 ON 1 JUNE IDENTIFIES

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (2)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary of June 1951

(Cont'd from preceding page)

235 REGT 79 DIV 27 CCF CORPS X 021245 DOG CO VICINITY DT 2122-B REPORTS CONTACT WITH FRESH CCF TROOPS WELL EQUIPPED WITH FOOD AND AMMO X 1G X 29 COUNTED ENEMY KIA X ESTIMATED 3 ENEMY WIA X 4 PW'S X 2A X 020730 2/5 CONDUCTED AN AIR STRIKE AGAINST ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY COMPANIES ON DIVISION OBJECTIVE ZEBRA VICINITY DT 2022-K-L WITH GOOD RESULTS X ENEMY EMPLOYED S/A FIRE AGAINST FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT X 020900 2/5 EMPLOYED AIR AND ARTY PREPARATORY FIRES ON DIVISION OBJECTIVE ZEBRA X ENEMY AGAIN EMPLOYED S/A FIRE AGAINST FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT X 020920 EASY CO RECEIVED S/A, A/W AND APPROX 12 ROUNDS 60 MM MORTAR FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 2021-K X 020930 CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 1619-E RECEIVED ESTIMATED 82 MM MORTAR FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED LOCATION X 021000 CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 1620 WAS ADVANCING AGAINST STRONG ENEMY RESISTANCE X 021010 DOG CO RECEIVED S/A, A/W AND APPROX 6 ROUNDS MORTAR FIRE FROM RIDGE LINE RUNNING NORTH NORTHEAST FROM HILL 800 VICINITY DT 2022 X 021025 DOG CO RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM RIDGE VICINITY DT 2022-L-H-D X 021030 EASY CO RECEIVED S/A, A/W AND MORTAR FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 2022-B&C X 021100 CHARLIE CO SECURED HIGH GROUND DT 1620-O X ESTIMATED 60 ENEMY OBSERVED WITHDRAWING TO HILL 610 VICINITY DT 1821-Q AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ABLE AND CHARLIE COS X 021105 CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 1720-M WAS ADVANCING AGAINST STRONG ENEMY RESISTANCE X 021105 DOG CO REPORTS 2 ENEMY KIA ON HILL 912 VICINITY DT 2123 X 021105 EASY CO VICINITY DT 2022-U RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS WP X 021200 CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 1720-C RECEIVED INTENSE A/W AND MORTAR FIRE FROM HILL 610 VICINITY DT 1821-Q X AIR STRIKE BEING CALLED X 021145 EASY CO VICINITY DT 2022 RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS MORTAR FIRE X 4 X PW STATES NKPA RECEIVED SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT BY RUSSIAN TRANSPORTATION FROM MANCHURIA X PW STATES CCF FORCES CONCENTRATED IN KEUM KANG SAN AREA X LOCATION UNKNOWN X PW STATES 12 NK DIV HAS 6 105 MM HOWITZERS BELIEVED TO BE SET UP 2 1/2 MILES NORTH OF INJE X EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN X PW STATES 2 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS NOW HAS 200 MEN LEFT, MOST OFFICERS ARE DEAD X REMNANTS OF REGT WERE ORDERED TO MOVE EAST BEFORE BEING OVER RUN BY 1/5 BAKER ON 1 JUNE 1951

Isum #43 (MOD PLAIN, CP) 022230K
 PERIOD 021400 TO 022000 X 1G X 52 COUNTED ENEMY KIA X ESTIMATED 210 KIA X ESTIMATED 300 ENEMY WIA X COMPLETE ENEMY CASUALTY REPORT NOT AVAILABLE AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X 2A X 155 X 021400 CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 1820-Q WAS ADVANCING AGAINST MODERATE RESISTANCE X 021420 ABLE CO VICINITY DT 1819 OBSERVED 200 ENEMY

to

(Cont next page)

APPENDIX IV (3)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary of June 1951

(Cont'd from preceding page)

TO 300 ENEMY MOVING NORTH ON HILL 692 VICINITY DT 1822 X AIR AND ARTY EMPLOYED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 021420 ELEMENTS OF 1/5 VICINITY DT 1720-F RECEIVED HEAVY MORTAR AND A/W FIRE X AMOUNT AND CALIBER UNDETERMINED X 021520 X 1/5 OBSERVED ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY COMPANIES VICINITY DT 1823-D MOVING TOWARD HILL 1057 VICINITY DT 2124 X AIR AND ARTY EMPLOYED WITH ESTIMATED 150 ENEMY KIA X 021600 CHARLIE CO WAS ASSAULTING HILL 610 VICINITY DT 1821 RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 122 MM MORTAR FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED LOCATION X 021900 CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 1821 RECEIVED APPROX 60 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 82 MM MORTAR FIRE AND MODERATE S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITIONS ON HILL 610 X 021910 ABLE AND CHARLIE COS OBSERVED ESTIMATED 300 ENEMY ON HILL 692 VICINITY DT 1822 X AIR AND ARTY EMPLOYED WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X 021945 CHARLIE CO ASSAULTED AND SECURED HILL 610 EMPLOYING S/A AND A/W FIRE, HAND GRENADES AND SUPPORTED BY MORTAR, TANKS, ARTY AND AIR AGAINST UNDETERMINED NO OF ENEMY STUBBORNLY RESISTING FROM BUNKERS AND WELL DUG IN POSITIONS CONSTRUCTED OF HEAVY LOGS OF 10 INCHES IN DIAMETER, ROCKS AND COVERED TOPS X ENEMY CASUALTIES AS A RESULT OF THIS ENGAGEMENT WERE, AS YET, UNDETERMINED AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X 2/5 X DELAYED X 021210 DOG CO SECURED HILL 912 VICINITY DT 2123 AGAINST LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE X 021340 EASY CO WAS LOCATED AT BOTTOM OF HILL 800 VICINITY DT 2022 WITH 1 PLATOON PINNED DOWN BY S/A AND A/W FIRE X 021357 DOG CO VICINITY DT 2123 OBSERVED ENEMY SETTING UP UNDETERMINED NO OF ESTIMATED 82 MM MORTARS VICINITY DT 1924-E X ARTY EMPLOYED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 021945 EASY CO ON HILL 800 RECEIVED ARTY AIR BURSTS X AMOUNT AND CALIBER UNDETERMINED X 022000 DOG AND EASY COS VICINITY DT 2123 ESTIMATED 2022 RECEIVED APPROX 12 ROUNDS MORTAR FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED LOCATION X 4 X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X CCF PW STATES 3 DIVS LOCATED VICINITY OF INJE X NK PW INDICATES 2ND AND 3RD BNS OF 2ND REGT 32ND DIV 5TH NK CORPS ON LINE THIS DATE WITH 1ST BN IN RESERVE AND 4TH BN REINFORCING 3RD BN X PW FURTHER STATES 31ST NK DIV DUE TO ARRIVE THIS AREA FROM WONSAN THIS DATE X ROK CCF ESCAPEE STATES 2 DIVS ENROUTE THIS AREA X LINE CROSSER INTERCEPTED BY 1/5 STATES LARGE CCF BUILD UP NORTH OF 1ST MARINES ZONE OF ACTION

Isum #44 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 021100K

PERIOD 022000 TO 030800 X 1F X 4 NK PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 2020 ON 2 JUNE CLAIMS TO BE DESERTER FROM 178 REGT 60 DIV 20 CCF CORPS X 1 CCF PW CAPTURED BY 2/5 VICINITY DT 2020 ON 2 JUNE IDENTIFIES STRETCHER CO 81 DIV 27 CCF CORPS X 1 NK PW CAPTURED BY 2/5 VICINITY DT 2020 ON 2 JUNE IDENTIFIES 2REGT 32 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 5 CCF PW'S CAPTURED BY 2/5 VICINITY DT 2020 ON 2 JUNE IDENTIFY THE FOLLOWING UNITS OF 27 CCF CORPS: 235 REGT

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (4)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary of June 1951

(Cont'd from preceding page)

79 DIV X DESERTER X 243 REGT 81 DIV X CAPTURED X 2 CCF PW'S CAPTURED BY 2/5 VICINITY DT 2020 ON 2 JUNE IDENTIFY THEIR UNITS AS 1 REGT 33 BN 27 CCF CORPS AND 33 REGT 80 DIV 27CCF CORPS X 1G X 14 PW'S X 5 COUNTED ENEMY KIA X ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY WIA X 022130 CHARLIE CO SUPPLY TRAIN VICINITY DT 1719-X EN ROUTE 1/5 CP WAS ATTACKED BY ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY SQUAD EMPLOYING BURP GUNS, SMALL ARMS AND HAND GRENADES X FRIENDLY ELEMENTS WERE DISPERSED X CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 1720-G RECEIVED APPROX 4 ROUNDS MORTAR FIRE BETWEEN 022230 AND 030430 X CALIBER UNDETERMINED X 030130 CHARLIE CO REPULSED LIGHT PROBING ATTACK BY UNKNOWN NO OF ENEMY X ABLE CO ON HILL 610 VICINITY DT 1720-G WAS UNDER ATTACK BY ESTIMATED 40 ENEMY EMPLOYING S/A, A/W AND MORTAR FIRE AND HAND GRENADES FROM 030150 TO 030400 X ATTACK REPULSED X 030510 ABLE CO ON HILL 610 WAS RECEIVING HARASSING S/A AND A/W FIRE X 030800 1/5 REPORTS ESTIMATED 300 ENEMY DUG IN ON HILL 680 VICINITY DT 1821

Isum #45 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 031558K
 PERIOD 030800 TO 031400 X 1F X 4 PW'S CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 1618 AND DT 1619 ON 3 JUNE IDENTIFY 1ST REGT 12 DIV 5TH NK CORPS X PW'S CLAIM TO BE DESERTERS X 1 NK PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 1619 ON 3 JUNE IDENTIFIES 2ND REGT 12 DIV 5TH NK CORPS X CLAIMS TO BE DESERTER X 1 NK PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 1719-U ON 3 JUNE IDENTIFIES 2ND REGT 12 DIV 5TH NK CORPS X 1 NK PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 1619-C ON 2 JUNE IDENTIFIES 2ND REGT 12 DIV 5TH NK CORPS X 1 NK PW CAPTURED BY H&S CO 5TH MARINES VICINITY DT 1715 ON 2 JUNE IDENTIFIES 2ND REGT 12 DIV 5TH NK CORPS X 2 NK PW'S CAPTURED ON UNKNOWN LOCATION ON 2 JUNE BY ELEMENTS OF 11TH MARINES AND TURNED OVER TO 5TH MARINES FOR EVACUATION IDENTIFY 13TH REGT 6TH DIV 5TH NK CORPS X 2 PW'S CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 1619-C ON 3 JUNE IDENTIFY STRETCHER CO 6TH DIV 5TH NK CORPS X PW'S CLAIM TO BE DESERTERS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 1619-C ON 3 JUNE IDENTIFIES 2ND REGT 12 DIV 5TH NK CORPS X CLAIMS TO BE DESERTER X 1G X 13 PW'S X 1/5 X 030830 AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED ON HIGH GROUND VICINITY DT 1821-B WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X 030900 4.5 ROCKET FIRE EMPLOYED AGAINST ENEMY SAME VICINITY WITH GOOD RESULTS X 031000 ABLE CO WAS ADVANCING SLOWLY AGAINST STRONG ENEMY RESISTANCE FROM HIGH GROUND VICINITY DT 1821-B X CHARLIE CO TANKS WERE SUPPORTING ATTACK WITH DIRECT FIRE X ENEMY EMPLOYING S/A AND A/W AGAINST FRIENDLY ADVANCE X 031040 2 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE RECEIVED 1/5 CP AREA VICINITY DT 1719 X 031125 ABLE CO SECURED HIGH GROUND VICINITY DT 1821-B X NO ESTIMATE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES AVAILABLE AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X AS PERIOD CLOSED ABLE CO VICINITY DT 1822-W WAS RECEIVING S/A, A/W AND AT GUN FIRE X 2/5 X 031205 DOG CO RECEIVED UNDETER-

(Cont'd next page)

APPENDIX IV (5)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary of June 1951

(Cont'd from preceding page)

MINED AMOUNT MORTAR FIRE BELIEVED TO BE COMING FROM VICINITY DT 2126-P X COUNTER BATTERY FIRE EMPLOYED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 031205 O Y REPORT INTERCEPTED BY 2/5 STATES POSSIBLE ENEMY CORPS HEADQUARTERS LOCATION DT 1636-M NEAR VILLAGE OF PIA-RI X 4 X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X PW STATES 2 ADDITIONAL ENEMY REGTS HAVE BEEN ORDERED TO THIS AREA X PW STATES FRESH SUPPLIES OF FOOD AND AMMO NOW ENROUTE FROM WONSAN X TIME OF ARRIVAL UNKNOWN X PW STATES EACH NK BN EQUIPPED WITH 8 PIECES 75 AND/OR 76 MM ARTY AND 2 120 MM MORTS X EACH NK CO EQUIPPED WITH 2 60 MM MORT X PW STATES MANY ENEMY IN HILLS SURROUNDING HILLS OF VILLAGE PIA RI VICINITY DT 1635-M X PW STATES 3 ENEMY COS ON HIGH GROUND VICINITY DT 1822

Isum #46 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 032100K
 PERIOD 031400 TO 032000 X 1F X 2 PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1917 ON 3 JUNE IDENTIFY 1 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 DT 1917 ON 3 JUNE IDENTIFIES 2 REGT 12 DIV 5NK CORPS X ALL PW'S CLAIM TO BE DESERTERS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1917 IDENTIFIES ARTY REGT 81 DIV 27 CCF CORPS X CLAIMS TO HAVE DESERTED 5 DAYS AGO X 1G X 4 PW'S X COUNTED 14 ENEMY KIA X ESTIMATED 80 ENEMY KIA X ESTIMATED 15 ENEMY WIA X 2/5 DESTROYED 4 MG'S VICINITY DT 1726-A-1 AND DT 1724-G, 1 MORTAR VICINITY DT 1724-G AND 1 FULL DUMP VICINITY DT 1726-S X 2A X 1/5 X 031500 ABLE CO VICINITY DT 1820-R RECEIVED S/A, A/W AND GRENADES X 031515 ABLE AND BAKER COS RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE X AMOUNT AND CALIBER UNDETERMINED X 031515 AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED ON ENEMY POSITIONS VICINITY DT 1822-C WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X 031550 ABLE CO VICINITY DT 1822-M WAS ADVANCING AGAINST MODERATE S/A, A/W FIRE AND GRENADES X 031600 ABLE CO WAS MOVING TOWARD HILL 692 VICINITY DT 1822-H AGAINST HEAVY A/W FIRE AND APPROX 20 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 120 MM MORTAR FIRE X 031600 ARTY EMPLOYED AGAINST ENEMY GUN POSITION DESTROYING GUN AND RESULTING IN ESTIMATED 65 ENEMY KIA X 031655 ABLE CO RECEIVING S/A, A/W AND MORTAR FIRE FROM HILL 692 VICINITY DT 1822 X 031700 ABLE CO SECURED HIGH GROUND VICINITY DT 1822-M RESULTING IN 14 COUNTED ENEMY KIA AND DISPERSING ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY X AT CLOSE OF PERIOD ABLE CO WAS STILL RECEIVING S/A, A/W FIRE X 2/5 X 031445 DOG CO OBSERVED UNKNOWN NO OF ENEMY ON HILL 1122 X ARTY EMPLOYED WITH GOOD RESULTS X 031730 DOG CO VICINITY DT 2124-T WAS RECEIVING COUNTER ATTACK BY UNKNOWN NO OF ENEMY X NO FURTHER REPORT ON THIS ENGAGEMENT AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X 4 PW STATES 6NK DIV CP LOCATED VICINITY VILLAGE PIA RI DT 1635-M X PW STATES RESERVE REGT 12 NK DIV IS PRESENTLY LOCATED ON REVERSE SLOPE HILL 738 VICINITY DT 1923 X PW STATES 1 NK BN LOCATED IN DRAW VICINITY DT 1922-C-D-E, 2 NK
 (Cont'd next page)

APPENDIX IV (6)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

BNS LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND VICINITY 1932-O-N-G AND DT 1922-L-H-C
ON HILL 800 VICINITY DT 2022 ALONG RIDGE TO HILL 910 VICINITY
DT 2023

Isum #47 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 040905K
PERIOD 032000 to 040800 X 4 X 1 TRUCK STRUCK A LAND MINE VICINITY
DT 1821-S

Isum #48 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 042050K
PERIOD 040800 TO 042000 X 1F X 5 PW'S CAPTURED BY 2/5 VICINITY
DT 1829-I ON 4 JUNE IDENTIFY THE 1 REGT 12 DIV 5 CORPS X 4 PW'S
CAPTURED BY 4.2 CO VICINITY DT 1721-T ON 4 JUNE IDENTIFY 1 REGT
12 DIV 5 CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 1718- ON THE
4 JUNE IDENTIFY 1 REGT 12 DIV 5 CORPS X 2 PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5
VICINITY DT 2022-T ON 4 JUNE IDENTIFY 2 REGT 32 DIV 5 CORPS X
2 PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1918 ON 4 JUNE IDENTIFY 1 REGT
12 DIV 5 CORPS X 1G X 14 PW'S X 4 X PW STATES NEW ATTACK TO BE
STAGED IN YANGGU AREA WILL COMMENCE ON 20 JUNE X ATTACK WILL
INCLUDE TANKS, AIRCRAFT AND ARTY FURNISHED BY RUSSIA AND CHINA X
PW STATES 12 NK DIV ANTICIPATES RECEIPT OF 8 105 MM HOWITZERS
IN NEAR FUTURE X PW STATES 3 NK CORPS MOVED NORTH ABOUT 10 DAYS
AGO

Isum #49 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 050950K
PERIOD 042000 TO 050800 X 4 X APPROX 7 ROUNDS WP ESTIMATED 105
MM CALIBER LANDED VICINITY DT 2918-E AND 2919- O FROM 042245
050200 X AT 050145 TWO UNIDENTIFIED JET AIRCRAFT DROPPED 2 BOMBS
VICINITY DT 3120-D

Isum #50 (CONFIDENTIAL, OP) 051647K
PERIOD 050800 TO 051400 X 1F X 1 CCF CIVILIAN LABORER UNIT UN-
KNOWN, 2 2ND REGT 32ND DIV 5TH NK CORPS, 1 4TH REGT 6TH DIV 5TH
NK CORPS X 1G X 4 PW'S X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION OF PW FROM SCOUT
HMG CO 2ND BN 1ST REGT 6TH DIV 5TH NK CORPS REVEALS 81 MORTAR
AMMO ENROUTE TO HIS UNIT FROM WONSAN, CCF DOES NOT WANT TO FIGHT
AMERICANS, CCF DIV NORTH OF YANGGU TO COUNTER ATTACK BETWEEN
6 AND 20 JUNE, 27TH CCF CORPS REFUSING TO FIGHT FURTHER AND
CAUSING NK'S MUCH DIFFICULTY

Isum #51 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 052036K
PERIOD 051400 TO 052000 X 2A X AT 051615 "I" CO VICINITY DT 2723-
F RECEIVED S/A, A/W FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 2624-R-S X CONTACT
(Cont'd next page)

APPENDIX IV (7)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

BROKEN AT 051730 X POINT OF FARTHEST FRIENDLY ADVANCE DT 2723-G

Issn #52 (MOD PLAIN, CP) 060850K
 PERIOD 050000 TO 060800 X 1F X 2 PW'S 17TH REGT 2 DIV 2ND NK
 CORPS, 2 PW'S 4TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS, ALL CAPTURED BY
 ABLE ENGRS VICINITY DT 313235 ON 5 JUNE X 1G X 2 DUMPS OF
 120 MM MORTAR AMMO VICINITY DT 308217 AND DT 314233, COUNT OF
 AMMO PRESENTLY INCOMPLETE X DUMPS LOCATED BY ABLE ENGRS

Issn #53 (MOD PLAIN, CP) 061413K
 PERIOD 060800 TO 061400 X 1F X 4 NK PW'S CAPTURED BY "A" CO
 ENGRS VICINITY DT 3081-L ON 6 JUNE IDENTIFY 6TH REGT 2ND DIV
 2ND NK CORPS X 1 CCF-PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 2722-M
 ON 6 JUNE IDENTIFIES 25TH REGT 20TH DIV 27TH CORPS X 1 CCF PW
 CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 2722-M ON 6 JUNE IDENTIFIES 237TH
 REGT 19TH DIV 27TH CORPS X 1G X 6 PW'S

Issn #54 (MOD PLAIN, CP) 062030K
 PERIOD 061400 TO 062000 X 1F X 3 NK PW'S CAPTURED BY 3/5 VIC-
 INITY DT 2922 ON 6 JUNE IDENTIFY 4TH AND 6TH REGTS 2ND DIV 2ND
 NK CORPS X 2 PW'S CAPTURED BY ABLE ENGRS VICINITY DT 3022 ON 6
 JUNE IDENTIFY 4TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 2PW'S WERE CAPTURED
 DURING ENEMY CONTACTS X 3 PW'S CLAIM TO BE DESERTERS X 1G X
 5 PW'S X 1 ENEMY KIA X 2A X 2/5 X DELAYED X 061255 DOG CO RE-
 CEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VICINITY VILLAGE DT 3024 AND
 VICINITY RIDGE LINE DT3025-W X 061620 DOG CO SECURED RIDGE
 LINE VICINITY DT 3025-W-X-Y X 3/5 X 061615 HOW CO VICINITY DT
 2723-D WAS ADVANCING TO HILL 729 VICINITY DT 2724 AGAINST LIGHT
 ENEMY RESISTANCE X 061725 HOW CO SECURED HILL 729 X 4 X 061415
 PW STATES 2 COS OF 6TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS OCCUPY RIDGE
 VICINITY DT 3025 X REMAINDER OF UNIT MOVED NORTH ON NIGHT 5-6
 JUNE X PW STATES ELEMENTS 6TH REGT 2ND DIV LOCATED FROM DT 2924
 I TO DT 2726-L X POINT OF FARTHEST FRIENDLY ADVANCE DT 3025-X

Issn #55 (MOD PLAIN, CP) 070955K
 PERIOD 062000 TO 070800 X 1G X DELAYED X 5 COUNTED ENEMY KIA
 ON 6 JUNE X 2/5 FOUND FOLLOWING ABANDONED ENEMY EQUIPMENT ON
 6 JUNE VICINITY DT 3025-I: 2 CASES 81 MM MORTAR AMMO, 54 RIFLES
 AND 4 LIGHT MG'S X 2A X BETWEEN 070400 AND 070430 1/5 AND 5TH

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (2)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

MAR REGIMENTAL CP VICINITY DT 3119 RECEIVED APPROX 20 TO 30 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76 MM ARTY FIRE X 2/5 X BETWEEN 062100 AND 070430 2/5 VICINITY DT 2724 RECEIVED APPROX 100 ROUNDS MORTAR FIRE AND APPROX 16 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76 MM ARTY FIRE X 062100 DOG CO VICINITY DT 3025 RECEIVED APPROX 9 ROUNDS MORTAR FIRE X 4 ENEMY MORTARS OBSERVED VICINITY DT 3226-G X ARTY COUNTER BATTERY FIRE EMPLOYED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 3/5 X BETWEEN 070350 AND 070430 3/5 CP VICINITY DT 3021 RECEIVED APPROX 35 TO 40 ROUNDS ESTIMATED ARTY FIRE OF 76MM X 070455 4.2 MORTAR CO VICINITY DT 3022 RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS HEAVY MORTAR OR ARTY FIRE X 4 X 3/5 ON 6 JUNE REPORTS ENEMY INDICATED INTENTION TO SURRENDER BY WAVING WHITE FLAG X AS FRIENDLY ELEMENTS MOVED FORWARD TO EFFECT SURRENDER THEY RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE AND GRENADES X 3/5 REPORTS SECOND SUCH INCIDENT WHERE AN ENEMY WAVED WHITE FLAG WHILE CONTINUING TO DELIVER S/A/ AND A/W FIRE TOWARD FRIENDLY ELEMENTS X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X PW STATES 2 NK CORPS WILL MAKE PROBING ATTACK SOME TIME ON 7 JUNE PRELIMINARY TO MAJOR ATTACK FOR PURPOSE OF RETAKING INJE X PW STATES 6 NK DIV HAS HAD AMMO RESUPPLY DURING LAST FEW DAYS X PW STATES 2 NK CORPS TO RELIEVE 5 NK CORPS X TIME UNKNOWN X PW STATES 27 CCF CORPS HAS WITHDRAWN NORTH X PW STATES 2 NK DIV HAS WITHDRAWN TO VICINITY CHUNG DO RI LOCATION UNKNOWN, HAS FOOD AMMO AND 8 120 MM MORTARS.

Isum #56 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 071600K
 PERIOD 070800 TO 071400 X 1B X SMALL GROUPS ENEMY SCATTERED OVER HILL 820 DT 2726, NO UNKNOWN X 4 X FRONTLINE INTERROGATION OF ENEMY POW REVEALS 6TH REGT 2D DIV 2D NK CORPS REORGANIZING AT RIPO (LOCATION UNKNOWN) FOR COUNTER OFFENSIVE IN THREE TO FOUR DAYS, 1ST NK CORPS REINF TO JOIN ABOVE UNIT LATE THIS EVENING X 1ST NK CORPS (POSSIBLY REFERRING TO 1ST REGT 2D DIV 2D NK CORPS) RECENTLY RECEIVED 6 NEW RUSSIAN 120MM MORTARS X SAME POW STATES 27TH CCF CORPS AT BAKTARI (LOCATION UNKNOWN) NOW RECEIVING REPLACEMENTS AND THEIR MISSION WAS TO RECAPTURE INJE WITHIN NEXT 3 TO 4 DAYS X 2D BN 6TH REGT DIV UNKNOWN TO MOVE CP TO 4 MILES NORTH OF DT 3024-M, DATE AND TIME UNKNOWN X 200 MEN FROM PALCHI CORPS TO INFILTRATE UN LINES DRESSED AS CIVILIANS TO GATHER INFO X 1/5 REPORTS BOOBY TRAP OF A WIRE FROM A FRAG GRENADE AND END TIED TO A STACK OF PINE BOUGHS DETONATED VICINITY DT 3023-G X 1/5 ALSO REPORTS 4 ROKA RETURNEES STATE NKS HAVE 4 105MM HOWITZERS LOCATION VICINITY 3227-A & B, ALSO IS POSSIBLE NK CP

APPENDIX IV (9)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

071802K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 TO: CG 1stMarDiv

1/5 SPOT REPORT--ONE CCF POW VOLUNTARILY SURRENDERED X DOES NOT KNOW NAME OR NUMBER OF OUTFIT, BUT CLAIMS IT IS MORTAR SECTION WITH 6 82MM GUNS X CLAIMS HE BECAME SEPARATED FROM HIS UNIT IN THIS VICINITY 2 DAYS AGO, AND THAT HIS UNIT WAS ATTACHED TO A NK UNIT AT THAT TIME X APPROX 10 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 82MM MORTAR FIRE LANDED VICINITY 1/5 CP FROM 1445-1500

Isum #57 (Mod Plain, OP) 072147K

PERIOD 071400 TO 072000 X 1A X VICINITY DT 2726-RST X 1B X ELEMENTS 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1F X 1I NK PW'S CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 2924 ON 6 AND 7 JUNE IDENTIFY 6TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 3 NK PW'S CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 1330 ON 6 AND 7 JUNE IDENTIFY 17TH REGT 2ND NK CORPS X 1 NK PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 1330 ON 5 JUNE IDENTIFIES 2ND REGT 32ND DIV 5TH NK CORPS X 5 NK'S CLAIM TO BE DESERTERS X 1 CCF DESERTER PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 3024 ON 7 JUNE IDENTIFIES 174TH REGT 58TH DIV 20TH CORPS X 14 X 16 PW'S X ESTIMATED NUMBER OF ENEMY CASUALTIES NOT AVAILABLE AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X 2A X 1/5 X APPROX 10 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 82MM MORTAR FIRE RECEIVED IN 1/5 CP AREA VICINITY DT 3024 BETWEEN 071445 AND 071500 X 2/5 X 071320 2/5 CP AREA VICINITY DT 3023 RECEIVED 1 ROUND ARTY FIRE OF UNKNOWN CAL X 071845 X 1 ROUND ARTY FIRE FELL IN 2/5 CP AREA X CAL UNKNOWN X 3/5 X 071340 ITEM CO VICINITY DT 2825-L & G RECEIVED SA AW FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY DUG IN BUNKERS TO THEIR IMMEDIATE FRONT VICINITY DT 2726-RST X ITEM CO WAS ENGAGED UNTIL 071715 AT WHICH TIME FRIENDLY ELEMENTS WITHDREW X ARTY WAS THEN EMPLOYED WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X AS PERIOD CLOSED ITEM CO WAS ADVANCING TOWARD REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE 4 VICINITY DT 2726 X 071550 3/5 CP VICINITY DT 2724 RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 105MM ARTY FIRE X 071800 3/5 CP RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76MM ARTY FIRE X 071515 AIR STRIKE EMPLOYED AGAINST ENEMY ARTY POSITION VICINITY DT 2926-G THROUGH H WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 4 X CCF PW FROM 20 CORPS STATES MORALE IS VERY LOW, AMMO & FOOD IS IN SHORT SUPPLY, MAJORITY OF CCF ARE TIRED OF FIGHTING AND DESIRE TO RETURN TO CHINA X NK PW STATES CP OF 17 REGT 2 NK DIV ON 6 JUNE WAS LOCATED APPROX 5 MILES W OF DT 1330 X PW STATES 17 NK REGT HAS HAD NO FOOD RESUPPLY FOR 20 DAYS X PW STATES ENTIRE NKPA IS ASSEMBLING IN SO-WHA AREA X PW STATES MORALE IN 2 NK DIV VERY LOW, MANY NK'S WANT TO SURRENDER BUT ARE AFRAID UN FORCES WILL SHOOT THEM WHEN THEY TRY TO DO SO X ROK RETURNEE STATES 6 ENEMY FIELD PIECES IN VICINITY DT 3027-S AT 070500 X PW STATES ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY REGTS DEPLOYED N & NE

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (10)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 531st Air Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

1/5 POSITIONS X 1/5 REPORTS EXTENSIVE BOOBY TRAPS IN PRESENT LOCALITY X TYPICAL BOOBY TRAP CONSISTS OF HAND GRENADE WIRED TO PINE BOUGH X WHEN PINE BOUGH IS MOVED GRENADE IS ACTIVATED

072205K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1st Air Div

SPOT REPORT FROM 3/5 X PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 STATES HE WAS A BN CLERK X STATES HIS BN HAD 502 MEN AS OF 12 MAY AND AT PRESENT HAS ONLY 268 MEN X STATED THEY WERE ORDERED FROM HIGHER HEAD-QUARTERS TO HOLD AT ALL COSTS X CLAIMS NO CCF IN AREA X 4 REGT IS ON RIGHT FLANK AND HAS GOOD SUPPLY OF SA AMMO, ALSO GOOD SUPPLY MORTAR AMMO WHICH HAS NOT BEEN USED X STATES HE KNEW OF NO NEW OFFENSIVE ORDER TO ATTACK AT THIS TIME

Isum #58 (Mod Plain, OP) 080845K

PERIOD 072000 TO 080800 X 1F X 6 POWS 6TH REGT 2D DIV 2D NK CORPS BY 2/5 7 JUNE, 5 POWS QUOTE RESERVE REGT UNQUOTE ATTACHED TO 2D NK CORPS BY 2/5 ON 7 JUNE, 5 POWS HQ 2D NK CORPS BY 2/5 7 JUNE X 1G X 13 POWS X 2A X 3/5 ITEM CO RECEIVED LIGHT PROBING ATTACK AT 080200 WHICH WAS IMMEDIATELY REPULSED, ATTACK COMMENCED WITH A VOLLEY OF HAND GRENADES X 4 X POW FROM 1ST BN 6TH REGT 2D DIV 2D NK CORPS STATES BN CO HAS ORDERED TO DEFEND PRESENT POSITIONS TO LAST MAN, BN STRENGTH AS OF 12 MAY 502, AS OF JUNE 268

Isum #59 (Mod Plain, OP) 081422K

PERIOD 080800 TO 081400 X 1F X 1 DESERTER PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 3024 ON 7 JUNE IDENTIFIES 4TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1G X 1 PW X 2A X 1/5 X AT 081250 BAKER CO OBSERVED UNDETERMINED NO OF ENEMY VICINITY DT 3025-D X 2/5 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X 081200 ITEM CO VICINITY DT 2925-D WAS ADVANCING TOWARD REGTL OBJ 4 VICINITY DT 2726 UNDER HEAVY VOLUME S/A FIRE X AS PERIOD CLOSED ITEM CO WAS CONTINUING THE ATTACK AGAINST HEAVY S/A FIRE X 4 X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X PW STATES 4TH AND 6TH REGTS 2ND NK DIV ON LINE WITH 17TH REGT IN RESERVE, 6TH REGT WEST OF 4TH X 400 MEN, APPROX 12 82MM MORTARS IN EACH REGT X PW STATES 40 ENEMY WITH 1 MORTAR AND APPROX 6 ROUNDS MORTAR AMMO TO IMMEDIATE FRONT OF FRIENDLY UNIT LOCATION ON RIGHT FLANK OF THIS REGT X AMMO SUPPLY FOR THIS ENEMY GROUP VERY LOW

Isum #60 (Mod Plain, OP) 082110K

PERIOD 081400 TO 082000 X 1A X VICINITY DT 3026, VICINITY DT 2726X 1B X ELEMENTS OF 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1C X UNCOMMITTED

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (11)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

ELEMENTS OF 2 NK & 5 NK CORPS AND/OR 3 NK CORPS X 1D X 2 NK DIV X 2 REGTS ON LINE, 1 REGT IN RESERVE X 1F X 6 PW'S CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 2825 ON 8 JUNE IDENTIFY 6 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY 3024 ON 8 JUNE IDENTIFIES 4 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 5 PW'S CLAIM TO BE DESERTERS X 1G X PW'S TOTAL 7 X LARGE QUANTITIES OF RUSSIAN SA AND MORTAR AMMO BURIED IN RICE PADDIES TO RIGHT OF ROAD VICINITY DT 3122 X 2A X 1/5 X 081600 ABLE CO PATROL VICINITY DT 3126 RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE X AMOUNT AND CALIBER UNDETERMINED X 081600 BAKER CO VICINITY DT 2926 OBSERVED ESTIMATED 250 ENEMY VICINITY DT 2929-T X ARTY EMPLOYED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 081700 ESTIMATED 15 ENEMY OBSERVED MOVING S VICINITY DT 3028-0 X 081800 1/5 CP AREA VICINITY DT 3024 RECEIVED APPROX 4 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 82MM MORTAR FIRE X 081800 ABLE CO VICINITY DT 3024 RECEIVED APPROX 10 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 82MM MORTAR FIRE X 2/5 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X ITEM CO ENCOUNTERED STEEP HEAVILY WOODED TERRAIN AND GOOD NATURAL DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IN ITS ADVANCE TOWARD REGTL OBJ 4 VICINITY DT 2726 X ENEMY OPPOSED FRIENDLY ADVANCE WITH HEAVY VOLUME SA AW & MORTAR FIRE X 081430 ITEM CO BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW X AIR ARMY AND MORTAR FIRE EMPLOYED AGAINST ENEMY POSITIONS VICINITY REGIMENTAL OBJ 4 AND APPROACHES THERETO X AS PERIOD CLOSED FRIENDLY MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE STILL BEING EMPLOYED X 4 X PW STATES 2 NK PW DIV HAS HAD RECENT AMMO RESUPPLY X STATES MORTAR AMMO AND HAND GRENADES PLENTIFUL X PW STATES 2 NK DIV HAD 10 DAYS FOOD SUPPLY ISSUED 2 DAYS AGO X PW STATES 3 & 5 NK CORPS LOCATED APPROX 20 MILES N OF 2 NK DIV X PW STATES 6 & 27 NK DIV AVAILABLE AS REINFORCEMENTS X PW STATES 2 NK CORPS PREPARING FOR ATTACK ON INJE AREA, NEXT ATTACK TO BE 3RD PERIOD OF 5TH PHASE OFFENSIVE X PW STATES 3 NK CORPS IS LOCATED IN DIAMOND MOUNTAIN AREA

Isum #31 (Mod Plain, OP) 090045K
 PERIOD 082000 TO 090800 X 1F X 2 POWS 4TH REGT 2D DIV 2D CORPS X 1G X 2 POWS BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 3024 ON 8 JUNE X 2A X APPROX 30 TO 40 MORTAR ROUNDS LANDED VIC DT 2924-LHO FROM 082000 TO 082100 X APPROX 200 ROUNDS MORE OR ARTY FIRE LANDED VICINITY DT 3024-H BETWEEN 081800 TO 082000 AND 30 TO 40 ROUNDS SAME VICINITY 082130 TO 082300 X 4 X ITEM CO VICINITY DT 2825 REPORTS BOOBY TRAP THEY SET TO THEIR FRONT YIELDED 3 NK KIA DURING THE NIGHT

08113K (Mod Plain, P)
 From: CO/5 To: CG 15MarDiv
 1/5 AT 0900 RECEIVED APPROX 20 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76MM ARTY FIRE AND ESTIMATED 10 ROUNDS AGAIN AT 1020 X ALL IN VIC DT 3024

APPENDIX IV (12)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #61 (Conf, OP) 091602K
 PERIOD 090800K TO 091400K X 1F X 3 PW'S CAPTURED BY 3/5 VIC
 DT 2825 ON 9 JUNE IDENTIFY 6TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 2
 PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 3024 ON 9 JUNE IDENTIFY 4TH
 REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 VIC DT 2825 ON
 9 JUNE IDENTIFIES UNIT AS 64TH REGT 2ND DIV X ALL CLAIM TO BE
 DESERTERS X 1G X 6 PW'S X 2A X 1/5 X 090900 1/5 CP AREA VIC
 DT 3024 RECEIVED APPROX 20 ROUNDS EST 76MM ARTY FIRE X 091000
 BAKER CO PATROL VIC DT 2927-Q DISPERSED SMALL ENEMY GROUP AFTER
 BRIEF FIRE FIGHT X 091020 ELEMENTS OF 1/5 VICINITY DT 3024-R
 RECEIVED APPROX 10 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76MM ARTY FIRE X 091130
 BAKER CO VIC DT 2926 OBSERVED ESTIMATED 25 TO 30 ENEMY MOVING
 SE vic DT 2928-A AND UNDETERMINED NO ENEMY HIDING IN HOUSES
 IN SAME AREA X 091130 BAKER CO OBSERVED ESTIMATED 6 ENEMY MOVING
 N VICINITY DT 2828-Y X ENEMY GROUPS DISPERSED BY FRIENDLY FIRE
 X 2/5 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X 090920 GEORGE CO VIC DT 2924
 RECEIVED APPROX 3 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 82MM MORTAR FIRE X 091030
 ITEM CO VICINITY DT 2825 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM REGTL
 OBJ 4 VIC DT 2726 X 4.2 MORT CO X 091320 VIC DT 3024 RECEIVED
 MORTAR FIRE FROM NE X AMOUNT AND CAL UNDETERMINED X 4 X PW'S STATE NK
 REGTL CP'S IN FOLLOWING LOCATIONS ON 8 AND 9 JUNE: APPROX 1
 MI E OF DT 3024, APPROX 4 MI N OF DT 2825, APPROX 2 1/2 MI N OF
 DT 2825 (2 PW'S), APPROX 5 MI NORTH OF DT 2825, APPROX 2 KILOS
 NORTH OF DT 3024 X PW STATES MISSION OF 2ND NK CORPS TO DEFEND
 SOHWA-RI AREA VICINITY DT 3431 PRIOR TO PARTICIPATING IN GENERAL
 ATTACK OF 3RD PRD 5TH PHASE OFFENSIVE SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE ON
 25 JUNE X PW STATES 6TH NK REGT HAS 27 60MM MORTARS, MANY 120MM
 MORTARS (NO UNKNOWN), 7 105MM HOWITZERS, 8 76MM HOWITZERS, 9 AT
 GUNS & TOTAL OF 114 MG'S X PW STATES 5RD AND 5TH NK CORPS
 LOC APPROX 5 MI IN REAR OF 2ND NK CORPS X PW STATES 2ND, 13
 AND 27TH DIVS CURRENTLY ASSIGNED TO 2ND NK CORPS X PW STATES
 NK OFFICERS SAY CCF WILL AGAIN ATTACK SOUTH IN NEAR FUTURE X
 PW STATES RUSS MILITARY ADVISORS WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHES
 WERE SEEN IN HYE YANG AREA AS RECENTLY AS 3 WEEKS AGO X PW
 STATES RUSSIAN ADVISORS ASSIGNED TO EACH NK DIV CP X PW STATES
 MISSION OF 2ND NK DIV TO DEFEND TAI BAK MOUNTAIN RANGE UNTIL
 25 JUNE WHEN THEY ARE TO COUNTERATTACK FROM SOHWA AREA TO
 RECAPTURE INJE X PW STATES 5 82MM MORTARS LOCATED ON REVERSE
 SLOPE HILL 649 VICINITY DT 3226

093033K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 TO: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 1/11, 3/7, 4.2/5, AT/5,

Info: CO 1ST MARDIV

INTERROGATION OF H & S PATROL THIS DATE REVEALS THAT AN ESTIMATED
 (Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (13)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5thMAR Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

ENEMY FORCE OF 400 DEPARTED NW UPSTREAM LAST NIGHT FROM VIC DT 2722-S X IN THIS AREA WAS FOUND US EES TYPE PHONE ATTACHED TO ENEMY TYPE TELEPHONE WIRE, GROUND RETURN HOOKUP X WIRES LEAD UP TO ADJACENT RIDGES AND UP VALLEY TO NW X FOLLOWING STREAMBED IN VALLEY TO NW SHOWS POSSIBLE ENTRY INTO FRIENDLY POSITIONS FROM VIC DT 2428-D X NEG ENEMY CONTACT BY H&S PATROL X S-2 PATROL REPORTS NEG ENEMY CONTACT THROUGH ASSIGNED SECTOR X CONTAINED ESTIMATED 175 NK KIA

092315K (Secret, Urgent)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1stMarDiv (Attn: CO 181st CIC Det)
 INFO RECEIVED RE ENEMY AGENTS INFILTRATION X SIX COUPLES DISPATCHED ONE WEEK AGO, MEN AGE 30 AND WOMEN AGE 20 X WOMEN ALL GOOD LOOKING AND GOOD FIGURE X ALL HAVE PERMANENT WAVES X COUPLES COMING THROUGH AS CIVILIANS X ENEMY KNOWS REFUGEES SCREENED CLOSELY WHEN INDIVIDUALS SO COMING AS MAN AND WIFE WITH PAPERS X SUGGEST GOOD LOOKING WOMAN WE SENT 8 JUNE BE CHECKED CAREFULLY X CHECKS DESCRIPTION AND DATES AGENTS WERE DISPATCHED X THESE AGENTS HAVE NO IDENTIFICATION AND PERMANENT WAVES IDENTIFY WOMAN OF COUPLES X ALL WEARING CIVVIES X REPORT FOLLOWS

Isum #62 (Mod Plain, OP) 092550K

PERIOD 091400 TO 092000 X 1G X 3 PW'S X 1 POW DIED OF WOUNDS, ESTIMATE 35 ENEMY CASUALTIES VICINITY DT 2928-P RESULT OF ARMY FIRE X 2A X 091215 ARMY EMPLOYED AGAINST ESTIMATED 30-40 ENEMY VICINITY DT 2928-P RESULTING IN ESTIMATED 10 EN KIA AND EST 20 ENEMY WIA X 091300 APPROX 10 ROUNDS 105MM ARMY FIRE FELL VICINITY DT 3024-R X 091300 1/5 OP OBSERVED 3 ENEMY MOVING TOWARD HILL 649 DT 3226 X BETWEEN 091445 & 091500 APPROX 75 ROUNDS EST 105MM ARMY FIRE FELL VIC DT 3024-R X COUNTERBATTERY FIRE CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 091715 ABLE CO OCCUPIED OBJ 3 VIC DT 2829 WITHOUT OPPOSITION X AS PERIOD CLOSED ABLE CO WAS RECEIVING ARMY FIRE OF UNDETERMINED CAL FROM RIGHT REAR X 2/5 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X HEAVY FRIENDLY MORTAR AND ARMY FIRE EMPLOYED AGAINST UNDET NO OF ENEMY ON REGTL OBJ 4 VIC DT 2726 WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X 091555 AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED AGAINST REGTL OBJ 4 WITH GOOD RESULTS X 091600 ITEM CO WAS ADVANCING AGAINST REGTL OBJ 4 WITH NO ENEMY RESISTANCE X 091655 ITEM CO VIC DT 2825-L WAS ADVANCING AGAINST SPORADIC SA AW FIRE & HAND GRENADES X 091850 ITEM CO VIC DT 2726-W WAS CONTINUING TO ADVANCE AGAINST LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE X 092015 HOW & ITEM CO'S COMPLETED OCCUPATION OF REGTL OBJ 4 AGAINST MODERATE ENEMY RESISTANCE X 2.2 MORE CO X APPROX 75 ROUNDS
 (Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (14)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

MORTAR FIRE OF UNDETERMINED CAL FELL VIC DT 3024 BETWEEN 091320 AND 091500 X 4 X PW STATES HE SAW ON NIGHT 8 JUNE 5 CAMOUFLAGED 120MM MORTARS AND APPROX 100 ROUNDS AMMO VIC DT 2930-Q & FOOD DUMP LOCATED VIC DT 2930 X PW STATES NKPA OFFICER SAID 5TH PHASE OFFENSIVE IS DIVIDED INTO 5 PARTS, IF PARTS 3 & 4 ARE SUCCESSFUL NEW WEAPONS WILL BE EMPLOYED DURING PART 5 X PW STATES 5 OR 6 120MM MORTS LOCATED VICINITY DT 3131-U ON NIGHT 8 JUNE, FRIENDLY ARMY FALLING IN THAT AREA DID NOT HIT MORTARS X PW STATES OFFICER TOLD HIM 6TH NK REGT & POSSIBLY 2 NK DIV WOULD WITHDRAW 4 MILES N ON NIGHT 9 JUNE X PW STATES 2 NK DIV CP LOCATED VIC DT 3130-N ON NIGHT 8 JUNE X PW STATES MORALE AMONG NK SOLDIERS IS LOW BUT OFFICERS MORALE IS HIGH X S-2 PATROL THIS DATE VICINITY DT 3019 3020 2920 AND 2021 FOUND ESTIMATED 175 ENEMY DEAD FROM ARTY AIR & SA FIRE X ENEMY DEAD PROBABLY RESULT ACTION THIS AREA 8 TO 10 DAYS AGO X FOUND EVIDENCE NK PW'S DISCARDING PANK INSIGNIA (BOTH OFFICER AND ENLISTED) PRIOR TO CAPTURE

092355K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1stMarDiv

FROM 2/5--ADDITIONAL INFO FROM PW'S CAPTURED BY 2/5 X 1 PW STATES HE HEARD HIS COMMANDING OFFICER SAY HIS BN WOULD ATTACK 5TH ROKS MIDNIGHT OF 9 JUNE X PW STATES HIS UNIT TO BE JOINED BY 17TH & 32ND REGTS X OTHER PW STATES HE HEARD COMMANDING OFFICER SAY THEY WERE CAPABLE OF MAKING ATTACK TONIGHT AT 2400 IF JOINED BY THE 2 REGTS X PW'S WERE DESERTERS X INFO OBTAINED BY SEPARATE INTERROGATION

Isum #63 (Mod Plain, OP) 101120K

PERIOD 092000 TO 100800 X 1F X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 3027-D ON 9 JUNE IDENTIFIES 17TH REGT 2D DIV 2D NK CORPS X 1G X 1 PW X DELAYED X 3/5 REPORTS ON 9 JUNE 7 COUNTED ENEMY KIA ESTIMATE MANY MORE ENEMY CASUALTIES RESULT ARTY FIRED IN DT 2826 AT 082000 X 2A X ALL UNITS REPORT NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 4 X 091900 2/5 PICKED UP 1 US ESCAPEE X MEMBER 25TH INF DIV UNIT X CAPTURED BY CCF NEAR SEOUL X THE FOLLOWING INFO OBTAINED FROM PW INTERROGATION X 2ND NK DIV TO ATTACK IN THE CENTRAL AREA OF THE INJE DISTRICT AT MIDNIGHT 9 JUNE X 6TH NK REGT CP APPROX 2 MI N OF 2/5 PRESENT POSITIONS X 20 105MM HOWITZERS LOCATED APPROX 3 MI N OF 2/5 PRESENT POSITION X 3000 CCF 13 MI N OF 2/5 PRESENT POSITION X MORALE LOW X MISSION OF 6th, 4th, AND 17TH NK REGTS TO ATTACK ROKA

APPENDIX IV (15)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #64 (Mod Plain, OP) 101455K
 PERIOD 100800 TO 101400 X 1F X 2 PW'S CAPTURED BY 2/5 VICINITY
 DT 3025 ON 10 JUNE IDENTIFY 4 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1 PW
 CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 3024 ON 10 JUNE IDENTIFIES 4 REGT
 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 3024 ON 10
 JUNE IDENTIFIES 172 REGT 27 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1G X 4 PW'S X 2A X
 1/5 X 100850 ABLE CO VIC DT 2827-T RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VIC
 DT 2928-RS AND DT 2827-D X 101000 ABLE CO VIC DT 2827-O RECEIVED
 INTENSE SA AW FIRE FROM THE FOLLOWING POINTS: DT 2827-V, 2826-I
 & 2928-Y X 101200 ABLE CO EMPLOYED MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE AGAINST
 ENEMY POSITIONS WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 101345 ABLE CO
 CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SPORADIC SA & AW FIRE FROM ABOVE ENEMY
 POSITIONS X 2/5 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X
 4 X PW INTERROGATION REVEALED FOLLOWING INFO: NKPA OFFICERS
 SAY 2 & 5 NK CORPS WILL START 6TH PHASE OFFENSIVE SOON X EACH
 NK NOW ARMED WITH 3 GRENADES X ORDERED TO HOLD SA FIRE UNTIL
 FRIENDLY ELEMENTS ARE WITHIN GRENADE RANGE X ON SIGNAL GRENADES
 ARE THROWN & SA FIRE IS COMMENCED X 5-6 105MM HOWITZERS WERE
 SEEN 15 MILES N OF PRESENT 5TH MAR CP ABOUT 7 DAYS AGO BY POW X
 EACH GUN HAD MORE THAN 300 ROUNDS AMMO, WERE PULLED BY TRUCKS
 & WERE MOVING SOUTH AT TIME OF OBSERVATION

Isum #65 (Mod Plain, OP) 102125K
 PERIOD 101400 TO 102000 X 1A X VICINITY HILL 721 DT 2828 X 1B X
 ELEMENTS 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1G X UNCOMMITTED ELEMENTS 2ND
 AND 5TH NK CORPS AND/OR 3RD NK CORPS X 1G X ESTIMATE 7 ENEMY
 KIA X ESTIMATE 13 WIA X 2A X 1/5 X 101445 ELEMENTS A ENG AND
 C TANKS VIC DT 3025-J RECEIVED INTENSE S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM
 VICINITY DT 3126-T X 101500 ELEMENTS BAKER CO VICINITY DT 3026-C
 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 3126-T X 101700 ABLE
 CO VICINITY DT 2827-N WAS ADVANCING TOWARD HILL 721 VICINITY
 DT 2828 AGAINST LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE X 101730 1/5 ABLE WAS
 CONTINUING ADVANCE TOWARD HILL 721 AGAINST MODERATE RESISTANCE
 BY ESTIMATED 50 ENEMY X 101900 BAKER CO VICINITY DT 2827-D
 RECEIVED ESTIMATED 60MM MORTAR FIRE X AMOUNT UNDETERMINED X
 102000 ABLE CO VIC DT 2827-B WAS ADVANCING TOWARD HILL 721
 AGAINST HEAVY ENEMY RESISTANCE X 4X PW STATES 150 ENEMY, 3
 MG'S AND 1 82MM MORTAR DUG IN ON HILL 721 X S-2 PATROL LOCATED
 100 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR AMMO VICINITY DT 3122-Y X FOLLOWING
 INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM PW INTERROGATION X ENEMY ARTY POSNS
 VICINITY DT 3133-M X NK'S EMPLOYING CIVILIANS TO CARRY AMMO
 FOR ARTY X 2ND NK DIV CP LOCATED VICINITY SOHWA-RI VIC DT 3134 X
 7TH REGT 27TH NK DIV LOCATED SHONDU-RI

APPENDIX IV (16)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #66 (Mod Plain, OP) 110900K
 PERIOD 102000 TO 110800 X 1F X 3 PW'S CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY
 DT 2725-S ON 10 JUNE IDENTIFY 6TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X
 2 PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5 VIC DT 3024 ON 10 JUNE IDENTIFY 2ND
 REGT 32ND DIV 5TH NK CORPS X 2 PW'S CAPTURED BY 3/5 VIC DT
 2725-S ON 10 JUNE IDENTIFY 4TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1 PW
 CAPTURED BY 1/5 VIC DT 3024 ON 10 JUNE IDENTIFIES 172 REGT 27th
 DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 2/5 VIC DT 3015 ON 10 JUNE
 IDENTIFIES 14TH REGT 27TH DIV 2nd NK CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY
 2/5 VIC DT 3025 ON 10 JUNE IDENTIFIES 4TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK
 CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 2/5 VIC DT 3025 ON 10 JUNE IDENTIFIES
 RESERVE REGT 2ND NK CORPS X 1G X 11 PW'S X 1/5 X 110345 BAKER CO
 VIC DT 3027 RECEIVED A PROBING ATTACK BY AN ESTIMATED ENEMY
 PLATOON EMPLOYING S/A AND FRAGMENTATION GRENADES X FRIENDLY
 ARMY AND 4.2 MORTAR FIRE EMPLOYED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X
 110530 ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW X ENEMY CASUALTIES UN-
 DETERMINED AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X 2/5 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X
 3/5 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT

Isum #67 (Mod Plain, OP) 111450K
 PERIOD 110800 TO 111400 X 1A X POINTS OF CONTACT X VICINITY
 DT 2828-W X VIC DT 2528-FG X VIC DT 3029-W X 1B X ELEMENTS OF
 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1C X UNCOMMITTED ELEMENTS OF 2 & 5 NK CORPS
 AND/OR 3 NK CORPS X 1F X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VIC DT 2725 ON
 11 JUNE IDENTIFIES 235 REGT 79 DIV 27 CCF CORPS X CLAIMS TO
 HAVE DESERTED ABOUT 1 JUNE X 1G X 1 PW X 15 COUNTED ENEMY KIA X
 ESTIMATED 25 ENEMY WIA X 2A X 1/5 X 111000 ABLE CO VIC DT 2827-C WAS
 ADVANCING SLOWLY TOWARD HILL 721 VIC DT 2828 AGAINST HEAVY SA
 AW & EST 82MM MORTAR FIRE X 111320 BAKER CO VIC DT 2928-M
 RECEIVED LIGHT SA & AW FIRE FROM VIC DT 2928-R X 111320 ABLE
 CO WAS STILL HEAVILY ENGAGED X 111320 1/5 TANK-INF PATROL EN
 ROUTE TO DT 5129-W FIRED ON ESTIMATED 40 ENEMY VICINITY DT
 3029-W X ARMY EMPLOYED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X AS PERIOD
 CLOSED ABLE CO VIC DT 2828-W WAS HEAVILY ENGAGED X ENEMY EMPLOY-
 ING HEAVY VOLUME SA AW EST 82MM MORTAR FIRE AND HAND GRENADES
 AGAINST FRIENDLY ADVANCE X 2/5 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X 111320 GE-
 ORGE CO VIC DT 2528-FG MADE CONTACT WITH SMALL ENEMY GROUP X NO
 FURTHER DETAILS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X 4 X FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED
 FROM PW INTERROGATION X NO MORE NK REPLACEMENTS IN MANCHURIA X
 ALL NKPA UNITS COMMITTED

111500K (Conf, OP)
 From: CO/5 To: CG 1stMarDiv
 FOLLOWING INFO OBTAINED FROM PW INTERROGATION CODE NAME OF
 RESERVE REGT 2 NK CORPS MOO-GUNG-WEA, CODE NO 111 X CODE NO OF
 4 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS IS 235 X NKPA IN THIS AREA RECEIVED
 FOOD AND AMMO BY TRUCKS TRAVELING FROM WON-AN THROUGH SIN-AN,
 HWAJON & SOWHA

APPENDIX IV (17)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Marine Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd) :

Isum #88 (MOD PLAIN OP) 112230K

PERIOD 11140 TO 112000 X 1A X POINTS OF CONTACT X HILL 721 VICINITY DT 2828 X VICINITY DT 2928-M TO DT 2928-F X VICINITY DT 3029-F TO DT 3029-I X VICINITY DT 2428-D X 1B X 2ND DIV X 2ND NK CORPS X 1C X UNCOMMITTED ELEMENTS OF 2ND AND 5TH NK CORPS AND/OR 3RD NK CORPS X 1F X 5PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 3024 ON 11 JUNE IDENTIFY THE FOLLOWING ENEMY UNITS X 4TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 3 X HDQ 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1 X 14TH REGT 27TH DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1G X 5 PW'S X 4 CLAIM TO BE DESERTERS X 2 COUNTED ENEMY KIA X ESTIMATED 7 ENEMY KIA X 2A X 1/5 X 111400 ABLE CO RESUMED ADVANCE TOWARD HILL 721 VICINITY DT 2828 EMPLOYING ARTY, MORNARS, 75 MM RECOILLESS AND FLAME THROWERS AGAINST ENEMY POSITIONS X BY 111630 ABLE CO HAD ADVANCED TO WITHIN 100 YDS HILL 721 AND CONTINUED TO RECEIVE LIGHT S/A AND A/W FIRE X 111800 ABLE CO SECURED HILL 721 X BAKER CO ADVANCED FROM DT 2928-M TO DT 2928-F AGAINST LIGHT S/A AND A/W FIRE THROUGHOUT AFTERNOON X 111530 1/5 TANK INFANTRY PATROL VICINITY DT 3029-RECEIVED HEAVY MORTAR FIRE, EMPLOYED ARTY FIRE AGAINST UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY VICINITY DT 3029-F AND DT 3129-I WITH GOOD RESULTS X

111821 NK INF PATROL VICINITY DT 3029-K RECEIVED EST 76 MM ARTY FIRE X AMT UNDETERMINED X 1/5 X 111500 TO 111600 2/5 CP AREA VICINITY DT 3129 RECEIVED APPROX 23 ROUNDS EST 76 MM ARTY FIRE X 3/5 X 111450 GEORGE COMPANY VICINITY DT 2428-D ENCOUNTERED STRONG ENEMY RESISTANCE X AFTER A BRIEF ENGAGEMENT ENEMY COMMENCED TO WITHDRAW CONTINUING TO DELIVER S/A AND A/W FIRE AGAINST GEORGE COMPANY THROUGHOUT AFTERNOON X 111815 TO 111830 3/5 REAR CP VICINITY DT 3021-L RECEIVED APPROX 13 ROUNDS EST 105 MM ARTY FIRE X COUNTER BATTERY FIRE EMPLOYED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 4 ROK ESCAPEES UNDER SEPARATE INTERROGATION STATE 2D NK DIVISION HAS SUFFERED 50 PERCENT CASUALTIES DURING RECENT FIGHTING X 1/3 NK'S 2D DIVISION SUFFERING FROM TYPHUS X FOOD SUPPLY LOW AND INADEQUATE X AMMO SUPPLY LOW X UNABLE TO TRANSPORT SUPPLIES DUE TO LACK OF SUFFICIENT TRUCKS X NKPA OFFICERS ATTEMPT TO KEEP UP NK MORALE BY TELLING SOLDIERS NKPA HAS CAPTURED 96000 CHINESE NATIONALISTS AND HAS THREE AMERICAN DIVISIONS ENCIRCLED, ALSO SAY CCF ARE CONCENTRATING IN DIAMOND MOUNTAIN AREA X TWO ESCAPEES ALSO REPORT NK'S IN THIS AREA HAVE SERIES OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM PRESENT POSITIONS OF CONTACT TO REAR X DEPTH UNKNOWN

Isum #89 (MOD PLAIN OP) 120935K

PERIOD 112000 TO 120800 X 1F X 2 PW'S CAPTURED VICINITY DT 3025 ON 11 JUNE IDENTIFY 4 REGT 2 DIV NK CORPS X 1G X 2 PW'S X BOTH DESERTERS X 29 COUNTED ENEMY KIA X EST 66 ENEMY KIA X 1 MAXIM M/G X 1 LMG X 3 US M1 RIFLES X WEAPONS DESTROYED X 1/5 X DELAYED X HILL 721 DT 2828 ON 11 JUNE WAS DEFENDED BY

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (18)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Marine Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

ESTIMATED 200 ENEMY FRESHLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS AND EMPLACEMENTS X FRIENDLY ARTY FIRE HIGHLY EFFECTIVE X 22 COUNTED ENEMY KIA X ESTIMATED 66 ENEMY WIA X COMMENCING 120445 ESTIMATED 40 ENEMY EMPLOYING S/A, A/W AND HAND GRENADES CONDUCTED AN ATTACK AGAINST BAKER COMPANY VICINITY DT 2829 X ATTACK CAME FROM VICINITY REGT'L OBJECTIVE THREE VICINITY DT 2829 AND DT 2929 X ATTACK REPULSED AS OF 120600 X 7 COUNTED ENEMY KIA X 111800 TO 112000 CHARLIE AND ELEMENTS OF CHARLIE COMPANY TANKS VICINITY DT 3027 RECEIVED APPROX 150 ROUNDS ARTY FIRE OF UNDETERMINED CALIBER X 2/5 X 112000 FRIENDLY ARTY EMPLOYED AGAINST SUSPECTED ENEMY X ARTY POSITIONS VICINITY DT 3035-N WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X 112030 OY REPORTS ESTIMATED ENEMY BATTALION FROM HILL 525 VICINITY DT 3035-C TO HILL 605 VICINITY DT 3037 X ARTY EMPLOYED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 112000 OY VICINITY DT 3038-P AND DT 2938 RECEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE X 112000 APPROX THREE ROUNDS ART FIRE OF UNDETERMINED CALIBER FELL IN 2/5 CP AREA VIC DT 3025 X 3/5 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X 4 PW STATES CCF ARE MOVING WESTWARD X MISSION 4 REGT 2 NK DIV IS TO DEFEND HILL 850 VIC DT 3328 X 2 PW'S STATED ON TWO DIFFERENT OCCASIONS UNDER SEPARATE INTERROGATION THAT CCF WAS RETURNING TO CHINA

Isum #70 (Mod Plain OP) 122155K

PERIOD 120800 TO 122000 X 1A X VICINITY HILL 747 DT 2829 X VICINITY DT 2829-K X 1B X 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS 1C UNCOMMITTED ELEMENTS OF 2 AND 5 NK CORPS AND/OR 3 NK CORPS X 1F X 6 PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5 ON 12 JUNE VICINITY DT 2926 IDENTIFY THE FOLLOWING ENEMY UNITS: 4 REGT (4) 6 REGT (4) 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 21 REGT 21 DIV 27 CCF CORPS (1) X ONE PW CAPTURED BY H&S COMPANY 5 MARINES ON 12 JUNE VICINITY DT 3119 IDENTIFIES ARMY REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1G X SEVEN PW'S X 4 CLAIM TO BE DESERTERS, 1 SURRENDERED, 1 CAPTURED AND 1 LEFT BEHIND X SIX COUNTED ENEMY KIA X EST 15 KIA X EST 14 ENEMY WIA X 2A X 1/5 121000 BAKER COMPANY VICINITY DT 2829-Y WAS ADVANCING TOWARD REGT'L OBJECTIVE THREE VIC DT 2829 AGAINST LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE X 121015 BAKER CO SUPPLY TRAIN VICINITY DT 3027-Y RECEIVED EST 82 MM MORTAR FIRE X AMOUNT UNDETERMINED X 121100 BAKER CO VICINITY DT 2829-Z WAS ADVANCING SLOWLY TOWARD HILL 747 DT 2829 AGAINST MODERATE S/A A/W AND 82 MM MORTAR FIRE X ENEMY RESISTANCE WHEN INCREASED IN INTENSITY X BAKER CO VICINITY DT 2829-Z REMAINED HEAVILY ENGAGED UNTIL 121600 X FRIENDLY ARTY, MORTARS, 75 MM RECOILLESS AND AIR WERE EMPLOYED AGAINST ENEMY POSITIONS X 121600 BAKER CO APPROX 100 YDS FROM HILL 747 WAS ADVANCING SLOWLY AGAINST HEAVY ENEMY RESISTANCE X AFTER FURTHER EMPLOYMENT OF AIR AND CONTINUED INFANTRY ASSAULT BAKER CO SECURED HILL 747 AT 122000 X AT 121030 1/5 TANK INFANTRY PATROL VICINITY DT 2728-M ENGAGED AND DISPERSED AN ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (19)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Marines Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

CHARLIE COMPANY VICINITY DT 3027 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 21 ROUNDS EST 82 MM MORTAR FIRE BETWEEN 120955 AND 121015 X 121030 CHARLIE COMPANY TANKS INFANTRY PATROL VIC DT 3027 RECEIVED UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF EST 82 MM MORTAR X 2/5 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X 121200 GEORGE COMPANY VIC DT 2428 ENGAGED EST ENEMY COMPANY TO THEIR FRONT X GEORGE COMPANY REMAINED HEAVILY ENGAGED THROUGHOUT THE AFTERNOON X 121650 AIR WAS EMPLOYED AGAINST EST COMPANY VIC DT 2529-P X GEORGE COMPANY COMMENCED TO ATTACK THIS ENEMY POSITION X 121730 GEORGE COMPANY WAS CONTINUING TO ADVANCE AGAINST HEAVY ENEMY RESISTANCE X 121845 GEORGE COMPANY SECURED HIGH GROUND VIC DT 2529-K AGAINST HEAVY RESISTANCE RESULTING IN 6 COUNTED ENEMY KIA AND EST 15 KIA X 4 X FOLLOWING INFO OBTAINED FROM PW INTERROGATION X NKPA HAS BEEN ORDERED TO HOLD IN THIS AREA UNTIL 17 JUNE AT WHICH TIME THE CCF WILL RELIEVE THEM AND COUNTERATTACK UN FORCES WITH TANKS AND AIRCRAFT X INNER DIAMOND MOUNTAIN AREA IS STAGING AND SUPPLY AREA FOR NKPA X 6TH REG 2ND NK DIV HAS 17 76MM ARTY PIECES X LOCATION UNKNOWN X WHEN 2ND NK DIV WITHDRAWS GROUPS OF 8 ENEMY WITH 2 MORTARS WILL BE LEFT BEHIND AT VARIOUS POINTS TO HARRASS MSR FOR ADJACENT HIGH GROUND

Isum #71 (Mod Plain, OP) 130840K

PERIOD 122000 TO 130800 X 1G X DELAYED X 1/5 BAKER COUNTED 14 ENEMY KIA ON HILL 747 VICINITY DT 2829 X OBSERVED 8 ENEMY WIA AND EVIDENCE MANY ENEMY DEAD AND WOUNDED BEING REMOVED PRIOR TO ENEMY WITHDRAWAL X 3 RUSSIAN CARBINES, 2 RUSSIAN BURP GUNS, 2 RUSSIAN LONG RIFLES X QUANTITIES OF RUSSIAN FRAGMENTATION HAND GRENADES X WEAPONS DESTROYED X 2A X 1/5 X 130200 TO 130300 FRIENDLY ARTY EMPLOYED AGAINST POSSIBLE ENEMY MORT POSNS VIC DT 3131 WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 2/5 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X 4 X PW'S CAPTURED ON REG'T'L OBJ 3 VIC DT 2829 ON 12 JUNE STATE HIGH GROUND VIC HILL 747 WAS ENEMY BATTALION CP LOCATION X ENEMY COMMUNICATION WIRES AND BUNKERS TEND TO VERIFY THIS STATEMENT X DOCUMENTS FOUND BEING FORWARDED TO HIGHER ECHELON

Isum #72 (Mod Plain, OP) 131650K

PERIOD 130800 TO 131400 X 2A X 3/5 X REPORTED 10 TO 12 UNIDENTIFIED TROOPS VICINITY DT 2829-M AT 131100 X AT 131230 5/5 GEORGE CALLED ARTY FIRE ON HILL 796 VIC DT 2430 X RESULTS UNKNOWN X AT 131315 5/5 OBSERVED SMALL SCATTERED GROUPS OF ENEMY VIC DT 2829-F AND 2829-R X DESCENDING INTO VALLEY X UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY IN BUNKERS AT DT 2430-J TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS X

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (20)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to Historical Diary for 5th Marines of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

AT 131325 3/5 REPORTS AIR STRIKE IN PROGRESS ON HILL 976 X RESULTS UNKNOWN X AT 131320 1/5 BAKER CO CAPTURED 2 PW'S AT 2829-A, 2 PW'S CAPTURED STATED 6 ENEMY MOVING FROM DT 2829-A TO 2930 WITH 1 MACHINE GUN X CHARLIE CO SPOTTED AND FIRED UPON 2 ENEMY IN BUNKER AT DT 3028-P X AT 1400 1/5 CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 2730-M RECEIVED HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM HILL 808 VICINITY DT 2631 AND 2830-K X 1F X 2 PW'S CAPTURED BY 3/5 ON 12 JUNE VICINITY DT 3025 IDENTIFY 4TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 ON 13 JUNE VICINITY DT 2529-Q IDENTIFIES 6HT REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 2 PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5 ON 13 JUNE VICINITY DT 2936 IDENTIFY 17TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1G X 5 PW'S X 4 X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X 2 NK PW'S CAPTURED BY 2/5 STATE 8TH AND 9TH ENEMY CO'S REMAIN TO HOLD GROUND X CO NO 7 WITHDREW TO HOYANG 4 DAYS AGO X 4TH REGT 6TH DIV IS ON RIGHT FLANK AND 3RD DIV ON LEFT FLANK X STATES OFFICERS AND NCO'S ARE FROM DONGPOOK CORPS X HE CLAIMS HIS CO HAS 8 82 MM MORTARS AND 4 M-1'S NORTHEAST OF DT 3325 X HE STATES THERE WERE 2 105 MM FIELD PIECES IN DRAW RIGHT OF BRIDGE IN VICINITY DT 3025 X STATES THEY HAVE 1 TRUCK CARRYING AMMO TO THEM X HE CLAIMS THEY HAVE NO FOOD, THEIR FIGHTING SPIRIT IS HIGH AND THEY WILL NOT SURRENDER X THEY HAVE 40 MEN IN EACH CO X REGT'L INTERROGATION X PW STATES HE HEARD FROM HIS CO C.O. THAT 5TH AND 3RD CORPS WILL TAKE OVER IN PLACE OF 2ND NK CORPS APPROX ON 14 OR 15 OF JUNE AND THESE CORPS' WILL KEEP THE PRESENT DEFENSE LINE SUWA AREA INSTEAD OF 2ND NK CORPS X 2ND NK CORPS TO MOVE TO THE REAR AREA FOR RECREATION X PW STATES MORE THAN HALF OF HIS REGT KILLED SINCE LAST 2 WEEKS X PW QUOTES OFFICERS AS SAYING 17TH REGT WILL STAY ON FRONT TILL 17 JUNE AND THEN WITHDRAW TO THE NORTH BEING RELIEVED BY 4TH REGT X PW HEARD SEVERAL DAYS AGO THAT 13TH DIV WILL TAKE OVER THE PLACE OF THE PRESENT 2ND DIV ON 17 JUNE AND 2ND DIV IS TO WITHDRAW TO REAR AREA X PW HEARD ABOUT THREE DAYS AGO THAT 5TH AND 3RD CORPS WILL RELIEVE 2ND CORPS AND WILL BEGIN GENERAL ATTACK APPROX 17 JUNE, THEN 2ND CORPS WILL MOVE BACK TO INNER DIAMOND MOUNTAIN AREA FOR RECREATION PW ALSO STATES THEY WILL GET LOTS OF TANKS, ARMY, PLANES AND SUPPLIES FROM CHINA NEXT WEEK

Issu #75 (MOD PLAIN) (OP) 132208K

PERIOD 131400 TO 132000 X 1B X 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1G X UNCOMMITTED ELEMENTS OF 2 AND 5 NK CORPS AND/OR 3 NK CORPS X 1F X 3 PW'S IDENTIFY 6 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS WERE CAPTURED ON 13 JUNE, 2

BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 2629, 1 BY 503 FA BN VICINITY DT 3025 X 2 CAPTURED X 1 DESERTER X 2A X 131400 CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 2730-M RECEIVED HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED NO OF

(Cont'd on following page)

APPENDIX IV (31)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

ENEMY AT DT 2830-K AND HILL 808 DT 2631 X 151600 AFTER EMPLOYING FRIENDLY PREPARATORY ARTY FIRE, BAKER CO COMMENCED ATTACK AGAINST ENEMY ON HIGH GROUND VICINITY DT 2830-K AND CHARLIE CO COMMENCED ATTACK AGAINST HILL 808 VICINITY DT 2631 X AT CLOSE OF PERIOD CHARLIE CO STILL ASSAULTING HILL 808 X 131800 BAKER CO SECURED ITS OBJECTIVE AGAINST MODERATE ENEMY RESISTANCE CONSISTING OF S/A, A/W FIRE AND HAND GRENADES X 2/5 NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 131450 HOW CO SECURED HILL 809 VICINITY DT 2629 AGAINST NEGATIVE RESISTANCE X 131615 FRIENDLY ARTY WAS CALLED ON ESTIMATED 20 ON HILL 907 VICINITY DT 2634 X FRIENDLY ARTY AND AIR WAS EMPLOYED AGAINST ENEMY ON HIGH GROUND ON DIV OBJECTIVE BAKER THROUGHOUT AFTERNOON WITH GOOD RESULTS X 131730 3/5 OBSERVED 50 ENEMY GROUP MOVING SOUTH ON HILL 907 VICINITY DT 2634-V X ARTY FIRE WAS CALLED WITH ESTIMATED GOOD RESULTS X 4 X CIVILIAN OBSERVED APPROX 300 NK'S, 10 DAYS AGO, MOVING TOWARD SOW A RI CARRYING EXTRA AMMO BOXES IN ADDITION TO NORMAL ARMS X 10 DAYS AGO CIVILIAN OBSERVED POSSIBLE HARASSING GROUP OF 4 NK'S ARMED WITH ONE HEAVY MACHINE GUN 7 TO 8 MILES NORTH OF PRESENT 5TH MARINE CP X FOLLOWING INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM PW INTERROGATION X APPROX 80 ARMED BY-PASSED NK'S LOCATED SOUTH SIDE OF HU DONG MOUNTAIN VICINITY DT 2928 X THESE NK'S ARE TRUE COMMUNISTS AND WILL NOT SURRENDER VOLUNTARILY X PW BELIEVES THESE NK'S WILL ATTEMPT TO REACH HYE YANG VICINITY UNKNOWN X ARMS CONSIST OF 12 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 4 HAND GRENADES PER MAN, 20 NK'S WITH US M-1 RIFLES X AMMO ADEQUATE BUT FOOD INSUFFICIENT X APPROX 30 NK'S WOUNDED BUT STILL ABLE TO MOVE AND FIGHT

Isym #74 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 141530K

PERIOD 140800 TO 141400 X 1A X VICINITY DT 2430-N TO O X 1B X ELEMENTS 1ST AND 3RD BNS 6TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 2A X 1/5 BAKER AT 141100 REPORTS RECEIVING S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 2831, DISPERSED ENEMY AND ADVANCED TO DT 2831-T AS OF 141200 X CHARLIE CO AT 141100 WAS RECEIVING INTENSE S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 2732-U-V, ENEMY IS WELL ENTRENCHED, ARTY FIRE WAS CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X CHARLIE CO AT 141100 REPORTS ENEMY ENGAGED WITH VICINITY DT 2732-U-V CONSISTS OF APPROX 20 TO 25 TROOPS EMPLOYING 8 A/W AND S/A WEAPONS X AT 141245 CHARLIE CO RECEIVED LIGHT S/A FROM ADJACENT HIGH GROUND IN 3/5 ZONE OF ACTION X AT 1345 CHARLIE CO OBSERVED LARGE NO OF ENEMY MOVING ONTO AND DIGGING IN ON RIDGE LINE FROM D T 2332-S
(Cont'd on following page)

APPENDIX IV (22)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

TO HILL 907 DT 2634, ARMY MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X CHARLIE CO REPORTS ENEMY FROM HILL 916 DT 2432 TO DT 2633-D X ABLE CO AT 141300 COMMENCED ATTACK TOWARD HILL 573 DT 2832 AND WAS RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE X AT 141355 1/5 REPORTS 6 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 82 MM MORTAR LANDED IN VICINITY DT 3029-P X 2/5 X REPORT NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT FOR PERIOD X 3/5 X AT 141000 SMALL ENEMY GROUPS OBSERVED FROM DT 2430-N TO 6, ENEMY GROUPS WERE BROUGHT UNDER FIRE WITH HEAVY MACHINE GUN FIRE AND 75 MM RECOILLESS WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X CAUSED ENEMY TO DISPERSE X 1F X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 ON 14 JUNE IDENTIFIES 6 REGT 2 DIV 2NK CORPS X 1G X 1 PW X 4 X AT APPROX 141300 LOUDSPEAKER TEAM VICINITY DT 3029 RECEIVED 25-30 ROUNDS MORTAR FIRE, SIZE UNDETERMINED, AFTER CONCLUSION OF BROADCAST X PW REPORTS LARGE CAVE AT TAL CHON RI, CHON KOK MYON, SOO AN GUN AND HWANG HAE DO X THERE IS A ROAD ENTERING INTO CAVE AND AT THE ENTRANCE THERE ARE TWO 3 STORY HOUSES WHICH HOUSE THE ENEMY TROOPS, THERE ARE USUALLY 2000 TO 3000 TROOPS IN CAVE AT ALL TIMES X PW STATES IF NEED BE THEY COULD PUT 10000 IN CAVE X THIS CAVE IS USED TO TRAIN 1 RECRUITS, THERE IS ONLY ONE ENTRANCE TO THE CAVE X NAME OF THIS CAVE IS HWA RANG KOOL X PW STATES THERE IS ANOTHER LARGE CAVE AT NAM JYONG RI, TAE O MYON AND SOO AN GUN USED FOR STORING FOOD SUPPLIES

Isum #75 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 140825K

PERIOD 132000 TO 140800 X 1F X 3 PW'S CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 2936 ON 13 JUNE IDENTIFY 6 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1G X 3 PW'S X 2 A X 1/5 X 132200 TO 140430 BAKER CO VICINITY DT 2750 AND DT 2830 AND CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 2731 RECEIVED SPORADIC LONG RANGE S/A AND A/W FIRE BELIEVED TO BE COMING FROM VICINITY DT 2831-D X FRIENDLY ARTY AND MORTAR FIRE EMPLOYED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 2/5 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

Isum #76 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 142305K

PERIOD 141400 TO 142000 X 2/5 ALL PARAS NEGATIVE X 3/5 NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED FOR PERIOD X 1G X 1/5 BAKER COUNTED 6 ENEMY KIA ESTIMATED 19 ENEMY KIA AND ESTIMATED 10 WIA X 141630 ESTIMATED 75 ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FRIENDLY ARTY FIRE VICINITY DT 3134-P WITH ESTIMATED 40 CASUALTIES X 141845 ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY BNS TAKEN UNDER FRIENDLY ARTY FIRE SAME AREA WITH ESTIMATED 150 ENEMY KIA X 2A X ABLE AND BAKER COS IN ATTACK DURING THIS PERIOD X 141400 ABLE CO AT DT 2852-X RECEIVED LIGHT RESISTANCE IN ATTACK ON HILL 573 X 141600 ABLE CO SECURED HILL 573 AGAINST MODERATE S/A AND
(Cont'd Following Page)

APPENDIX IV (23)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

A/W FIRE X 141630 1/5 OBSERVED MANY ENEMY DIGGING IN ON REGT OBJECTIVE W AND U, 7, FRIENDLY ARMY WAS CALLED X 141530 CHARLIE CO PATROL VICINITY DT 2825-S RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE X 141700 CHARLIE CO PATROL VICINITY DT 2932-M RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE X 4 X DELAYED REPORT 1/5 CHARLIE INTERCEPTED NK BROADCAST OVER SCR 300 RADIO AT 1300 AND KOREAN VOICE REPEATED MANY TIMES: "AMERICAN, AMERICAN, MANY, MANY CHINESE WISH TO SURRENDER!" RECEIVED ON CHANNEL 32

Isum #77 (MOD PLAIN, PRIORITY) 150835K
 PERIOD 142000 TO 150800 X 1F X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 3030 ON 14 JUNE IDENTIFIES 6TH REGT 2ND DIV 2 ND NK CORPS X 1G X 1 PW X 2A X 1/5 X ABLE CO VICINITY DT 2852 RECEIVED SPORADIC LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE THROUGHOUT NIGHT X BAKER CO REPORTS APPROX 20-30 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76 MM ARTY FIRE LANDED VICINITY DT 2831-S-T AT 141950 X DOG CO REPORTS APPROX 12-14 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76 MM ARTY FIRE LANDED VICINITY DT 2029-Q AT 142000

Isum #78 (MOD PLAIN, PRIORITY) 151415K
 PERIOD 150800 TO 151400 X 2A X 1/5 X AT 151115 ABLE CO ON HILL 578 DT 2833 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE X ARMY CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X AT 151200 ABLE CO CONSOLIDATING ON HILL 578 STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC S/A FIRE AS PERIOD CLOSED X 2/5 AND 3/5 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED FOR PERIOD

Isum #79 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 152035K
 PERIOD 151400 TO 152000 X 2/5 ALL PARAS NEGATIVE X 3/5 ALL PARAS NEGATIVE X 1G X DELAYED REPORT, ESTIMATED 37 ENEMY CASUALTIES X 2A X 151430 ABLE CO SECURED HILL 455 VICINITY DT 3034 AGAINST MODERATE S/A AND A/W FIRE X DELAYED REPORT X ON 14 JUNE CHARLIE CO PATROL TOOK 60 ENEMY UNDER FIRE ON LOW GROUND VICINITY DT 2732, RESULTING IN ESTIMATED 25 CASUALTIES AND DISPERSING REMAINDER X FRIENDLY ARMY AND MORTAR FIRE WAS THEN EMPLOYED RESULTING IN ADDITIONAL 12 ENEMY CASUALTIES X AT 151345 8-10 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76 MM ARTY FIRE LANDED VICINITY DT 3027-E

Isum #80 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 160845K
 PERIOD 152000 TO 160900 X 2A X 1/5 X 152130 ABLE CO VICINITY DT 2833 RECEIVED HEAVY PROBING ATTACK BY ESTIMATED ENEMY BN X ENEMY EMPLOYED S/A AND A/W FIRE AND GRENADES, BOTH FRAGMENTATION AND CONCUSSION X ENEMY USED SMOKE TO SCREEN HIS MOVEMENTS X ATTACK REPULSED AS OF 152300 X ENEMY ATTACKED AGAIN AT 152400, ATTACK REPULSED BY 160100 X ENEMY CASUALTIES NOT AVAILABLE AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X 2/5 AND 3/5 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(Cont'd following page)

APPENDIX IV (24)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

Isun #81 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 161456K

PERIOD 160800 TO 161400 X 2A X 1/5 X AT 161250 ABLES CO RE-
 PCRES 6 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76MM SRTY FIRE FELL VICINITY DT
 2933-A X 2/5 AND 3/5 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACTED REPORTED
 FOR THIS PERIOD X 1F X PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 2930
 ON 16 JUNE IDENTIFIES 7 REGT 27 DIV 2 NK CORPS X PW CAPTURED
 BY 3/5 ON 15 JUNE VICINITY DT 2530 IDENTIFIES 2 REGT 12 DIV
 5 NK CORPS X 1G X 2 PW'S X 4 X PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 STATES
 27 DIV HAD RELIEVED THE 12 DIV AT NOON 15 JUNE X 12 DIV MOVED
 ABOUT 5 MILES NORTH OF FRONT LINES X PW HEARD FROM OFFICER
 THAT NEXT ATTACK WILL COMMENCE ON 25 JUNE X PW ALSO STATES
 7 CCF CORPS WILL ASSIST IN THE ATTACK WHICH IS TO COMMENCE
 25 JUNE, AT WHICH TIME ALL NK UNITS ARE TO BE RELIEF BY CCF
 ALONG ENTIRE FRONT X PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 STATES HE IS AN EX-
 ROCK CAPTURED 15 DAYS AGO AND WAS USED BY NKPA AS STRETCHER
 BEARER WITH 105 ARMY HOSPITAL IN NAE KEUM KANG IN DIAMOND
 MOUNTAIN AREA X PW'S BN CO SAID 3 DAYS AGO THAT ONE OF CCF'S
 STRONGEST ARMY GROUPS IS COMING DOWN TO ATTACK SOON X DELAYED
 X ENEMY TROOPS ATTACKING 1/5 AT 162400 SHOUTED IN ENGLISH,
 "MARINES, TONIGHT YOU DIE!"

16161K (MOD PLAIN, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1st Mar Div

SPEC REPORT FROM 3/5 X AT 161505 OBSERVED ENEMY SQUAD COMING
 OUT OF WOOD AT DT 2533-W X ALSO OBSERVED OTHER ENEMY AT THAT
 POSITION AND BELIEVED IT TO BE ENEMY OP X ARMY CALLED COVER-
 ING ENTIRE AREA X ESTIMATED ENEMY IN PLATOON STRENGTH IN
 THAT VICINITY X ESTIMATE 25% CASUALTIES, ESTIMATED 5 KIA AND
 10 MIA

Isun #82 (MOD PLAIN, PRIORITY) 162030K

PERIOD 161400 TO 162000 X 1A X 3/5 X DT 2332-T TO 2633-B X
 ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY KIA, ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY MIA X 2A X AT 161505
 AT DT 2533-W OBSERVED ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY PLATOON X ARMY CALLED
 COVERING ENTIRE AREA X POSITION WAS BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY OP X
 1/5 X AT 161445 BAKER CO RECEIVED 9 ROUNDS OF ESTIMATED 82 MM
 MORTAR FIRE ON HILL 573 DE2933, COUNTER BATTERY FIRE CALLED
 WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 2/5 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT
 REPORTED FOR PERIOD

Isun #83 (MOD PLAIN, PRIORITY) 170845K

PERIOD 162000 TO 170800 X 2A X 2/5 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE X ABLE
 CO 33 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76 MM ARTY FIRE FELL VICINITY 1/5 POS-
 IONS BETWEEN 0100 AND 0130 X 4 X DELAYED X AT 161900 EACH
 CO OF 3/5 SENT SECURITY PATROLS 1500 YARDS TO THEIR FRONT
 WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

APPENDIX IV (25)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

171300 (CONF., PRIORITY)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1st Mar Div

FROM 3/5 SPOT REPORT X ITEM CO ADVANCED TO VICINITY DT 4232-K WHERE THEY WERE HELD UP BY ENEMY S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM BUNKERS X AT DT 2432-H X ARMY CALLED FROM 1430 TO 1530 AND AGAIN AT 1610 ON ESTIMATED ENEMY CO STRENGTH AT THAT POSITION X 4 PLANE AIR STRIKE CALLED AT 1540 WITH VERY GOOD COVERAGE X 1530 TO 1550 OBSERVED VARIOUS GROUPS OF ENEMY AT DT 2533 X ESTIMATED ENEMY BN HOLDS POSITIONS FROM DT 2432-H TO VICINITY DT 2533-R WHERE THEY HAVE THEIR BN OP X ENEMY OP PERSONNEL APPARENT TO BE OBSERVING 1/5 ZONE X ARTY CALLED WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X ACTUAL COUNT OF ENEMY OBSERVED WAS 27 X ESTIMATED 18 CASUALTIES, 8 KIA AND 10 WIA X AT 1625 ITEM CO EMPLOYED 75 MM RECOILLESS AGAINST BUNKERS, RESULTS NOT YET KNOWN X ITEM CO PREPARING TO CONTINUE ATTACK

171348 (PLAIN, PRIORITY)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1st Mar Div

OY REPORT X NEW ACTIVITY IN AREA X IN 2836-X SUPPLIES AND POSSIBLE ENEMY CP X IN 2736-Q 1 LARGE CAMOUFLAGED POSITION X 2736-Q-N ABOUT 15 FRESH HOLES X 2836-U5 3 LARGE BUNKERS X 2736-Q3 POSSIBLE MORTAR POSITION X AT 2835-D 6 TO 8 FOXHOLES X THE TWO SMALL VALLEYS AT 2836-X-Y THERE ARE POSSIBLE HEAVY MORTARS AND SUPPLIES X AT 2635-S 4 LARGE BUNKERS X 2635-J3 TROOPS ON PASS ON THE NORTH SIDE OF HILL X AT 2738-W2 IS A SERIES OF TUNNELS AND BUNKERS ALONG RIDGE FOR 76 TO 80 ENEMY BUT UNOCCUPIED X AT 2437-I4 ONE RED AIR PANEL X AT 2538-A2 A HOUSE WITH HOLE IN ROOF POSSIBLE ARTY PIECE X AT 2841-M1 4 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ALONG ROAD X 2841-I4 10 ENEMY AND POSSIBLE CARTS X AT 2842-V4 VERY PROBABLE ARTY POSITION X AT 3041-D BRUCK OR TANK X IN 3137-V AND 3138-B SEEMS ENEMY ACTIVITY IS MOVING SUPPLIES NORTH X OY WILL NOW TRY TO GET PLANES TO HIT 2842-V4 AND 2836-X

Isum #84 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 171405K

PERIOD 170800 TO 171400 X LF X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 2930 ON 17 JUNE IDENTIFIES 3 REG 3 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1G X 1 PW X ESTIMATED 7 ENEMY KIA X ESTIMATED 3 ENEMY WIA X 2A X 1/5 X 170800 AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED AGAINST HILL 907 VICINITY DT 2834 WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X AS PERIOD CLOSED BAKER CO VICINITY DT 2838-D WAS ADVANCING TOWARD HILL 907 UNDER COVER ARTY AND SMOKE WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 2/5 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X 171150 SUSPECTED ENEMY OP AND ESTIMATED 30 ENEMY OBSERVED VICINITY DT 2535-R X ARMY EMPLOYED WITH GOOD COVERAGE RESULTING IN ESTIMATED 7 ENEMY KIA'S AND EST-

(Cont'd following page)

APPENDIX IV (23)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

ESTIMATED 8 ENEMY KIA X 171230 ITEM CO VICINITY DT 2532-S RECEIVED SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 2535-R X AS PERIOD CLOSED 3/5 WAS ADVANCING TOWARD REG'TL OBJECTIVE 6 VICINITY DT 2535 AGAINST NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

Usuh #85 (CONF., OP) 172216K

PERIOD 171400 TO 172000 X 1G X ESTIMATED 23 ENEMY KIA, ESTIMATED 35 ENEMY KIA X 1/5 X BAKER CO 171505 VICINITY DT 2734-K RECEIVED MODERATE S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM HILL 907, CALLED ARMY MISSION WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X BAKER CO AT 1630 CONTINUING ATTACK ON HILL 907 WAS RECEIVING INTENSE S/A AND A/W FIRE X BAKER CO AT 171730 WAS APPROX 100 YARDS FROM HILL 907 AND BEGAN WITHDRAWAL DUE TO INTENSE ENEMY S/A AND A/W FIRE AND HAND GRENADES A 2/5X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT FOR PERIOD X 3/5 X AT 171530 ITEM CO MET STIFF RESISTANCE FROM ESTIMATED ENEMY CO WELL DUG IN VICINITY DT 2452-H X AIR AND ARMY EMPLOYED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, AREA WAS HEAVILY WOODED X AIR INFLECTED ESTIMATED 15 ENEMY KIA AND 25 ENEMY KIA X ITEM CO CONTINUED ADVANCE TO ENEMY POSITIONS AND STILL ADVANCING AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X ESTIMATED ENEMY BN HOLDING THE RIDGE FROM DT 2432-H TO DT 2533-R WHERE THERE WAS CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE OF AN ENEMY OP X AIR AND ARMY WAS CALLED NEUTRALIZING AREA AND DESTROYING BUNKER AT PEAK OF HILL WITH ESTIMATED 8 ENEMY KIA AND 10 ENEMY KIA X ENEMY OP APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING 1/5 ZONE OF ACTION

Isun #86 (CONF., PRIORITY) 180835K

PERIOD 172000 TO 180800 X 1/5 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE X 2/5 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 2A X 3/5 X DELAYED X ITEM CO REPORTS RECEIVING EFFECTIVE SNIPER FIRE YESTERDAY AFTERNOON, BELIEVED ENEMY TO HAVE US LIGHT MACHINE GUN WITH SUFFICIENT AMMO X 4 X CALLED 3 PLANE AIR STRIKE AT 172030 ON ENEMY POSITIONS BELIEVED TO BE OP AT DT 2533-R AND RIDGE LINE 500 YARDS LEFT WITH 100% COVERAGE, DAMAGE UNDETERMINED X 2/5 EVACUATED 74 CIVILIANS FROM VILLAGE VICINITY DT 3029 X VILLAGE WAS 2 NK CORPS CP, PAPERS AND OLL SIGNS WERE FOUND THERE AND TURNED INTO CIC

181002 (MOD PLAIN, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1st Mar Div

0Y REPORT X RECON DT 2835 TO 2190 TO 2640 TO 2333 - ON HILL 1059 IN DT 2036 3 LARGE OCCUPIED ENEMY POSITIONS, POSSIBLE MORTAR POSITION X AT 2759-T OBSERVED 5 OR 6 FIRES X ON HILL

(Con't following page)

APPENDIX IV (27)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont')

(Cont'd from preceding page)

792 IN 2738 OBSERVED EXTENSIVE ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS (ABOUT 6 BUNKERS AND TRENCHES) LEADING DOWN TO LOW GROUND IN 2757-X X ON HILL 907 OBSERVED 15 ENEMY TROOPS X LOW GROUND IS TOO HAZY FOR RECON

Isum #87 (MOD PLAIN, PRIORITY) 181405K
PERIOD 180800 TO 181400 X 1/5 X 2/5 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE X 2A X 3/5 X GEORGE CO RECEIVED SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE AT 182100 FROM VICINITY DT 2534-R X HILL 907 SECURED BY GEORGE CO AT APPROX 181300 X ALL OTHERS NEGATIVE

Isum #88 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 182015K
PERIOD 181400 TO 182000 X 1F X 2 PW'S CAPTURED BY 3/5 ON 18 JUNE VICINITY DT 2432-I IDENTIFY 3 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 1G X 2 PW'S X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT FOR PERIOD X 4 X PW STATES HIS UNIT TO REMAIN ON DEFENSIVE LINE UNTIL 18 JUNE AT WHICH TIME A CCF UNIT IS TO EFFECT RELIEF OF 5 NK CORPS

Isum #89 (MOD PLAIN, PRIORITY) 190825K
PERIOD 182000 TO 190800 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #89 (CONF., PRIORITY) 191432K
PERIOD 190800 TO 191400 X 4 X 190850 2 ROK RETURNEES SUR-RENDERED TO EASY CO VICINITY DT 3030-A STATES WERE CAPTURED BY 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X RETURNEES STATE 2 NK DIV CP LOCATED 10 MILES NORTHEAST OF HILL 907 DT 2634 X 2 NK DIV HAS 2 76 MM AND 1 105 MM HOWITZERS AND 5 TRUCKS X RETURNEES WERE HOLD BY NK'S ATTACK SCHEDULED FOR 27 JUNE HAS BEEN CANCELLED AND CCF WILL SEND PLANES AND TANKS FOR NEW OFFENSIVE TO COMMENCE ON OR ABOUT 15 JULY X 1 NK PW TURNED OVER TO 2/5 BY ELEMENTS OF 5 ROK DIV FOR EVACUATION IDENTIFIES 23 REGT 13 DIV 2 NK CORPS X PW STATES 1 AND 2 BNS, 23 REGT RE-TREATED FROM HILL 907 X PW STATES 5 AND 7 NK CORPS TO JOIN 2 NK CORPS IN OFFENSIVE TO COMMENCE BETWEEN 5 AND 15 JULY

Isum #91 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 192045K
PERIOD 191400 TO 192000 X 1F X 2 PW'S CAPTURED BY 3/5 ON 19 JUNE VICINITY DT 2432-I IDENTIFY 172 REGT 27 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 ON 19 JUNE VICINITY DT 2432-H IDENTIFIES 7 REGT 27 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1G X 3 PW'S X 1 WIA X 2A X

(Cont'd following page)

APPENDIX IV (28)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Marines Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

3/5 DELAYED X AT 190600 2 NKS ARMED WITH RUSSIAN CARBINES APPROACH-
ED WITHIN 50 YARDS OF HOW RIGHT FLANK VIC DT 2933-0 X BOTH TAKEN
UNDER FIRE BUT ESCAPED X UPON INVESTIGATION OF POSITION X BLOOD
WAS SEEN INDICATING 1 WIA X 1/5, 2/5 AND 3/5 NEG EN CONTACT REPORT-
ED FOR PERIOD X 4 X PW STATED 2 BN SUFFERED 120 CAS ON 16 AND 17
JUNE X PW DESERTED BECAUSE OF PROPOGANDA LEAFLETS AND BROADCAST BY
PLANE HEARD ON 17 JUNE X PW HEARD THERE WERE LARGE FORCES OF CCF
AND NK'S IN DIAMOND MT AREA X THE NK'S ARE SCATTERED THROUGHOUT
THE VILLAGES IN THAT AREA X PW ALSO STATES HE SAW 1 RUSSIAN ADVISOR
AT SINMAK LAST JAN X 20 DAYS AGO PW SAW 3 LARGE PIECES OF AMERICAN
ARTY PULLED BY TRKS WEST OF KA-JUN NI X ANOTHER PW STATES A SOVIET
ENGINEER ADVISOR IS IN PYONG YONG NK CAPITAL

Isum #92 (Mod Plain, OP) 202010K
PERIOD 192000 TO 200800 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #93 (Mod Plain, OP) 201415K
PERIOD 200800 TO 201400 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #94 (Mod Plain, OP) 202025K
PERIOD 201400 TO 202000 X 2A X AT 201510 2/5 PATROL FIRED ON BY 2
ENEMY VICINITY DT 2537-W X ON INVESTIGATION OF AREA ONE ENEMY
CAPTURED X NO FURTHER Details AT THIS TIME X 4 X 2/5 REPORTS AT
201515 AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED ON 2 ENEMY SUPPLY DUMPS AT DT 2142-G
X DT 2241-D WITH GOOD RESULTS X 1/5 AND 3/5 REPORTED NO ENEMY
CONTACT FOR PERIOD

Isum #95 (Mod Plain, OP) 210811K
PERIOD 202000 TO 210800 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #96 (Mod Plain, OP) 211410K
PERIOD 210800 TO 211400 X 1/5, 2/5 AND 3/5 REPORT NEG EN CONTACT
FOR PERIOD X 4 X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X 1 PW SURRENDERED TO 2/5
VIC DT 2634-N AT 211000 X PW IDENTIFIES 2 REGT 12 NK DIV 5 NK
CORPS X STATES 12 NK DIVISION 4 MILES NORTH, 6 NK DIVISION IS ON
LEFT AND 27 NK DIVISION ON THE RIGHT

Isum #97 (Conf, OP) 212053K
PERIOD 211400 TO 212000 X 1F X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 2/5 ON 21 JUNE
VIC DT 2935 X IDENTIFIES 6 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED
BY 2/5 21 JUNE VIC DT 2634-N IDENTIFIES 2 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS
X 1G X 2 PW'S X 2A X 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 REPORTS NEG EN CONTACT FOR
PERIOD X 4 X PW STATES HIS SQUAD LEADER INFORMED HIM THAT THE
NEXT ATTACK WOULD BE ON 25

(Continued on next page)

APPENDIX IV (29)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Marines Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

JUNE WITH 3 CCF ARMY GRPS X THE 6 AND 12 DIV WILL BE RELIEVED AT THAT TIME X THE 32 DIV OF THE 5 NK CORPS DISPLACED TO THE REAR 3 DAYS AGO X APPROX 15 DAYS AGO PW ~~SAN~~ A TOTAL OF 50 TRKS OF WHICH 5 TRKS CARRIED FOOD AND 20 CARRIED AMMO, REMAINDER UNK X PW REPORTS SUPPLY DUMP WHICH IS LOCATED IN VIC OF A LARGE BUDDIST TEMPLE (CHANG AN SA) LOCATION OF TEMPLE INNER DIAMOND MOUNTAIN AREA X SECOND PW STATES MAJORITY OF NK TROOPS HAVE POOR MORALE DUE TO LACK OF SUPPLIES ALSO STATES TROOPS ARE VERY TIRED X REGT'L CO CODE NAME IS AP NO KANG X PW STATES THERE ARE 15 LARGE ARTY PIECES IN INNER DIAMOND MT AREA

Isum #98 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 220835K
PERIOD 212200 TO 220800 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #99 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 221437K
PERIOD 220800 TO 221400 X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED BY 2/5 AT 221225 IN VIC DT 2141-ILV WITH GOOD RESULTS, OY COUNTED 15 EN CAS X ALSO SIGHTED LARGE SUPPLY OR AMMO DUMP VIC DT 2242U

Isum #1 (CONF, OP) 222215K
PERIOD 221400 TO 222000 X NEG EN CONTACT X 1G X EN MATERIEL DESTROYED DURING WEEK ENDING (23 JUNE 1951) X 400 RDS 7.62MM, 150 RDS OF BURP GUN AMMO, 6 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES AND 1 AUTO WEAPONS DRUM X 4 X AGENT REPORT FROM 2/5, AT 210900 EST 100 EN MOVING EAST VIC DT 2340-B X ANOTHER AGENT REPORTS AT 220900 60 EN VIC DT 2242-F AND 3 EN AT DT 2340-R AT 220100

Isum #3 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 230805K
PERIOD 222000 TO 230800 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #3 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 231420K
PERIOD 230800 TO 231400 X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X 2 PW DESERTERS SURRENDERED TO 2/5 PATROL AT 231130 VIC DT 2636I IDENTIFY 6 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X STATE 2 DIV IS ON HIGH GROUND NW OF AREA IN WHICH CAPTURED X PW'S REPORT 82MM AND 120MM MORTARS, ALSO ARTY SIZE UNK X CORPS CP LOCATED JUST NORTH OF PASS AT DT 2241 X PW'S STATE THEY ARE EX-ROK'S

Isum #4 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 232111K
PERIOD 231400K TO 232000K X NO EN CONTACT REPORTED FOR PERIOD X 4X 2/5 X DELAYED REPORT, BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X 2 PW'S PREVIOUSLY REPORTED FROM 2 BN 6 REGT 2 NK DIV 2 NK CORPS STATE 2 NK DIV LOC VIC DT 2354 TO DT 2455 ON HIGH GROUND X 2 DIV CP
(Cont'd next page)

APPENDIX IV (30)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

LOC VIC DT 2354-A X 2ND NK CORPS CP LOC VIC DT 2254-C IN SCHOOLHOUSE X 50 YDS TO RIGHT OF SCHOOLHOUSE IS ENEMY SUPPLY DUMP X 27TH REGT IS LOC VIC DT 2254 TO DT 2255 X 3 FIELD GUNS LOCATED VIC DT 2254-C X 2ND NK DIV REINFORCED BY 2 BNS, BNS CONSIST OF EX-ROKS FROMS HOE YANG X 3/5 X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION: 5 NK PW'S AND 2 CCF PW'S DESERTERS SURRENDERED AT DT 2437-M AT 231230 X NK PW'S IDENTIFY 3RD BN 15TH REGT 6TH NK DIV 5TH NK CORPS X CCF PW'S IDENTIFY 6TH CO 2ND BN 237TH REGT 79TH DIV 27TH CCF CORPS X ALL CLAIM TO HAVE BEEN SEPARATED FROME THEIR UNITS FOR PAST 20 DAYS

Isum #5 (Mod Plain, OP) 240901K

PERIOD 232000 TO 240800 X 1F X 2 PW DESERTERS SURRENDERED TO 2/5 ON 23 JUNE VIC DT 2636-I IDENTIFY 6 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1 PW DESERTER SURRENDERED TO 3/5 ON 23 JUNE VIC DT 2432. IDENTIFIES 1 BN 17 REGT, DIV & CORPS UNK X 2 CCF PW DESERTERS SURRENDERED TO 3/5 ON 23 JUNE VIC DT 2437-M IDENTIFY 237 REGT 79 DIV 27 CCF CORPS X 5 NK PW DESERTERS SURRENDERED TO 3/5 ON 23 JUNE VIC DT 2437-M IDENTIFY 15 REGT 6 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 16 X 10 PW'S X NO ENEMY CONTACT RPTD FOR PRD X 4 X 3/5 X RECD 2 ROUNDS ENEMY ARTY FIRE, CAL UNK VIC DT 2432-M AT 240300 X 2/5 X 1 ROK RETURNEE SURRENDERED AT 231600 VIC DT 2735-M X ROK STATES HE SAW NK'S WITH FIELD GLASSES AT DT 2638-S, 15 NKS AT DT 2539-S, 3 NKS AT DT 2630-M X STATES 5TH NK CORPS WITHDREW 20 MILES N 4 DAYS AGO X 1 PW STATES HE SAW A 155 HOWITZER EMPLACEMENT 2 1/2 MILES S OF EPC-RI ABOUT 600 YDS N OF SCHOOL HOUSE & 50 YDS RIGHT OF MSR

Isum #6 (Mod Plain, OP) 241422K

PERIOD 240800 TO 241400 X 2A X DELAYED X AT 240400 VIC TA 2634-H 2 ENEMY MADE A PROBING ATK ON DOG CO FRONT X ENEMY FIRED 6 TO 8 ROUNDS A/W FIRE AND THEN WITHDREW X GEORGE CO PATROL SIGHTED AN EST EN CO ON HILL 1000 DT 2133 AT 241130 X ARTY CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 4 X FOX CO PATROL PICKED UP 1 CIV AT 240940 VIC TA 2536-D X CIV RPTS HE HELPED DIG BUNKERS 3 DAYS AGO FOR 300 NKS ALONG LINE VIC TA 2641-C TO DT 2447-M X ALSO RPTS NK'S HAVE ARTY

Isum #7 (Mod Plain, P) 242015K

PERIOD 241400 TO 242000 X 1/5 & 2/5 X NEG EN CONTACT X 3/5 X 1A X VIC DT 2133 X 1D X EN USING FOXHOLES ON BOTH SIDES OF FIRE BREAK ON RIDGE LINE FROM DT 2133-L TO DT 2034-X, EN USED SA BURP GUNS & LMG'S X 1G X 4 EN KIA 5 EN VIA COUNTED & EST 3 EN WIA X DESTROYED 20 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES & 300 ROUNDS 7162 AM X 2A X GEORGE CO PATROL RECD MOD TO HEAVY SA & AW FIRE OVER 20 MIN PERIOD FR EST EN CO VIC DT 2133 X CONTACT BROKEN 1355 AND FRIENDLY ARTY CALLED WITH EST GOOD RESULTS

APPENDIX IV (51)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #8 (CONF, PRIORITY) 250845K
 PERIOD 242000 TO 250800 X 1/5 AND 2/5 NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X
 2A X 3 TRIP FLARES SET OFF IN FRONT OF 2/5 AT 242200 X 3/5 X
 FROM 250400 TO 250500 HOW CO RECEIVED 8 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76 MM
 ARTY FIRE 250 YARDS TO REAR OF THEIR CP VICINITY DT 2431-M X
 4 X DELAYED X AT 241300 ROK RETURNEE PICKED UP BY FOX CO
 PATROL AT DT 2846-C STATSE THERE WERE 50 ENEMY VICINITY DT 2239

Isum #9 (MOD PLAIN, PRIORITY) 251415K
 PERIOD 250800 TO 251400 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED FOR
 PERIOD X 2A X 2/5 X AT 1100 EASY CO PATROL SPOTTED AN ESTIMATED
 ENEMY PLATOON ON HILL 923 DT 2641-C, ARTY CALLED WITH UNDETER-
 MINED RESULTS X AT 251130 AIR STRIKE CALLED ON HILL 923, RE-
 SULTS UNKNOWN X 4 X CIVILIAN REPORTED ESTIMATED ENEMY BN NORTH
 OF DT 2742 X EASY CO ENCOUNTERED MANY BOOBY TRAPS VICINITY
 DT 2641-S

Isum #10 (MOD PLAIN, PRIORITY) 252015K
 PERIOD 251400 TO 252000 X 2A X 2/5X X AT 251330 EASY CO PATROL
 AT DT 2641-M RECEIVED ATTACK BY ESTIMATED ENEMY CO UTILIZING
 S/A AND A/W FIRE, EASY CO BROKE CONTACT AT 1345 X AIR STRIKE
 CONDUCTED IN HILL 923 VICINITY DT 2641, WAS 30% EFFECTIVE X
 251615 EASY CO PATROL RECEIVED ARTY FIRE VICINITY DT 2739-M, CALIBER
 AND NO OF ROUNDS UNKNOWN X 1/5 AND 3/5 REPORT NEGATIVE ENEMY
 CONTACT FOR PERIOD

Isum #11 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 260845K
 PERIOD 252000 TO 260800 X 1F X 2 PW DESERTERS SURRENDERED TO
 3/5 ON 25 JUNE VICINITY DT 2338-U IDENTIFY 5TH CHI TAI (PART-
 ISAN) X 4 PW DESERTERS SURRENDERED TO 3/5 ON 25 JUNE VICINITY
 DT 2338-U IDENTIFY HDQ 32 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 1 PW DESERTER SUR-
 RENDERED TO 3/5 ON 25 JUNE VICINITY DT 2338-U IDENTIFY 3 REGT
 32 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 1 PW DESERTER SURRENDERED TO 3/5 ON 25
 JUNE VICINITY DT 2338-U IDENTIFIES 16 REGT 6 DIV 5 NK CORPS X
 1 PW DESERTER SURRENDERED TO 3/5 ON 25 JUNE VICINITY DT 2338-U
 IDENTIFIES 2 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1 PW DESERTER SURRENDERED
 TO 3/5 ON 25 JUNE VICINITY DT 2338-U IDENTIFIES 2 REGT 32 DIV
 5 NK CORPS X 3 PW DESERTERS SURRENDERED TO 3/5 ON 25 JUNE VIC-
 INITY DT 2338-U IDENTIFY THEMSELVES AS NK POLICE X 1 PW DE-
 SERTER SURRENDERED TO 3/5 ON 25 JUNE VICINITY DT 2338-U IDEN-
 TIFIES 2 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 1 PW DESERTER SURRENDERED
 TO 1/5 VICINITY DT 2338-. CLAIMS TO BE ROK EVADER X 1G X
 15 PW'S X NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED FOR PERIOD

APPENDIX IV (52)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #12 (Mod Plain, Priority) 261415K
 PERIOD 260800 TO 261400 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 2A X AT
 261130 DOG CO PATROL SIGHTED GROUPS OF 3-4 ENEMY MOVING
 AROUND ON HILL 928 VICINITY DT 2641-C X ARMY CALLED WITH
 ESTIMATED GOOD RESULTS

Isum #13 (Mod Plain, Priority) 262080K
 PERIOD 261400 TO 262000 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #14 (Mod Plain, Priority) 270616K
 PERIOD 262000 TO 270800 X NO DIRECT EN CONTACT RPT FOR PRD X
 2A X CHARLIE CO RECD 2 ROUNDS ESE 76MM ARTY FIRE VIC DT 2934-H
 AT 262250 X 4 X AT 262000 2/5 RECD INFO FROM ROK THAT EN IN BN
 STRENGTH WOULD ATK HILL 755 AND HILL 792 DT 2738 EITHER NIGHT
 OF 26-27 JUNE OR 27-28 JUNE X EN POSSIBLY BE DRESSED IN CIV
 OR HOKA UNIFORMS

Isum #15 (Mod Plain, OP) 271400K
 PRD 270800 TO 271400 X 2A X 271040 FOX CO PATROL OBSERVED
 UNDETERMINED NO OF ENEMY ON HILL 820 VIC DT 2740-B, ARTY CALLED
 WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 271100 FOX CO PATROL ON HILL 755 VIC DT
 2740-N RECD APPROX 20 ROUNDS ARTY FIRE SIZE UNDETERMINED X
 NO DIRECT EN CONTACT RPTD FOR PRD

Isum #16 (Mod Plain, Priority) 272010K
 PRD 271400 TO 272000 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #17 (Mod Plain, Priority) 280857K
 PRD 272000 TO 280800 X 2/5 AND 3/5 NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X 1/5
 JEEP RECD 2 ROUNDS S/A FIRE AT DT 3028-N AT 272055 FR UNK
 SOURCE X 2 ROUNDS UNIDENTIFIED ARTY LANDED VIC 3/5 DT 2533-I
 AT 272055

Isum #18 (Plain, Routine) 281405K
 PERIOD 280800 TO 281400 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #19 (Mod Plain, P) 282044K
 PRD 281400 TO 282000 X NEG EN CONTACT X 1F X PW IDENTIFIES 6th
 REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1G X 1 PW DESERTED TO 2/5 ON 28
 JUNE X 4 X AT 1700 OP OBS WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE 3 EN VIC DT
 2537-W-1 GOING INTO HOUSE, SOON AFTERWARD THE OP OBS WHITE
 BIRD (BELIEVED TO BE PIGEON) LEAVE HOUSE AND FLY WEST X PW
 STATES CCF ARE TRAINING KOREANS THAT LIVE IN CHINA FOR REIN-
 FORCEMENTS FOR THE NEXT ATK, THEY ARE ABOUT 2 DIVS IN STRENGTH
 X PW STATES 6TH REGT CP AT DT 2237-T, 2ND DIV HQ AT DT 2354 X
 3 76MM GUNS AT DT 2237-T X PW STATES THAT ON 29 JUNE 7TH NK
 CORPS IS TO RELIEVE 2ND NK CORPS WHICH IS TO MOVE W AT THAT TIME

APPENDIX IV (33)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #20 (PLAIN, PRIORITY) 290804K
PERIOD 282000 TO 290800 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #20 (MOD PLAIN, PRIORITY) 291405K
PERIOD 290800 TO 291400 X 2A X 2/5 X 291210 DOG CO PATROL VIC-
INITY DT 2740-A RECEIVED S/A, A/W AND MORTAR FIRE FROM HILL
923 DT 2641, ARTY AND AIR STRIKE CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED
RESULTS X 291300 REGT'L OP POSSIBLE 10-12 ENEMY WITH PACK
HORSES AT DT 2240-A, ARTY CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X
1/5 & 3/5 REPORTED NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT FOR PERIOD

Isum #21 (CONF., PRIORITY) 292080 K
PERIOD 291400 TO 292000 X 1G X OY COUNTED 5 ENEMY KIA, 2 HEAVY
MACHINE GUNS DESTROYED DURING AIR STRIKE AT 291450 ON HILL 923
VICINITY DT 2641-C X 3/5 X 3 RUSSIAN RIFLES, 1 M-1, 350 ROUNDS
OF 7.62 MM AMMO, 550 ROUNDS BURP GUN AMMO DESTROYED DURING
PAST WEEK X 2A X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED FOR PERIOD X
4 X AIR REPORTS 100% COVERAGE ON HILL 923 DT 2641-C AT 291450
X CIC REPORTED CIVILIAN STATES 10-12 NKPA IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES
AT DT 2040 3 DAYS AGO X CIC ALSO STATES 2 LARGE ENEMY GROUPS,
UNKNOWN NO IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES WITH WEAPONS AT DT 2237 X
CIVILIAN FURTHER STATES THAT THE ENEMY HAS WEAPONS AND SEND
OUT 1 OR 2 LINE CROSSERS PER NIGHT

Isum #22 (PLAIN, PRIORITY) 300840K
PERIOD 292000 TO 300800 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #23 301410K (MOD PLAIN, PRIORITY)
PERIOD 300800 TO 301400 X 1/5 AND 3/5 NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT
REPORTED X 2A X 2/5 AT 1130 FOX PATROL OBSERVED 1 ENEMY ON
HILL 923 DT 2641-C X AT 1210 FOX CO PATROL ON HILL 820 DT
2740-B RECEIVED UNKNOWN NO OF ENEMY MORTAR ROUNDS FROM HILL
923 X ARTY CALLED WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS

Isum #24 (MOD PLAIN, PRIORITY) 302030K
PERIOD 301400 TO 302000 X 1/5 & 3/5 NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT
REPORTED X 1G X 2/5 DELAYED X AT 301300 FOX CO PATROL CALL-
ED ARTY ON HILL 923 WITH 10 ENEMY KIA COUNTED X 301540 AIR
STRIKE CONDUCTED AT DT 2444-T4, RESULTED IN 10 ENEMY KIA
COUNTED X 3 MORTAR POSITIONS AND CAMOFLAGED SUPPLY DUMP
DESTROYED WITH NAPALM X AT DT 2743-T THERE WERE 2 DIRECT HITS
ON ENEMY MORTAR POSITION

APPENDIX IV (34)

SECRET

5th Marines (Reinf)
1st Mar Div (Reinf)
7 July 1951

SECRET

APPENDIX V to Historical Diary of June 1951

A. Operations reports submitted.

010803K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 312001K TO 010800K X 1/5 X ALL NEG X 2/5 X
FROM 2130 TO 2200 "G" & "E" CO RECEIVED ARTY FIRE X COUNTER
BATTERY FIRE CALLED X REMAINDER NEGATIVE X 3/5 X BLOCKING
POSITIONS ESTABLISHED AT 2000 X POSITIONS AS FOLLOWS X DT 1614-CGA
X DT 1615-UGLHD X DT 1715-ABGK X DT 1615-OSW X 4.2/5 X OPENED
NEW CP AT DT 1817-E AT 2300 X REMAINDER NEG

012301K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 010801K TO 012000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 53-51
X 1/5 X COMMENCED ATTACK AT 0820 AFTER CONDUCTING AIR STRIKE
ON HILL 651 DT 1819 AND HILL AT DT 1819-Y X RESULTS GOOD X AT
0915 "B" CO RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM DT 1919-L AND
GRENADES FROM IMMEDIATE FRONT X AT 1200 "B" CO AT DT 1918-D
HEAVILY ENGAGED WITH 250-300 ENEMY ON HILL AT DT 1819-Y X "B"
CO ASSAULTED HILL SEVERAL TIMES WITHOUT SUCCESS X EMPLOYED
MORTARS AND CALLED AIR STRIKE X AT 1315 REQD 6 ROUNDS 120MM
MORTAR FIRE WHILE AT DT 1918-D X AT 1345 SUCCEEDED IN SECURING
HILL X AT 1200 "C" CO AT DT 1618-D RECEIVED HEAVY ARTY AND
MORTAR FIRE X AT 1400 "B" CO COMMENCED ATTACK ON HILL 651
DT 1819 X AT 1620 SECURED HILL 651 AGAINST STRONG ENEMY RESIS-
TANCE X AT 1700 "C" CO AT DT 1720-U RECEIVING INTENSE S/A, A/W
FIRE FROM DT 1720 X AT 1800 "B" CO BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW
TO CONSOLIDATE FOR NIGHT ON OBJ 3 X PRELIMINARY CASUALTY REPORT
X 21 FRIENDLY WIA X FRONTLINE POSITIONS X "A" AND "B" CO
DT 1819-FB X "C" CO DT 1719-JR X 2/5 X COMMENCED ATTACK AT 1050
X RECEIVED S/A AND GRENADES FROM IMMEDIATE FRONT VICINITY DT
2219 X CONTINUED ATTACK DISPERSING ENEMY X AT 1140 OBSERVED
ESTIMATED ENEMY BN MOVING NORTH AT DT 2021-MH X ARTY AND AIR
CALLED WITH GOOD RESULTS X AT 1515 "E" CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE
FROM AN ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY COMPANIES AT DT 2022-T X "E" CO
RETURNED THE FIRE AND ENEMY WITHDREW TO DT 2022-D X ARTY AND
AIR CALLED RESULTING IN 40 ENEMY KIA AND 100 WIA AND DISPERSION
OF THE REMAINDER X PRELIMINARY FRIENDLY CASUALTY REPORT 8 WIA X
NEW CP ESTABLISHED DT 2017-A X FRONTLINE POSITIONS X "D" CO
DT 2020-B X "F" CO ON HILL 770 DT 2220 X "E" CO DT 2021-WG X
"G" CO DT 2019-D to DT 2119-FG X 3/5 X REMAINED SAME POSITIONS X
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (1)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

CONDUCTED AIR DROP AT 0900 X CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS WHICH RETURNED AT 1620 WITH NEG RESULTS X 4.2/5 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 2017-A X AT/5 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 1715-G X REGT'L CP COMMENCED DISPLACING 1015 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 1715-C AT 1345

020805K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 012001K TO 020800K X ALL REPORTS NEG X DELAYED REPORT X 1/5 81MM MORTAR PLATOON RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS ARTY OR HEAVY MORTAR AT DT 1618-F AT 011800 X FRIENDLY CASUALTIES X 4 WIA

030050K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 020801K TO 022000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 54-51 X 1/5 X COMMENCED ATTACK ON REGT'L OBJ 5 AT 0800 AFTER CONDUCTING AIR STRIKE WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X AT 0930 "C" CO AT DT 1619-E RECEIVED HEAVY 82mm MORTAR FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED DIRECTION X AT 1000 "C" AT DT 1620-T ADVANCING AGAINST STRONG RESISTANCE X AT 1030 "C" CO SECURED HIGH GROUND AT DT 1620-C X COUNTED 25 ENEMY KIA AND DROVE ESTIMATED 60 ENEMY TOWARD HILL 610 DT 1821 X WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY "A" AND "C" CO'S X AT 1100 "C" CO ADVANCING TOWARD HILL 610 AGAINST STRONG RESISTANCE X AT 1200 "C" CO RECEIVING INTENSE S/A, M/G AND MORTAR FIRE FROM HILL 610 X AIR STRIKE CALLED WITH GOOD RESULTS X "C" CO AT DT 1821-P AS OF 1400, UNDER S/A FIRE X "A" CO SAW ESTIMATED 90 ENEMY MOVING NORTH ON HILL 692 DT 1822 AT 1420 X ARTY CALLED X RESULTS UNKNOWN X AT 1600 "C" CO STILL ATTACKING HILL 610 AGAINST STRONG RESISTANCE X RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS 122MM MORTAR FIRE WHILE AT DT 1718-L X AT 1900 "C" CO VICINITY DT 1718 RECEIVED APPROX 60 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE AND MODERATE S/A AND A/W FIRE X AT 1910 X "C" AND "A" CO'S OBSERVED ESTIMATED 300 ENEMY ON HILL 692 DT 1822 X AIR AND ARTILLERY EMPLOYED WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X AT 1945 "C" CO SUPPORTED BY AIR, ARTY AND TANKS SECURED HILL 610 AGAINST UNDETERMINED NUMBER ENEMY RESISTING FROM BUNKERS AND WELL DUG IN POSITION X PRELIMINARY CASUALTY REPORT X 7 KIA 15 WIA X CP DISPLACED TO DT 1719-W X FRONTLINE POSITIONS X "B" CO AT DT 2021-DE AND DT 2122-U X "A" CO ON HILL 610 DT 1821 X "C" CO DT 1721-Y TO DT 1720-G X WPNS CO RECEIVED 45 ROUNDS 105MM ARTY AT 1545 AT 1619-Y X 5 KIA, 2 WIA X 2/5 X CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE AND EMPLOYED ARTY ON DIV OBJ ZEBRA VIC DT 2022-KL WITH GOOD RESULTS X AT 0900 EMPLOYED AIR AND ARTILLERY ON DIV OBJ ZEBRA IN PREPARATION TO ATTACK X ENEMY EMPLOYED S/A AGAINST FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT X AT 0900 COMMENCED ATTACK ON DIV OBJ ZEBRA X AT 0930 "E" CO AT DT 2021-H RECEIVED S/A, A/W AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM RIDGE RUNNING NNE FROM HILL 800 DT 2022 X AT 1030 "D" CO STILL ENGAGED X "E" CO RECEIVED S/A, A/W AND MORTAR FIRE FROM

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (2)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Marines Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

DT 2022-BC AT 1050 X AT 1105 "E" CO RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS WP WHILE AT DT 2022-U X AT 1200 "D" CO SECURED HILL 912 DT 2125 IN DIV OBJ ZEBRA X FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT STRAFED 2/5 LINES AT 1200 X NO CASUALTIES INFLICTED X AT 1340 "E" CO ASSAULTING HILL 800 DT 2022 AGAINST MODERATE RESISTANCE X AT 1400 LEAD ELEMENTS "D" CO ON HILL 1057 DT 2124 X CONTACT PATROL AT DESIGNATED POINT AT 1400 X RETURNED AT 1630 WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT X "E" CO SECURED HILL 800 AT 1500 AGAINST MODERATE RESISTANCE X AT 1615 "D" CO REPORTED ENEMY SETTING UP 81MM MORTARS AT DT 1924-E X ARTY CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X AT 2000 "D" AND "E" CO'S RECEIVED APPROX 12 ROUNDS MORTAR FIRE X PRELIMINARY FRIENDLY CASUALTY REPORT X 3 KIA 25 WIA X FRONTLINE POSITIONS X "D" CO IN PERIMETER ON HILL 1057 DT 2124 X "E" CO IN PERIMETER ON HILL 800 DT 2022 X "F" CO AT DT 2021-IJ X "G" CO AT DT 2021-CL X 3/5 X ORDERED TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND BEST GROUND VIV DT 1719 AND DT 1819 X FORWARD ELEMENTS DEPARTED OLD AREA 1655 X ARRIVED DT 1719-V AT 1750 X CLOSED AREA AT 2000 X "H" CO POSITION DT 1719-JIH X "I" CO DT 1719-GE, DT 1619-JI X "H" CO OUTPOST ON HILL 651 DT 1819 X WPNS DT 1618-E X CP ESTABLISH DT 1618-D AT 2000 X 4.2/5 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 1618-D AS OF 0800 X

050900K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 022001K TO 050800K X 1/5 X AT 0045 "C" RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE IN POSITIONS ON HILL 610 DT 1720 X AT 0150 SMALL GROUP ENEMY MADE ATTEMPTED PROBING ATTACK ON HILL 610 ATTACK REPULSED AND CONTACT BROKEN BY ENEMY AT 0500K X AT 0400 "A" AGAIN RECEIVING S/A, A/W AND GRENADES IN POSITIONS X S/A AND A/W FIRE CONTINUED UNTIL APPROX 0630 AT WHICH TIME ENEMY AGAIN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW X AIR STRIKE IN PROGRESS ON HILL 692 DT 1822 AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X PRELIMINARY FRIENDLY CASUALTY REPORT X 6 WIA X 2/5 X AT APPROX 2050 FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT DROPPED NAPALM AT DT 2022-T X NO CASUALTIES INFLICTED X STRIKE UNCONTROLLED DETAILS LATER X ALL OTHERS NEGATIVE

052240K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 050801K TO 052000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 55-51 1/5 X AT 0850 AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED ON HILL AT DT 1821-B WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X 4.5 ROCKET BARRAGE CALLED ON HILL 692 DT 1822 AT 0900 WITH GOOD RESULTS X AT 0915 "A" COMMENCED ATTACK ON HILL AT DT 1821-B UNDER COVER OF ARTY BARRAGE X ENCOUNTERED HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE X AT 1000 "A" ADVANCING VERY SLOWLY AGAINST STIFF RESISTANCE X TANKS SUPPORTED ATTACK WITH DIRECT FIRE X 2 ROUNDS S/A FROM SNIPER FIRE ON 1/5 CP AT 1040 X AT 1125 "A" CO SECURED HILL AT DT 1821-B MEETING ONLY LIGHT RESISTANCE X AT 1200 "A" AT DT 1822-W RECEIVING S/A, A/W AND AT FIRE X "A" EMPLOYED AT WEAPONS AGAINST BUNKERS EFFECTIVELY X "C" ON HILL 610 DT 1821 PATROLLED IN 1500 METER RADIUS OF POSITION MEETING NO ENEMY X BY 1400 "A" AT DT 1822-R CONTINUED TO RECEIVE S/A

APPENDIX V (5)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

A/W AND AT FIRE X AT 1500K AT DT 1822-R RECEIVED S/A, A/W AND GRENADES X "B" CO AT DT 1920-GH DELIVERING FLANKING FIRE X AT 1515K "A" AND "B" CO RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE X CALLED AIR STRIKE AT DT 1822-C WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS AT 1515 X AT 1600 "A" CO RECEIVING WITHERING S/A, A/W FIRE AND RECEIVED APPROX 20 ROUNDS 122MM MORTAR X GUN LOCATED ARTY CALLED, ELIMINATING GUN KILLING ESTIMATED 65 ENEMY X AT 1655K "A" CO RECEIVED S/A, MG AND MORTAR FIRE FROM HILL 692 DT 1822 X AT 1700K "A" CO SECURED HILL 692 DT 1822 X COUNTED 14 ENEMY KIA, DROVE ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY AWAY AND TOOK 2 POW X AT 1828K FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT CONDUCTING STRIKE HIT FRIENDLY TROOPS ON HILL 692 DT 1822 X PRELIMINARY CASUALTY REPORT 15 KIA 30 WIA X AS PERIOD CLOSED "A" CO STILL ENGAGED X CP DISPLACED AT 1630K TO DT 1820-M X FRONTLINE POSITIONS X "A" AND "C" CO ON HILL AT DT 1821-B X "B" CO AT DT 1922-HGL X 2/5 X CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLS THROUGHOUT DAY X AT 1000K CONDUCTED AIR DROP IN 2/5 AREA X RESULTS NOT REPORTED X AT 1205K "D" CO RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE FROM DT 2126-P X COUNTER BATTERY FIRE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS X X AT 1530K CALLED ARTY ON UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY ON HILL 1122 DT 2126 X GOOD RESULTS X "F" CO PATROL CONTACTED RIGHT FLANK ELEMENTS OF ENEMY AT 1600 X AT 1730K "D" CO RECEIVED A/W AND MORTAR FIRE AT DT 2124-T FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY X FRIENDLY CASUALTIES X NO REPORT X NEW CP ESTABLISHED DT 1820-I A T 1705K X FRONTLINE POSITIONS X "D" CO DT 2124-PU X "G" CO DT 2123-PU X "E" CO DT 2022-HM X "F" CO DT 2021-DI X 3/5 X ALL NEG X 4.2/5 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 1720-S AT 0915K

040145K (Mod Plain, Priority)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1stMarDiv

AT 031735K 1/5 TACP REQUESTED 4 FIGHTERS AND 1 OY TO CONDUCT AN AIRSTRIKE ON HILL 738 IN DT 1823, HE STATED THE FRONT LINES WERE MARKED AND WERE 1000 SOUTH OF THE TARGET X 1/5 WAS DISPLACING AND HAD VHF RADIO FAILURE, FIGHTERS WERE TO REPORT TO 2/5 TACP FOR CONTROL X FLIGHT OF 4 F4U, FIREGUARD 78-1, AND OY, EDITH (TAC) 10, REPORTED AND WERE BRIEFED BY 2/5 TACP X 2/5 TACP COULD NOT OBSERVE TARGET X AT 031825 TAO 10 MARKED HILL 680 DT 1821 WITH A SMOKE GRENADE TO INDICATE TARGET X THE FIRST RUN WAS MADE IMMEDIATELY HITTING RIDGE IN DT 1822, THIS OCCUPIED BY ABLE CO X FIGHTERS MADE TWO RUNS BEFORE 2/5 TACP COULD STOP STRIKE X OY PILOT STATED HE COULD NOT SEE FRIENDLIES WHEN MARKING TARGET, BUT THAT THEY COULD BE PLAINLY SEEN AFTER RUNS WERE STOPPED X INFORMATION IS INCOMPLETE AT THIS TIME X TA LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED

040315K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 TO: CG 1stMarDiv

REPORT OF AIR STRIKES BY FRIENDLY PLANES ON 5THMAR TROOPS X AT 021200K 4 F-80S MADE TWO STRAFING RUNS BEHIND FRONT LINE ELEMENTS

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (4)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

OF 2D BN 5TH MAR X THE 1ST RUN WAS FROM EAST TO WEST AND THE IMPACT AREA WAS THE EAST-WEST ROAD IN TA DT 2021 X THE SECOND RUN WAS FROM THE WEST AND THE IMPACT AREA WAS HILL 800 DT 2022-P AND HILL 912 DT 2023-Y X BOTH AREAS WERE AT LEAST 500 YARDS BEHIND FRIENDLY FRONT LINES X THESE RUNS WERE OBSERVED BY BN AIRO, BN WPNSCO COMDR, BN S-3, FROM BN CP DT 2020-R X CO 2D BN 5TH MAR ALSO OBSERVED STRIKE FROM DT 2220-K X BN AIRO DEFINITELY IDENTIFIED PLANES AS F-80S AS DID A FLIGHT OF F4US, CALL SIGN FIRE GUARD 72-1 X FRONT LINE TROOPS OBSERVED A YELLOW COLORED STRIPE OR STRIPES ON THE VERTICAL TAIL FIN OF ALL PLANES X ALL FRONT LINES AND THE OPS WERE PLAINLY MARKED WITH PANELS X VHF CHANNELS RED, WHITE, BLUE AND GREEN WERE USED TO CONTACT AIR CRAFT WITHOUT SUCCESS X THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES AS A RESULT OF THIS RUN X AT 022030K 4 F-80S DROPPED NAPALM AND STRAFED HILL 661 DT 2322-X X THIS AREA HAD BEEN OCCUPIED BY FOX CO 2nd BN 5TH MAR EARLIER IN THE DAY X AT THE TIME OF THE STRIKE FOX HAD WITHDRAWN SOUTH OF THE ROAD TO DT 2221-INO X THE RUN WAS FROM THE SOUTH AND THE PLANES EACH STRAFED AND DROPPED A NAPALM BOMB IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 661 X VHF CHANNELS RED, WHITE, BLUE AND GREEN WERE USED TO CONTACT PLANES WITHOUT SUCCESS X THE PLANES WERE POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED AS F-80S BY BN AIRO BUT IT WAS TOO LATE IN THE DAY TO OBSERVE ANY MARKINGS X THE BN AIRO, WPNS CO COMDR AND BN S-3 OBSERVED THE STRIKE FROM DT 2020-R X IT WAS ALSO OBSERVED BY THE FOX CO COMDR AT DT 2220-K AND BY THE EASY CO COMDR FROM HILL 800 DT 2022-P X THE IMPACT AREA ON THIS STRIKE WAS 1500 YDS BEHIND FRONT LINE ELEMENTS OF THE 2D BN 5TH MAR X NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES RESULTED

040833K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 033001K TO 040800K X DELAYED REPORT X AT 1930K TRUCK FROM 1/5 HIT MINE VICINITY DT 1821-S X TRUCK CARRYING KOREANS X PRELIMINARY CASUALTY REPORT X 25 WIA X MOSTLY KOREANS X REMAINDER INCOMPLETE REPORT

042200K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 040801K TO 042000K X 5TH MAR RELIEVED OF ZONE RESPONSIBILITY BY 1ST KMC REGT AT 0945K X 1/5 X CLEARED OLD AREA AT 1300K X OPENED NEW CP AT DT 3220-W AT 1625K X UNITS STILL CLOSING AREA AS PERIOD CLOSED X SENT PATROL TO BASE OF HILL 682 DT 1822 AT 1200K X RETURNED REPORTING NEG ENEMY CONTACT X 2/5 X CLEARED OLD AREA 1025K X CLOSING NEW AREA VIC DT 3120 AS PERIOD CLOSED X 3/5 X FWD ELEMENTS DEPARTED OLD AREA 0730K X CLOSING NEW AREA VICINITY DT 2718 AT 1430K X CP ESTABLISHED DT 2718-H AT 1430K X 4.2/5 X CLEARED OLD AREA 1000K X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 3018-S AT 1745K X AT/5 DEPARTED OLD AREA 1000K X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 3119-0 AT 1630K X REGAL CP DEPARTED

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (5)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

OLD AREA 1000K X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 3119-N AT 1630K X

050816K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 042001K TO 050800K X ALL UNITS CLOSED NEW AREA BY 2010K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

051022K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1stMarDiv

5TH MAR ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR ZONE AS OF 051000K

052323K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 050801 TO 052000 X REF MY FRAG ORDER 57-51 X 5TH MAR ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR ZONE AT 1000K X 1/5 X REMAINED ON LAST REPORTED POSITION X ALL NEG X 2/5 X COMMENCED ATTACK FOR REGT'L OBJ 1 AT 1115K X SECURED REGT'L OBJ 1 AT 1400K X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X FL POSIT AT DT 3222-GC X 3/5 X DISPATCHED "H" & "I" CO PATROLS TO REGT'L OBJ 2 AFTER COMMENCING RELIEF AT 0800 X AT 1615K "H" CO PATROL REC'D MODERATE S/A FIRE FROM UNDET NUMBER OF ENEMY AT DT 2624-RS WHILE AT DT 2723-A X ARTY WAS CALLED WITH UNDET RESULTS X AT 1730K FRIENDLY PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND BOTH PATROLS RETURNING TO BASE PRIOR TO DARKNESS X CONSOLIDATED POSIT FOR NIGHT AS FOLLOWS X "G" & "H" COS IN PERIMETER AT DT 2621-JINO; 2721-AGMRQK X "I" AND WPNS IN PERIMETER AT DT 2522-ONMST, 2622-PLHGF X OP BETWEEN PERIMETER AT DT 2621-B X FWD CP LOCATED AT DT 2522-T X H&S/5 SENT RECON PATROL TO HILL 863 DT 3318 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X REMAINDER NEG

060820K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 062001K TO 060800K X ALL NEG X

062115K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 060801K TO 062000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 58-51 X 1/5 X REMAINED LAST REPORTED POSIT X ALL NEG X 2/5 X COMMENCED ATTACK ON NEW REGT'L OBJ 1 AT 0800K X AT 1250K "D" CO AT DT 3024-W RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM UNDET NUMBER OF ENEMY IN VILLAGE IN DT 3024 X AT 1315K STILL ENGAGED WITH ENEMY X "D" CO RETURNED FIRE KILLING 1 ENEMY AND TOOK 3 POW X AT 1620K "D" CO SEIZED RIDGE LINE AT DT 3025-WKY X CONSOLIDATING FOR NIGHT ON OBJ 1 X CP ESTABLISHED AT DT 3022-E AT 1655K X 3/5 X COMMENCED ATTACK ON REGT'L OBJ 2 AT 0945 X AT 1330K CALLED AIR STRIKE HILL 729 DT 2724 WITH GOOD RESULTS X AT 1530K "H" CO SECURED HILL 703 DT 2823 AGAINST NO ENEMY RESISTANCE X CALLED ARTY AND MORTAR ON RIDGE BETWEEN HILL 703 DT 2823 AND HILL 729 DT 2724 IN PREPARATION TO CONTINUING ATTACK X AT 1710K "H" CO AT DT 2723-D ADVANCING AGAINST LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE X SECURED HILL 729 DT 2724 AT

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (6)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

1725K COMPLETING SEIZURE REGT'L OBJ 2 X DISPATCHING LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS TO HIGH GROUND IN IMMEDIATE VIC X CONSOLIDATING FOR NIGHT ON OBJ 2 X 4.2/5 X OPENED FWD CP AT DT 3122-A AT 1745K X JEEP TURNING AROUND OFF ROAD AT DT 3120-B HIT MINE X 1 WIA X EXACT FL POSITS LATER

070810K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 062001K TO 070800K X 1/5 AND REGT'L CP X BETWEEN 0350K AND 0430 REC'D 30-40 ROUNDS OF ESTIMATED 76MM ARTY IN AREA X 2/5 X AT 2100K "D" CO AND BN CP REC'D 9 ROUNDS OF MORT FIRE FROM 4 EN MORTS EST TO BE AT DT 3236-G X UNCONFIRMED REPORT 3 FRIENDLY WIA X COUNTERBATTERY FIRE CALLED X BETWEEN 0200K AND 0400K REC'D APPROX 100 ROUNDS OF MORT FIRE IN VIC OF CP X 3/5 X REAR CP AT DT 3021-I REC'D 30-40 ROUNDS OF ARTY BETWEEN 0350K AND 0430K X 4.2/5 X REC'D 2 ROUNDS OF MORT OR ARTY FIRE AT 0455K

072230K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 070801K TO 072000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 59-51 X 1/5 X "A" & "B" CO'S DEPARTED RESERVE AREA TO EFFECT RELIEF ELEMS 2/5 X AT 0845K X ARRIVED 2/5 CP DT 3024-L AT 0940K X "A" CO RELIEVED "D" CO IN POSIT FROM DT 3025-V TO DT 3125-V AT 1135K X "B" CO RELIEVED "E" CO IN POSIT FROM DT 2925-L TO DT 2924-J AT 1215K X CP ESTABLISHED DT 3024-R AT 1205K X AT 1200K "A" CO SENT PATROL TO CONTACT ELMS 5TH ROK ON HILL 765 DT 3324 X AT 1415K PATROL AT DESTINATION FOUND NO FRIENDLY TROOPS X REC'D MORTAR FIRE AND RETURNED TO BASE X CP REC'D 10 ROUNDS 82MM MORT FROM 1445K TO 1500K X FL POSITS X "A" CO AT DT 3025-VY X "B" CO 2925-PW X "C" CO FROM DT 3124-O TO DT 3123-M X 2/5 X UPON RELIEF BY 1/5 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO ASSEMBLY AREA X CLEARED OLD CP 1500K X OPENED NEW CP AT DT 3023-W AT 1525K X POSITS FOR NIGHT ESTABLISHED AS FOLLOWS X "D" CO DT 3023-S X "E" CO DT 3023-U X "F" CO FROM HILL 429 DT 2923-W TO HILL 395 DT 3123-K X REC'D 1 ARTY IN CP AT 1320K AND ANOTHER AT 1845K X REC'D 10 ROUNDS ARTY IN FOX CO POSIT BETWEEN 1400K AND 1800K X 3/5 X COMMENCED PREPARATORY FIRE AT 0820K X ITEM MOVED TO DT 2924-X AT 0800K TO ANK UP RIDGE TO REGT'L OBJ 4 X AT 1340K "I" ADVANCED TO DT 2825-LG WHERE REC'D S/A A/W FIRE FROM HIGH GROUND TO IMMEDIATE FRONT X "I" CO IN CONTACT WITH ENEMY IN THAT VICINITY UNTIL 1715K AT WHICH TIME "I" CO BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO DT 2825-SY X ARTY CALLED ON RIDGE WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X AT 1920K "I" CO MOVING UP RIDGE TO CONSOLIDATE FOR NIGHT X PERIOD CLOSED CONSOLIDATE FOR NIGHT AS FOLLOWS X "I" CO IN PERIMETER DT 2825-QR X "G" & "H" CO'S IN PERIMETER DT 2924-OICGLNS X CP & WPNS CO REMAIN IN POSNS LAST REPORTED X AT 1515K CALLED AIR STRIKE ON ARMY POSN AT DT 2926-CH X RESULTS UNKNOWN X AT 1530K REAR CP REC'D 2 ROUNDS 105MM ARTY X AT 1800K REAR CP REC'D 2 ROUNDS 76MM ARTY X AT 2000K AIR STRIKE CALLED AT DT 2825-A X RESULTS EXCELLENT X FRIENDLY CAS 1 KIA 12 WIA

APPENDIX V (7)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Marines Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

080815K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 072001K TO 080800K X 1/5 REPORT FLARES IN VIC OF AREA UNTIL 0100K X REMAINDER NEG X 2/5 X ALL NEG X 3/5 X ITEM CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE AT BASE OF HILL 820 DT 2725-0 AT 2400K X ITEM ESTABLISHED POSITIONS IN PERIMETER AT DT 2825-QR AT 0010K X AT 0200K ITEM RECD GRENADES AND EXCHANGED S/A FIRE WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF EN TO THEIR IMMEDIATE FRONT X EN WITH-DREW X FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 3 WIA

082125K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 080801K TO 082000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 60-51 X 1/5 X BAKER COMMENCED ATTACK FOR OBJ 3 AT 0800K X AT 1000K BAKER AT DT 2925-PS X CALLED AIR AND ARTY ON UNDET NUMBER EN ON RIDGE AT DT 3026 X AT 1300K SECURED RIDGE AT DT 2926 AND DT 3026 X NO ENEMY RESISTANCE ENCOUNTERED X AT 1500K HOW DISPATCHED TANK-INFANTRY PATROL TO DT 3120-E X AT 1600K PATROL RECD MORTAR FIRE WHILE AT DT 3126-C RESULTING IN 3 WIA X PATROL RETURNED TO BASE AT 1700K X AT 1600K BAKER OBSERVED EST 250 EN AT DT 2929-T X ARTY CALLED WITH UNDET RESULTS X AT 1800K CP RECD 4 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR AT DT 3024-R X AS PERIOD CLOSED CP RECEIVING HEAVY ARTY OR MORTAR FIRE X FRONTLINE POSITIONS FOR NIGHT AS FOLLOWS: ABLE, DT 3025-N TO DT 3125-C X BAKER, DT 2926-X TO DT 3026-P X CHARLIE, DT 3123-A TO DT 3124-0 X CP AT DT 3024-L X 2/5 STILL IN LAST REPORTED POSITION X ALL NEG X 3/5 X ARTY EMPLOYED AS PREPARATORY FIRE ON REGT(L OBJ 4 AND APPROACHES X AT 1050K ITEM COMMENCED ATTACK UP RIDGE VIC DT 2725-CI X RECD MODERATE TO HEAVY S/A, A/W AND MORTAR FIRE X ITEM ADVANCED TO DT 2725-HE AGAINST STRONG RESISTANCE X AT 1430K ITEM BROKE CONTACT AND WITH-DREW TO DT 2825-QR, AND CALLED AIR STRIKE AND ARTY ON REGT'L OBJ 4 AND RIDGE APPROACHING OBJ 4 X ARTY AND MORTARS STILL BEING EMPLOYED AS PERIOD CLOSED X HOW MOVED TO DT 3024-A AND COMMENCED ATTACK UP RIDGE TO OBJ 4 AT 1200K X AT 1500K HOW AT DT 2926-P ADVANCING WITHOUT RESISTANCE X GEORGE REMAINED IN RESERVE AT DT 2924-OIGL X AT 1915K GEORGE RECD 9 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR IN AREA X AS PERIOD CLOSED CP AND GEORGE RECEIVING HEAVY ARTY OR MORTAR FIRE X FRONTLINE POSITIONS: ITEM DT 2825-QR X GEORGE DT 2924-OIGL X HOW DT 2926-P X CP AND WPNS ON HILL 729 DT 2724 X 4.2/5 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 3024-N AS OF 1700K X AS PERIOD CLOSED RECEIVING HEAVY ARTY OR MORTAR FIRE X PRELIMINARY CAS REPORT X 10 WIA

090815K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 082000K TO 090800K X 1/5 CP AREA, GEORGE, 4.2/5 RECD HEAVY ARTY OR MORTAR FIRE AS PERIOD OPENED X FIRE BELIEVED TO BE COMING FROM VIC HILL 850 DT 3328 X COUNTER BATTERY FIRE CALLED WITH GOOD RESULTS X EN CEASED FIRING BY 2100K X PRELIMINARY CASUALTY REPORT X 7 WIA X AT 2230 1/5 RECD MORTAR FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED SOURCE X REMAINDER NEG

APPENDIX V (8)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Marines Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

091355K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG, 1st MarDiv

1/5 DISPATCHED PATROL TO REGT'L OBJ 3 AT 0800K X AT 1000K PATROL AT DT 2927-Q X TOOK 1 POW AT THAT LOCATION AFTER BRIEF ENCOUNTER WITH ENEMY X 2/5 X PATROL AT DT 2724-W AS OF 1200 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X ITEM REMAINS IN SAME POSITION AS LAST NIGHT X RECEIVING S/A AND A/W FIRE X GEORGE SENDING PATROL VIC DT 2625 X TO FIRE ON ENEMY ON REGT'L OBJ 4 X 4.2/5 X RECEIVING MORTAR FIRE FROM NE AT 1315

092212K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 090801K TO 092000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 61-51 X 1/5 X AT 0800K BAKER DISPATCHED STRONG COMBAT PATROL TO REGT'L OBJ 3 X AT 1000K PATROL AT DT 2927-Q TOOK 1 POW AFTER BRIEF ENCOUNTER WITH SMALL GROUP OF ENEMY X AT 1215K PATROL CALLED EN ON EST 40-50 EN AT DT 2928-P RESULTING IN EST 30-35 CAS X PATROL REMAINED ON REGT'L OBJ 3 AND RETURNED TO BASE AT 1800K X CHARLIE DISPATCHED PATROL TO DT 3224-YO X PATROL RETURNED TO BASE AT 1200K WITH NEG EN CONTACT X BETWEEN 0915K AND 1000K CP RECD 30 RND 76MM ARTY RESULTING IN ONE WIA X BETWEEN 1445K AND 1500K EST 75 RND 105MM ARTY FELL AT DT 3024-K X COUNTER BATTERY FIRE CALLED X AT 1500K ABLE COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT TO REGT'L OBJ 3 ARRIVING 1700K X AS PERIOD CLOSED ABLE RECD 3 RND 82MM ARTY FIRE FROM RIGHT REAR X FRONTLINE POSITIONS FOR NIGHT X ABLE DT 2927-P DT 3027-V X BAKER DT 2828-Y TO DT 2926-T X CHARLIE DT 2825-N TO DT 3025-P X CP REMAINS SAME X 2/5 X AT 0905 DISPATCHED PATROL TO DT 2625-L X PATROL RETURNED AT 1630K WITH NEG EN CONTACT X AT 1645 FOX AND EASY MOVED TO BLOCKING POSITIONS VIC DT 3125, DT 3124, DT 3123 X FRONTLINE POSITIONS FOR NIGHT LATER X 3/5 X AT 0920K GEORGE RECD 3 RND 82MM MORTAR FIRE IN POSITIONS X AT 1030K ITEM COMMENCED ATTACK X RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VIC REGT'L OBJ 4 X HEAVY FIRE CONTINUED THROUGHOUT DAY X FRIENDLY ARTY AND MORTAR BARRAGES EMPLOYED AGAINST EN DURING DAY X REGT'L OBJ 4 SECURED AT 2015K X AT 1430K GEORGE SENT PATROL TO DT 2625-Y TO SUPPORT ADVANCE OF ITEM AT 1805K STARTED BACK TO BASE, ARRIVED AT 2000K X CP AT DT 2724-Q WPNS IN PERIMETER AROUND CP X HOW AND ITEM AT DT 2726-MOS X GEORGE AT DT 2924-GO X 4.2/5 X RECD ARTY FIRE FROM NE DIRECTION BETWEEN 1320K AND 1500K X H&S/5 X AT 1555K AIR STRIKE CALLED ON REGT'L OBJ 4 X AT 1600K ITEM MET NO RESISTANCE AS ADVANCED X AT 1655K ITEM AT DT 2825-I ADVANCING AGAINST SPORADIC S/A AND GRENADES X HOW AT DT 2826-S ENCOUNTERED NO RESISTANCE X AT 1850K ITEM AT DT 2726-W GAINING AGAINST LIGHT RESISTANCE X HOW ADVANCING AGAINST NO RESISTANCE AT 2000K FWD ELMS OF HOW AND ITEM ON REGT'L OBJ X DISPATCHED PATROL 703 DT 2723 AT 0900K X PATROL RETURNED AT 1345K WITH NEG EN CONTACT FOR DETAILS ON PATROL REPORT SEE S-2 MSG 092030K X

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (9)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Marines Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

S-2/5 X DISPATCHED PATROL TO DT 3020-V AND NORTH TO 3/5 CP
X RETURNED AT 1600K WITH NEG EN CONTACT X

100815K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 092001K TO 100800K X ALL NEG X

102220K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 100801K TO 102000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 62-51
X 1/5 X AT 0800K ABLE COMMENCED ATTACK FOR HILL 721 DT 2828 X
AT 0830K ABLE AT DT 2827-T RECD S/A, A/W AND 50 CAL MG FIRE
FROM DT 2827-V, DT 2826-I AND DT 2928-Y X ABLE REMAINED IN
THIS VIC, ENGAGED WITH EN UNTIL APPROX 1700K WHEN EN RESIST-
ANCE REDUCED BY USE OF ARTY, MORTAR, S/A AND A/W FIRE X AT
1715K ABLE ADVANCING AGAINST LIGHT RESISTANCE X AT 1800K
ABLE COMPANY AT DT 2827-C ADVANCING AGAINST S/A, A/W AND
GRENADES X AS PERIOD CLOSED ABLE AT DT 2827-B ADVANCING
AGAINST HEAVY RESISTANCE FROM HILL 721 DT 2828 X AT 1400K
BAKER MOVED TO DT 3026-B AND CHARLIE MOVED TO DT 2926-P-W
X AT 1700K BAKER COMMENCED ATTACK X AT 1800K BAKER ADVANCED
TO DT 3027-H X NEG EN CONTACT X AT 1900K BAKER ADVANCED TO
DT 2927-D WHERE RECD 60MM MORTAR FIRE X AS PERIOD CLOSED
CONSOLIDATING ON HILL 413 DT 3027 AND DT 3027-C X TK-INF-
ENG PATROL DISPATCHED TO CLEAR RD AS FAR AS DT 3026-I X
AT 1455K PATROL RECD FIRE FROM DT 3126-T WHILE AT DT 3025-J
X FRONT LINE POSITIONS FOR NIGHT X CP REMAINS AS LAST RE-
PORTED X ABLE POSITION LATER X BAKER HILL 413 DT 3027 AND
DT 3027-C X CHARLIE DT 2926-P-W X TANK RD BLOCK AT DT 3027-L
X 2/5 X AT 1200K CP DISPLACED X OPENED AT DT 3122-H AT
1220K X AT 1600K DISPATCHED PATROL TO HILL 765 DT 3324 X
PATROL RETURNED PRIOR TO DARKNESS WITH NO EN CONTACT X
POSITIONS FOR NIGHT X DOG DT 3122-Q-L X FOX AND EASY RE-
MAIN IN SAME AS LAST REPORTED X 3/5 X AT 1000K GEORGE
COMMENCED ATTACK ALONG RIDGE TOWARD HILL 1038 DT 2527 X
AT 1100K CP COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT X NEW CP ESTABLISHED
DT 2527-C X AT 1540K GEORGE SECURED HILL 1038 X ITEM
SUPPORTED ABLE ADVANCE FROM HILL 820 DT 2726 X NO ENEMY
RESISTANCE ENCOUNTERED THROUGHOUT THE DAY X FRONT LINE
POSITIONS FOR NIGHT X GEORGE DT 2528-V-Q-R-W X HOWE
DT 2527-V-G-C X ITEM IN PERIMETER ON HILL 820 DT 2726 X
H&S/5 X DISPATCHED PATROL AT 0800K TO VIC DT 2522 AND DT
2623 X TOOK 1 POW NEG EN CONTACT RETURNED 1700K X S-2/5
X DISPATCHED PATROL AT 0800K TO VIC DT 3222 AND DT 3120 X
RETURNED AT 1745K WITH NEG EN CONTACT

110820K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 102001K TO 110800K X AT 0340K BAKER RECD
PROBING ATTACK ON RIGHT FLANK BY EST EN PLT X AT 0530K EN
BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW X EN EMPLOYED S/A AND GRENADES X
BAKER CALLED ARTY, 4.2 MORTAR AND RETURNED S/A FIRE X

APPENDIX V (10)

(Cont'd on next page)

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Marines Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

EN CAS X UNDETERMINED AT THIS TIME X FRIENDLY CAS X ONE KIA
FOUR WIA PRELIMINARY REPORT X

112200K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 110801K TO 112000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 63-51
X 1/5 X ABLE AND BAKER COMMENCED ATTACK AT 0800K X AT 0900K
ABLE AT DT 2827-H RECD LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM HILL 721 DT 2828
BY 1100K ABLE HAD ADVANCED TO DT 2828-W WHERE RECD HEAVY S/A
A/W, MORTAR FIRE AND GRENADES X ABLE REMAINED IN THIS VIC
HEAVILY ENGAGED WITH EN UNTIL APPROX 1400K WHEN COMMENCED
ADVANCED AGAIN X ARTY, MORTAR, 75 RECOILLESS AND FLAME
THROWERS WERE EMPLOYED AGAINST EN X AT 1630K ABLE ADVANCED
WITHIN 100 YARDS OF HILL 721 DT 2828 X CONTINUED TO REC
LIGHT S/A, A/W FIRE X AT 1800K ABLE SECURED HILL 721 COM-
PLETING SEIZURE OF REG'T'L OBJ 1 X ABLE CONSOLIDATED FOR
NIGHT ON HILL 721 DT 2828 X BAKER MET NO EN RESISTANCE UNTIL
1200K WHEN RECD LIGHT S/A, A/W FIRE WHILE AT DT 2928-M BAKER
CONTINUED ADVANCE AGAINST LIGHT S/A, A/W FIRE THROUGHOUT
AFTERNOON X BAKER CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHT AT DT 2928-F X
CHARLIE MOVED TO HILL 413 DT 3027 AT 1400K X DISPATCHED
TANK-INF PATROL TO DT 3029-WV AT 1000K X AT 1200K PATROL
FIRED ON 40 EN AT DT 3029-W X ARTY CALLED WITH GOOD RESULTS
X AT 1530K PATROL RECD HEAVY MORTAR FIRE AT DT 3028-K X
ALSO CALLED ARTY FIRE ON GROUP EN AT DT 3029-F AND ANOTHER
AT DT 3129-I WITH GOOD RESULTS X AT 1620K PATROL AT DT 3029-K
RECD 76MM ARTY FIRE X CHARLIE ON HILL 413 DT 3027 AND AT
DT 3027-C X AT 1630K DISPLACED CP TODT 3026-A X 2/5 X AT
0955K DISPATCHED PATROL TO VIC HILL 850 DT 3328 X PATROL
RETURNED PRIOR TO DARKNESS WITH NEG EN CONTACT X AT 1500K
CP COMMENCED RECEIVING 76MM ARTY FIRE X BY 1900K HAD RECD
23 RNDS X POSITIONS SAME AS LAST REPORTED X 3/5 X GEORGE
AND HOWE COMMENCED ATTACK AT 0925K X AT 1230K GEORGE EN-
COUNTERED SMALL GROUP EN WHILE AT DT 2528-FG X VISIBILITY
EXTREMELY MAKING SLOW ADVANCE NECESSARY X AT 1450K GEORGE
ENCOUNTERED STRONG RESISTANCE AT DT 2428-D X GEORGE CON-
TINUED TO REC SPORADIC S/A AND A/W FIRE THROUGHOUT THE
AFTERNOON X GEORGE AND HOWE CONSOLIDATED FOR THE NIGHT IN
PERIMETER AT DT 2428-EJ AND DT 2528-AGF X ITEM IN PERIMETER
ON HILL 820 DT 2726 X CP AND WPNS REMAIN ON HILL 1038 DT
2527 X BETWEEN 1815K AND 1822K REAR CP AT DT 3021-L RECD
13 RNDS 105MM ARTY X ARTY COUNTER BATTERY EMPLOYED WITH
UNDETERMINED RESULTS X PRELIMINARY CAS REPORT 9 WIA ALL
GEORGE X 4.2/5 X OPENED NEW CP AT DT 3025-D AT 1130K X

120820K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 112001K TO 120800K X AT 2150K 3/5 REAR
CP RECD APPROX 20 RNDS EST 105MM ARTY IN VIC X BETWEEN
1800K AND 2200K X CHARLIE COMPANY TANKS AND 1/5 RECD

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (11)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

150 ROUNDS OF ARTY OR MORT IN THEIR POSITS X AT 2200K 3 ROUNDS ARTY FELL NORTH OF 2/5 CP AREA X BETWEEN 0445K AND 0600K "B" CO RECD ATK BY APPROX 40 EN USING S/A A/W FIRE & GRENADES X ATK REPULSED AND 7 EN DEAD COUNTED

122350K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 120801K TO 122000K X REF MY FRAG ORD 64-51 X 1/5 X "B" CO COMMENCED ATTACK FOR REGTL OBJ 3 AT 0800K X AT 1000K ENCOUNTERED LIGHT RESISTANCE AT DT 2829-Y X AT 1015K "B" CO SUPPLY TRAIN HIT BY 82MM MORT AT DT 3027-Y RESULTING IN 4 KIA AND 4 WIA X AT 1100K "B" CO ADVANCING SLOWLY AGAINST MODERATE S/A, A/W & 82MM MORTAR FIRE AT DT 2829-T X "B" CO REMAINED IN VIC DT 2829-T HEAVILY ENGAGED WITH ENEMY UNTIL 1600K X "B" CO REC'D HEAVY S/A, A/W, MORT FIRE AND GRENADES X ARTY, MORT, 75 RECOILLESS AND AIR WERE EMPLOYED TO NEUTRALIZE THE ENEMY X AT 1600K "B" APPROX 100 YARDS SOUTH OF HILL 747 DT 2829, ADVANCING SLOWLY AGAINST HEAVY RESISTANCE X AT 1900K STILL ASSAULTING HILL 747 AGAINST MODERATE RESISTANCE X AIR STRIKE CALLED AT DT 2829-T WITH GOOD RESULTS X AT 2000K "B" CO SECURED HILL 747 AGAINST MODERATE RESISTANCE X CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHT IN PERIMETER ON HILL 747 X "A" CO REMAINED IN A BLOCKING POSITION ON A HILL 721 DT 2828 AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS X AT 1020K PATROL HAD BRIEF ENGAGEMENT WITH 5 ENEMY AT DT 2728-M X "A" CO CONSOLIDATED FOR THE NIGHT IN PERIMETER ON HILL 721 X "C" CO REC'D APPROX 21 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR IN POSNS BETWEEN 0955K AND 1015K X DISPATCHED TANK-INFANTRY PATROL AT 0800K X AT 1100K PATROL RECEIVED HEAVY 82MM MORTAR FIRE WHILE IN VICINITY DT 3027 X BY 1700K PATROL ADVANCED TO DT 3029-E X NO FIRE RECEIVED X PATROL RETURNED PRIOR TO DARKNESS X CONTACT PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH ELEMS ROKA AT DT 3028-N AT 1400K X REMAINED ON HILL 413 DT 3027 AND DT 3027-C WITH 1 PLT AT DT 3029-RSWX X 2/5 X DISPATCHED 2 PATROLS VIC REGT'L RIGHT BOUNDARY X BOTH PATROLS RETURNED BY 1830K REPORTING NEG EN CONTACT X AT 2130 "D" CO CONSOLIDATING ON HILL 820 DT 2726 RELIEVING "I" CO IN BLOCKING POSITION X POSNS FOR NIGHT X "D" CO IN PERIMETER ON HILL 820 DT 2726 X "F" & "E" CO'S SAME AS LAST REPORTED X 3/5 X SENT SECURITY PATROL TO HILL 1316 DT 2428 X PATROL OCCUPIED HILL UNTIL 1900K WHEN RELIEVED BY ELEMS KMC X AT 1200K "G" CO OCCUPIED BLOCKING POSITION AT DT 2428 AND BECAME ENGAGED WITH AN ESTIMATED COMPANY ENEMY TO THEIR FRONT X VISIBILITY IMPROVED AND PREPARATORY FIRES CALLED ON HILL 809 DT 2629 X AT 1630K AIR STRIKE COMPLETED ON EST EN CO AT DT 2529-P AND "G" CO COMMENCED ATK X AT 1730K "G" CO AT DT 2529-V, ADVANCING AGAINST HEAVY RESISTANCE X AT 1845K SECURED HIGH GROUND AT DT 2529-K X "G" & "H" CO IN PERIMETER AT DT 2429-Y, DT 2529-PKFGLQRWVU X
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (12)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

AT 1645K "I" CO COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT TO HILL 1038 DT 2527 X
 AS PERIOD CLOSED STILL EN ROUTE X WILL CONSOLIDATE HILL 1038
 ON ARRIVAL X 3/5 CP WILL BE AT DT 2429-Y X NEW REGTL CP ESTAB-
 LISHED DT 3025-H AT 1545K X AT CO ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT
 3025-G AT 1800K

130815K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 122001K TO 130800K X 1/5 X CALLED ARTY BETWEEN
 0200 AND 0300 ON POSSIBLE ENEMY MORTAR POSNS AT DT 3131-V X
 RESULTS UNDETERMINED HOWEVER THE FLASHES OF LIGHT CEASED
 FOLLOWING FRIENDLY ARTY FIRE INDICATING GOOD RESULTS X 2/5
 & 3/5 X ALL NEG

130944K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 TO: CG 1stMarDiv
 0900 REPORT X 1/5 X "B" CO AT DT 2829-N MOVING UNDER COVER OF
 ARTY FIRE X NEG EN CONTACT X "C" CO MOVING TO REGT'L OBJ 3 X
 "A" CO IN SAME POSITION AS LAST REPORTED X 3/5 X VISIBILITY
 POOR X WILL MOVE WHEN VISIBILITY IMPROVES X 2/5 X ALL NEG

132145K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 130801K TO 132000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 65-
 51 X 1/5 X AT 0800K "B" CO MOVED TO DT 2829-M AND DISPATCHED
 PATROLS TO FRONT AND FLANKS X AT 1300K PATROL FROM "B" CO AT
 DT 2730-M X NO ENEMY ENCOUNTERED X AT 0800K "C" CO (-) 1 PLT
 COMMENCED ATTACK TO DT 2730-M X PLATOON FROM "C" CO KILLED 2
 ENEMY AT 1000K WHILE AT DT 3028-P X PLATOON REJOINED "C" CO
 AFTER OCCUPYING BLOCKING POSITION AT DT 3029-X X AT 1400K "C"
 CO RECEIVED HEAVY S/A, A/W FIRE WHILE AT DT 2730-M, FROM ENEMY
 AT DT 2830K AND HILL 808 DT 2731 X "B" CO MOVED UP TO VIC
 "C" CO AT 1430K X ARTY FIRE CALLED ON ENEMY POSITIONS IN PRE-
 PARATION FOR ATK X "B" CO COMMENCED ATTACK TO DT 2830-K AND
 "C" CO TO HILL 808 DT 2731 AS PERIOD CLOSED X "A" CO CONSOL-
 IDATED POSITION FOR NIGHT AT DT 3029-X, DT 2927-DE AND DT
 3027-ABC X "C" CO POSITION LATER X "B" CO IN PERIMETER HIGH
 GROUND DT 2830-K X 2/5 X "F" & "E" CO MOVED INTO PERIMETER
 AROUND CP AT DT 3122-H X "D" CO SAME AS LAST REPORTED X 3/5 X
 "H" CO COMMENCED ATTACK FOR HILL 809 DT 2629 AT 1000K X AT
 1430K "H" CO SECURED HILL 809 AND DISPATCHED LOCAL SECURITY
 PATROLS X NO OPPOSITION WAS ENCOUNTERED X AT 1300K ARY AND AIR
 STRIKE CALLED ON ESTIMATED ENEMY CO ON HILL 976 DT 2430X 1
 PLATOON PLUS HMG MOVED TO DT 2530-V TO BRING ENEMY ON HIGH
 GROUND ON OBJECTIVE BAKER UNDER FIRE THROUGHOUT THE AFTERNOON
 WITH GOOD RESULTS X AS PERIOD CLOSED "G" CO CONSOLIDATING AT
 DT 2529-FKPU X "I" CO (-) IN PERIMETER ON HILL 1038 DT 2527 X
 1 PLATOON "I" CO W/HMG AT DT 2530-V X "H" CO IN PERIMETER AT
 DT 2629-U X WPNS CO AT DT 2528-Q X CP AT DT 2429-Y X 4.2/5
 X OPENED NEW CP AT DT 2926-B AT 1540K

APPENDIX V (13)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

140820K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 132001K TO 140800K X 1/5 X "C" CO SECURED HILL 808 DT 2731 AT 2030K X BETWEEN 2200K AND 0400K "B" AND C CO'S REC'D SPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM LONG RANGE X ARTY AND MORTAR FIRE CALLED WITH UNDET RESULTS X 2/5 AND 3/5 X ALL NEG

142145K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 140801K TO 142000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 66-51 X 1/5 X AT 0700K COMMENCED ATTACK X NO RESISTANCE WAS ENCOUNTERED UNTIL 1100K X AT THAT TIME "B" REC'D MODERATE S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM EST 20 ENEMY AT DT 2831-T AND "C" CO PATROL BECAME HEAVILY ENGAGED WITH EN VIC DT 2732-UV X BY 1200K BOTH GROUPS EN HAD BEEN DISPERSED AND ELEMS CONTINUED TO ADVANCE AGAINST LIGHT RESISTANCE X MANY ENEMY OBSERVED DIGGING IN ON REGT'L OBJ 6 & 7 AND ARTY WAS CALLED X AT 1400K "A" CO AT DT 2832-X REC'D LIGHT RESISTANCE IN ATK ON HILL 573 DT 2832 X "C" CO CONTINUING TO PATROL TO REGT'L OBJ 5 X "B" CO WAS SEARCHING OUT REGT'L OBJ 5 X AT 1600K "A" CO SECURED HILL 573 AGAINST MODERATE S/A AND A/W FIRE X "C" CO PATROL AT DT 2831-T TOOK 12-MAN ENEMY PATROL AT DT 2732-CDE UNDER FIRE X AT 1700K "C" CO PATROL REC'D SNIPER FIRE WHILE AT DT 2932-M X AT 1700K "A" CO WAS CONSOLIDATING ON HILL 573 DT 2832 X "C" CO CONSOLIDATING ON HILL 808 DT 2731 AND "B" CO CONSOLIDATING AT DT 2831-T X 2/5 X AT 1345K "D" CO ASSIGNED TO 1/5 FOR OPERATIONAL CONTROL X CO DEPARTED DT 2726-L AT 1500K AND MOVED INTO BLOCKING POSITION FROM DT 3029-H TO DT 3029-M X AT 0815K DISPATCHED PATROL WHICH CONTACTED ELEMENTS 3/5 ON HILL 1038 DT 2527 AT 1000K X PATROL RETURNED 1130K X "F" & "E" CO POSITS REMAIN SAME AS LAST REPORTED X 3/5 X ALL AT 0900 COMMENCED ATK X AT 1000K ARTY WAS CALLED ON ENEMY ON HILL 976 DT 2430 WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X AT 1315K "I" CO SECURED HILL 976 WITHOUT OPPOSITION X ARTY CALLED ON ENEMY DIGGING IN ON REGT'S OBJ 6 THROUGHOUT AFTERNOON X "H" CO ADVANCED TO DT 2631-QR WHERE THEY CONSOLIDATED FOR THE NIGHT X "I" CO CONSOLIDATED AT DT 2530-D WITH "G" AND WPNS CO IN PERIMETER AROUND CP X AT 1200K CONTACTED ELMS KMC AT DT 2529-P X H&S/5 X AT 0900K DISPATCHED RECONN PATROL TO SEARCH OUT VALLEYS AT DT 2725, DT 2724, DT 2825, DT 2824, DT 2925 AND DT 2924 X PATROL RETURNED AT 1345K REPORTING NEG EN CONTACT

150810K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 142001K TO 150800K X 1/5 X "A" CO REC'D LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE THROUGHOUT NIGHT X 2/5 & 3/5 X ALL NEGATIVE

152002K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 150801K TO 152000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 67-51 X 1/5 X AT 0800K "A" CO COMMENCED ATTACK ON HILL 578 DT 2933 X

APPENDIX V (14)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Marines Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

AIR AND ARTY WERE EMPLOYED TO PREPARE THE HILL FOR ATK X AT 1100K "A" SECURED HILL 578 AGAINST LIGHT S/A AND A/W FIRE X AT 1330K "A" COMMENCED ATTACK ON HILL 453 DT 3034 X BY 1400K ADVANCED TO DT 2933-I AND WERE RECEIVING MODERATE S/A AND A/W FIRE X "A" SECURED HILL 453 AT 1430K X "B" MOVED TO HILL 573 DT 2832 AT 0800K AND SUPPORTED ATK BY "A" X "C" REMAINED ON HILL 808 DT 2731 AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS X AT 1600K "A" CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHT ON HILL 578 DT 2933, "B" ON HILL 573 DT 2832, "C" ON HILL 808 DT 2731 AND "D" REMAINED SAME POSITION AS LAST NIGHT X ESTABLISHED FORWARD CP DT 2930-F AT 1635K X 2/5 X ALL NEG X 3/5 X CONSOLIDATED POINTS AS LAST REPORTED AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY POSITION PATROLS X REMAINDER NEG X H&S/5 X AT 0900K DISPATCHED PATROL TO HILL 382 DT 3029 X PATROL TO HILL 382 DT 3029 X PATROL RETURNED 1300K REPORTING NEG ENEMY CONTACT X DELAYED REPORT X ON 14 JUNE "C" PATROL TOOK 60 ENEMY UNDER FIRE ON LOW GROUND DT 2732 RESULTING IN ESTIMATED 25 CAS AND DISPERSION OF THE REMAINDER X ARTY AND MORTAR WERE THEN EMPLOYED RESULTING IN AN ESTIMATED 12 ADDITIONAL ENEMY CASUALTIES

160820K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 152000K TO 160800K X 1/5 X AT 2120K "A" ATTACKED BY ESTIMATED ENEMY BATTALION X THE ENEMY USED S/A AND A/W FIRE, FRAGMENTATION AND CONCUSSION GRENADES AND SMOKE TO CONCEAL THEIR POSITIONS X "A" RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY X ATTACK REPULSED 2300K X ENEMY ATTACK AGAIN AT 2400K EMPLOYING SAME WEAPONS X ATK REPULSED 0100K X 2 FRIENDLY MACHINE GUNS KNOCKED OUT AS RESULT OF EN GRENADES X EN CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED BUT BELIEVED HEAVY X PRELIMINARY FRIENDLY CASUALTY REPORT X 3 KIA 12 WIA X 2/5 AND 3/5 ALL NEG

162050K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 160801K TO 162000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 68-51 X 1/5 X "B" DISPLACED TO HILL 528 DT 2933 AT 1045K X "A" AND "B" WERE CONSOLIDATING ON HILL 578 X "A" AND "C" CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS THROUGHOUT THE DAY X AT 1230K "A" RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS 76MM ARTY FIRE AT DT 2933-A X AT 1445K "B" RECEIVED 9 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE ON HILL 578 RESULTING IN 2 KIA AND 7 WIA COUNTER BATTERY FIRE CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X "D" MOVING TO BLOCKING POSITION FOR NIGHT AT DT 2831-R TO DT 2931-C AS PERIOD CLOSED X "C" POSITION REMAINS SAME X "A" AND "B" ON HILL 578 DT 2933 X AT 1900K CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON EN AT DT 2634 X GOOD RESULTS X CALLED ARTY ON EST EN PLT AT DT 2533-W AT 1505K X ESTABLISHED FORWARD CP AT DT 3032-S AS OF 1155K X S-2/5 DISPATCHED PATROL TO HILL 747 DT 2829 HILL 808 DT 2731 AND HIGH GROUND AT DT 2830 X PATROL RETURNED AT 1750K REPORTING NEG EN CONTACT

APPENDIX V (15)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

170832K (Conf., OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 162001K TO 170800K X 1/5 X BETWEEN 0100K AND 0130K "B" CO RECEIVED 36 ROUNDS 76MM ARTY FIRE IN POSITIONS X REMAINDER NEG X 2/5 & 3/5 X ALL NEG

172245K (Conf., OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 170801K TO 172000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 69-51 X 1/5 X ARTY FIRE AND AIR STRIKES EMPLOYED AGAINST ENEMY ON HILL 907 THROUGHOUT MORNING X AT 1230 K COMMENCED ATTACK FOR HILL 907 DT 2634 X NO RESISTANCE ENCOUNTERED UNTIL 1505K WHEN "B" CO RECEIVED MODERATE S/A & A/W FIRE AT DT 2734-K X BY 1730K "B" CO WITHIN 200 YARDS OF HILL 907 RECEIVING HEAVY S/A & A/W FIRE AND GRENADES X ARTY AND AIR AGAIN EMPLOYED AGAINST ENEMY ON HILL 907 X AT 1830K "B" CO ADVANCE HALTED DUE TO HEAVY CASUALTIES INCLUDING 2 PLATOON LEADERS X AT 1900K "B" CO WITHDREW TO VICINITY DT 2933 TO REORGANIZE AND CONSOLIDATE FOR NIGHT X FRONT LINE POSITION AS FOLLOWS X "A" & "B" CO'S HILL 578 DT 2933 X "D" CO FROM DT 2831-R TO DT 2931-C X PRELIMINARY CASUALTY REPORT X 3 KIA 25 WIA X 2/5 X AT 0800K ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 2926-I X "F" & "E" CO'S CLOSED NEW ASSEMBLY AREA AT 1030K X POSITIONS FOR NIGHT AS FOLLOWS X "F" CO DT 2926-L X "E" CO DT 2927-S AND DT 2926-B X WPNS CO DT 2926-L TO DT 3026-F X 3/5 X COMMENCED ATTACK FOR HILL 916 DT 2432 AT 0800K X NO RESISTANCE ENCOUNTERED 1245K WHEN "I" CO RECEIVED LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE WHILE AT DT 2533-S AT 1245K, RECEIVED MODERATE S/A & A/W FIRE X HALTED ADVANCE AT THIS POSITION, CALLED ARTY ON ESTIMATED PLATOON ENEMY ON OP AT DT 2533-R AND CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON ESTIMATED ENEMY BN ON HILL 916 X STRIKE COMPLETED AT 1600K WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X AT 1800K CALLED AIR STRIKES ON HILL AT DT 2533-M X GOOD RESULTS X AS PERIOD CLOSED CONSOLIDATING FOR NIGHT AS FOLLOWS X "H" CO DT 2531-X-Y TO DT 2530-C-D-E X "I" & "G" IN PERIMETER DT 2432-F-L-G TO DT 2332-O-S-T X CP AND WPNS CO X NO CHANGE X PRELIMINARY CASUALTY REPORT X 3 KIA 2 WIA

180805K (Conf., OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 172000K TO 180800K X ALL NEGATIVE

182150K (Conf., OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 180801K TO 182000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 70-51 X 1/5 X AT 0700K "C" CO DETACHED FROM 1/5 AND ASSIGNED TO 2/5 FOR OPERATIONAL CONTROL X AT 0800K "B" CO COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT

(Con't following page)

APPENDIX V (16)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

TO ASSEMBLY AREA X "A" CO REMAINED ON HILL 578 DT 2933 UNTIL 1350K WHEN "F" COMPANY IN ASSEMBLY BY 1800K X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 3026-C X "A" & "B" COS IN PERIMETER AROUND CP X 2/5 X COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT 0800K TO EFFECT RELIEF 1/5 X RELIEF EFFECTED 1350K AND MOVED FORWARD OCCUPYING HILL 9 07 DT 2634 AT 1800K X NO ENEMY RESISTANCE ENCOUNTERED X FRONT LINE POSITIONS LATER X CP ESTABLISHED DT 3030-D AT 1620K X 3/5 X AT 0835K SECURED OBJECTIVE 6 X AT 1300K SECURED HILL 907 DT 2634 IN REGT'L OBJECTIVE 7 AGAINST LIGHT S/A FIRE X FRONT LINES POSITIONS X "G" CO DT 2634-K TO DT 2533-M X "I" CO DT 2533-M TO DT 2432-G X "H" CO DT 2432-G TO DT 2332-S X "G" & "H" COS EACH HAVE HEAVY MACHINE GUN SECTION X CP ESTABLISHED DT 2832-A AT 1620K X H&S/5 X AT 0915K DISPATCHED PATROL TO REGT'L LEFT BOUNDRY X PATROL RETURNED 1320K REPORTING NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X S-2/5 X AT 0800K DISPATCHED D PATROL TO PATROL HIGH GROUND BETWEEN REGT'L CP AND HILL 808 DT 2731 X PATROL RETURNED REPORTING NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

190805K (CONF, OP)EN

DISPATCH SUMMARY 182001K TO 190800K X ALL NEGATIVE

192135K (CONF, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 190800K TO 192000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 71-51 X ALL NEGATIVE X 2/5 X DISPATCHED PATROLS 1500 METERS TO FRONT X ALL PATROLS RETURNED PRIOR DARKNESS REPORTING NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X "C" CO MOVED TO INTERMEDIATE BLOCKING POSITIONS HILL 453 DT 3034 AND HILL AT DT 2934-R X BN CP COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT 1425K X ESTABLISHED NEW CP DT 2933-J AT 1800K X 3/5 X AT 0600K "H" CO TOOK TWO ENEMY UNDER FIRE DT 2933-L X ENEMY ESCAPED X DISPATCHED PATROLS 1500 METERS TO FRONT X ALL PATROLS RETURNED PRIOR DARKNESS REPORTING NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 4.2/5 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP DT 2933-O AT 1410K

202030K (CONF, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 192001K TO 200800K X ALL NEG

202030K (CONF, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 200801K TO 202000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 72-51 X 1/5 X CONTINUED REORGANIZING AND RE-EQUIPPING X 2/5 X PATROLLED 3000 METERS TO FRONT X "F" CO X PATROL RECEIVED LONG RANGE S/A FIRE FROM 2 ENEMY WHILE AT DT 2837-W X "F" CO RETURNED FIRE AND TOOK 1 PW X "E" CO PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH ELEMENTS ROKA AT DT 2938-V AT 1500K X ALL PATROLS RETURNED

(Cont'd following page)

APPENDIX V (17)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

PRIOR TO DARKNESS REPORTING NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X ALL FRONT LINE POSITIONS REMAIN SAME X H&S/5 X 1 PLATOON ASSUMED RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURITY OF "D" MED CO VICINITY DT 3019 AND DIV RADIO RELAY DT 3120 AT 1805K X 2/5 & 3/5 CONTINUED CONSOLIDATING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS X DELAYED REPORT X REGT'L OPERATION PLAN 5-51 IN EFFECT AS OF 181930K

210817K (CONF, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 202001K TO 210800K X PATROL FROM 3/5 DEPARTED 0600K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

212015K (CONF, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 210801K TO 212000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 73-51 X 1/5 X CONTINUED TO REORGANIZE AND RE-EQUIP X COMMITTED AND RECONNOITERED REGT'L RIGHT BOUNDARY FOR POSSIBLE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS X 2/5 & 3/5 X CONTINUED TO IMPROVE AND CONSOLIDATE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS X 2/5 X "E" CO PATROL CONTACTED ELEMENTS ROKA AT DT 2936-M AT 1200K X PATROL RETURNED BASE 1410K X "F" CO PATROL DISPATCHED TO DT 2738-I, DT 2638 L AND DT 2537-W X PATROL RETURNED BASE 1445K X 3/5 X "G" CO DISPATCHED PATROL TO DT 2436-R, DT 2335-X X PATROL RETURNED 1445K X DIV RECON CO CONDUCTED TWO SCREENING PATROLS BETWEEN DT 3027, DT 2729, DT 2925 AND DT 2627 X ALL UNITS NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X KOREAN NATIONAL GUARD UNIT ARRIVED 1830K X ASSEMBLED VICINITY DT 3025-Q-R

220810K (CONF, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 212001K TO 220800K X ALL NEGATIVE

222015K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 220801K TO 222000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 74-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X PATROL TO HILL 1316 DT 2428 X RETURNED 1645K REPORTING NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 2/5 X ELMS 5 ROK CONTACTED DT 2835-N AT 0830K X PATROL TO HILL 780 DT 2738, HILL 593 DT 2638 AND HILL 458 DT 2538 X RETURNED 1715K REPORTING NEG EN CONTACT X 2/5 X PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2337 AND HILL 521 DT 2234 X RETURNED 1840K REPORTING EN CONTACT NEGATIVE X REMAINDER NEG

230815K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 220801K TO 230800K X ALL NEG

232015K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 230801K TO 232000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 75-51 X REGT IMPROVED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND PATROLLED TO FRONT X 1/5
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (18)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thlar Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

X CONTINUED TO REORGANIZE AND RE-EQUIP X 2/5 X PATROLLED TO HILL 792 DT 2738, HILL 593 DT 2539, HILL 503 DT 2338 AND HILL 459 DT 2536 X PATROL RETURNING TO BASE AS PERIOD CLOSED X CONTACTED ELMS 5 ROKA AT DT 2835-A AT 0830K X 3/5 X PATROLLED TO HILL 450 DT 2536, HILL 525 DT 2337 AND HILL 530 DT 2238 X PATROL RETURNED 1555K WITH 8 POW X NEG ENEMY CONTACT

240815K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 232001K TO 240800K X 3/5 X "H" CO REC'D 2 ROUNDS ARTY IN POSITS AT 0400K X REMAINDER NEG

242055K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 240801K TO 242000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 76-51 X REGT CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITS X 1/5 X CONTINUED TO REORGANIZE AND RE-EQUIP X CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS X CONDUCTED SCREENING PATROLS IN REGT ZONE X FROM DT 3027-M UP VALLEY TO DT 2730-W X PICKED UP 13 CIVILIANS X FROM DT 3026-C TO DT 3026-B X NEG CONTACT X FROM DT 3026-E TO VILLAGE IN DT 3127 TO DT 3327-U TO HILL 649 DT 3226 TO DT 3024-M AND RETURN VIA MSR X REMAINDER NEG X 2/5 X CONTACTED ELMS 5 ROKA AT DT 2835-A AT 0845K X PATROLLED TO DT 2540-N, DT 2640-M, HILL 593 DT 2539 AND HILL 792 DT 2738 X AT 1510K PATROL CONTACTED ELMS 5 ROKA AT DT 2738-C X PATROL RETURNED 1730K WITH NEG ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X PATROLLED TO HILL 1001 DT 2033 X AT 1125K PATROL AT DT 2133-V CALLED ARTY ON EST EN CO ON HILL 1001 X AT 1230K PATROL ADVANCED TO DT 2133-F WHERE REC'D HEAVY S/A, A/W FIRE X PATROL WITHDREW, CALLED ARTY AND RETURNED TO BASE, ARRIVING 1650K X REPORT 3 EN KIA, 4 WIA X NO FRIENDLY CAS

250830K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 242001K TO 250800K X 1/5 X ALL NEG X 2/5 X AT 2200K 3 TRIP FLARES WERE SET OFF TO "E" CO FRONT, BUT NO FURTHER DEVELOPMENT X PATROL DEPARTED AT 0645K X 3/5 X BETWEEN 0400K AND 0500K 8 ROUNDS 76MM ARTY FELL AT DT 2431-M X PATROL DEPARTED 0615K

252130K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 250801K TO 252000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 77-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X ABLE PATROLLED TO HILL 976 DT 2430 X BAKER SENT PATROL TO HILL 808 DT 2731 X WPNS PATROLLED TO HILL 1038 DT 2537 X ALL PATROLS RETURNED PRIOR 1700K REPORTING NEG EN CONTACT X 2/5 X DISPATCHED STRONG COMBAT PATROL TO HILL 923 DT 2641 X AT 0930K PATROL CONTACTED ELMS 5 ROKA HILL 792 DT 2738 X AT 1100K PATROL ON HILL 755 DT 2740 WHERE OBSERVED EST EN PLT ON HILL 923 AND EN OP AT DT 2641-CDE X ARTY CALLED AND AIR STRIKE REQUESTED ON HILL 923 AT 1115K X AT 1230K PATROL
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (19)

SECRET

APPENDIX V to Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

ENCOUNTERED MINE FIELD AND BOOBY TRAPS AT DT 2641-S X PATROL MOVED BACK TO UNMINED AREA TO EVACUATE CAS X AT 1330K AS PATROL MOVING BACK RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM EST EN COMPANY ON HILL 923 X AT 1400K PATROL MOVED UP TO DT 2641-M AND TOOK EN UNDER S/A, A/W AND MORTAR FIRE X AT 1530K PATROL BROKE CONTACT IN ORDER TO RETURN TO BASE X AT 1615K PATROL RECD ARTY FIRE WHILE AT DT 2739-M X AMOUNT AND CALIBER UNK X AIR STRIKE COMPLETED 1715K X 30 PERCENT COVERAGE ON TARGET X CONTACTED ELMS 5 ROKA DT 2840-A WHILE RETURNING TO BASE X PATROL RETURNING TO BASE AS PERIOD CLOSED X EN CAS UNDET X FRIENDLY CAS, PRELIMINARY REPORT X 1 KIA 3 WIA X 3/5 DISPATCHED PATROL TO DT 2239-M VIA DT 2435-E DT 2437-F AND DT 2239-Y X PATROL CAPTURED 14 POW AT DT 2338-U AND RETURNED TO BASE AT 1555K

252315K (Conf, OP)

From: CO, 5thMar To: CG, 1stMarDiv

DETAILED PATROL REPORT ON 2/5 PATROL 25 JUNE 51 X CO SIZE PATROL DEPARTED LINES 0615K AND PROCEEDED TO HILL 792 DT 2738 WITHOUT INCIDENT X AT THIS POINT AT 0930K THE PATROL CONTACTED ELMS 5 ROKA X AT 1130K THE PATROL CONTACTED A GROUP OF 30 ROK's AT HILL 755 DT 2740 X THE PATROL PROCEEDED NW ALONG THE RIDGE TOWARD HILL 923 DT 2641 X AT 1300K WHILE INVESTIGATING UNOCCUPIED BUNKERS VIC DT 2641-S TWO RUSSIAN TYPE LAND MINES EXPLODED WOUNDING THREE MARINES X AFTER MOVING THE WOUNDED TO THE REAR THE PATROL CAME UNDER S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM HILL 923 DT 2641 AND FROM THE RIDGE DT 2641-HIJ X AT THIS POINT THE PATROL MOVED FORWARD TO VIC DT 2641-M AND TOOK EN UNDER S/A, A/W, MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE X EN EST TO HAVE ONE HMG THREE AUTO RIFLES MANY BURP GUNS AND RIFLES X WHEN PATROL TOOK EN UNDER FIRE EN CEASED FIRE X AT 1530K THE PATROL COMMENCED WITHDRAWING AND AT THIS TIME THE EN BROUGHT ARTY ON THE PATROL X THE PATROL CALLED ARTY FIRE AND AT 1715K COMPLETED AN AIR STRIKE ON HILL 923 WITH EST 30 PERCENT COVERAGE X 5 ROKA ELMS IN VIC HAVE OBSERVED MUCH EN ACTIVITY ALONG RIDGE FROM HILL 923 WEST TO HILL 1026 X EST ONE EN REGT IN THAT AREA X PATROL LEADER (CO EASY) EST HILL 923 OCCUPIED BY ONE OR TWO EN COMPANIES AND THAT THE RIDGE BETWEEN HILL 923 AND 1026 WAS OCCUPIED BY EN X THE PATROL RETURNED WITHOUT FURTHER CONTACT

260805K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 252001K TO 260800K X 2/5 PATROL DEPARTED 0610K X 3/5 PATROL DEPARTED 0600K X REMAINDER NEG

262015K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 260801K TO 262000K X RE MY FRAG ORDER NO 78-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (20)

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Marines Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X DISPATCHED PATROL TO HILL 820 DT 2726, HILL 429 DT 2923 AND HILL 752 DT 3225 X ALL PATROLS RETURNED TO BASE BY 1435K REPORTING EN CONTACT NEG X 2/5 X AT 0610K DISPATCHED PLT SIZED PATROL REINF WITH SNIPER SQD TO HIGH GROUND VIC DT 2740-A X MISSION OF PATROL: TO HARASS EN VIC HILL 923 DT 2641 WITH SNIPER FIRE, ARTY AND AIR X AT 1045K PATROL IN DESIGNATED POSITION CALLED ARTY ON SMALL GROUPS EN OBSERVED HILL 923 X PATROL REMAINED IN POSIT CARRYING OUT MISSION UNTIL 1300K X REPORT ARTY FIRE HIGHLY EFFECTIVE X PATROL RETURNED TO BASE 1605K 3/5 X AT 0600K DISPATCHED PLT COMBAT RECON PATROL TO HILL 593 DT 2539 VIA HILL 457 DT 2536 AND VILLAGE DT 2537 X PATROL RETURNED AT 1630K REPORTING NEG EN CONTACT X AT 1945K 2 RNDX ARTY OR MORTAR FROM UNDER SOURCE FELL AT DT 2432-N X NO CAS X REMAINDER NEG

270810K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 263001K TO 270800K X AT 2230K CHARLIE RECD 2 RDS EST 76MM ARTY IN POSITION AT DT 2934-H X AT 0620K 2/5 PATROL DEPARTED X REMAINDER NEG

272015K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 270801K TO 272000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER NO 79-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X DISPATCHED PATROLS TO HILL 747 DT 2829, HILL 809 DT 2629 AND HILL 850 DT 3328 X ALL PATROLS RETURNED TO BASE BY 1400K REPORTING NEG EN CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT PLT SIZE PATROL TO HILL 755 DT 2740 X AT 1030K PATROL ON HILL 755 WHERE OBSERVED EN ON HILL AT DT 2740-B X AT 1100K PATROL RECD APPROX 20 RNDX ARTY FIRE X COUNTER BATTERY FIRE CALLED X PATROL REMAINED VIC HILL 755 DIRECTING ARTY FIRE ON EN VIC DT 2740-B UNTIL 1340K X PATROL RETURNED TO BASE 1630K X 3/5 X SENT FIRE TEAM SIZE PATROLS TO DT 2333-F, Dt 2454-O AND DT 2535-Y X ALL PATROLS RETURNED TO BASE BY 1125K X REMAINDER NEG

280810K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 272001K TO 282000K X AT 2020K 2 RNDX ARTY FELL VIC DT 2533-I X SOURCE UNK X 2/5 PATROL DEPARTED 0525K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0530K X REMAINDER NEG X

282015K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 280801K TO 282000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER NO 80-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED TO FRONT X 1/5 X COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT TO NEW BLOCKING POINT AT 0800K X CP ESTAB DT 3031-S AT 1100K X CLOSED NEW POSITIONS 1315K X ABLE AND BAKER POSITIONS FROM DT 3031-SHJ X WENS DT 3131-AP X 2/5 X SENT PLT RECON PATROL
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (81)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Marines Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Continued from preceding page)

TO VILLAGE DT 2538-U VIA HILL 459 DT 2536 AND VILLAGE DT 2538-U X PATROL RETURNED 1115K REPORTING NEG EN CONTACT X 3/5 X SENT ONE PLT PATROL ALONG REGT'L LEFT FLANK TO DT 2236-W X SENT ANOTHER PLT PATROL TO DT 2537-R X BOTH PATROLS THEN CONVERGED ON HILL 525 DT 2537 X PATROLS PROCEEDED TO VILLAGE NOE DONG DT 2539 X AT 1700K PATROL RETURNED TO BASE WITH ONE CIVILIAN X NEG EN CONTACT X REMAINDER NEG

290800K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 282001K TO 290800K X ALL NEG

292000K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 290801K TO 292000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 81-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT PLT RECON PATROL TO HILL 810 DT 3333 X PATROL RETURNED VIA HILL 718 DT 3234 X SENT SQD RECON PATROL TO HILL 748 DT 3330 X BOTH PATROLS RETURNED TO BASE BY 1345K REPORTING NEG EN CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT REINF PLT PATROL TO HILL 755 DT 2740 X MISSION OF PATROL TO HARASS EN HILL 923 DT 2641 WITH SNIPER AND ARTY FIRE X PATROL REACHED OBJ AT 1200K X AT 1210K RECD S/A, A/W AND ARTY FIRE FROM VIC HILL 923. EST 75 RND S 105M X CALLED ARTY AND AIR STRIKE ON HILL 923 WITH GOOD RESULTS X AIR STRIKE REPORTED 100 PERCENT COVERAGE X COUNTED FIVE EN DEAD UNDET NUMBER IN BUNKERS X NO FRIENDLY CAS X PATROL RETURNED TO BASE 1855K X 3/5 X SENT REINF PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2537 X PATROL RETURNED 1735K WITH 12 CIVILIANS X NO EN CONTACT

300815K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 292001K TO 300800K X ALL NEG

302100K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 300801K TO 302000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 82-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT SQD RECON PATROLS TO EACH OF FOLLOWING: HILL 573 DT 2832 X HILL 810 DT 3333 X HILL 808 DT 2731 X PATROLS RETURNED 1500K WITH 8 CIV X NEG EN CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT REINF PLT PATROL TO VIC HILL 755 DT 2740 X MISSION OF PATROL: TO HARASS EN VIC HILL 923 DT 2641 X PATROL OBJ AT 1100K SECURE X FROM 1200K TO 1230K WHILE PATROL AT DT 2740-P 12 RND S EST 81M MORTAR FELL 600 YARDS NORTH OF PATROL POSITION X AS PATROL STARTED MOVING BACK 14 RND S ARTY FELL INFLECTING 3 MINOR CAS X AT 1300K PATROL CALLED ARTY ON HILL 923 RESULTING IN 10 COUNTED EN
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (22)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Marines Historical Diary of June 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

CAS AND DESTRUCTION OF EN OP X PATROL RETURNED TO BASE 1615K
X FROM 1540K TO 1600K AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED AS DT 2744-T RE-
SULTING IN EST 10 EN CAS DESTRUCTION OF 3 EN MORTAR POSITIONS
AND 2 SUPPLY DUMPS X 8/5 SENT REIN PLT PATROL TO VILLAGE NOE
DONG DT 2539 X PATROL RETURNED 1430K WITH NEG EN CONTACT

APPENDIX V (23)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~SECRET

41-1/fmh

2295

Ser: 0080-51

JUN 28 1951

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on 5th Marines, Historical Diary for May 1951, ltr ser 2413 of 10 June 1951

From: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FMF
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Historical Diary of May 1951

1. Forwarded.
2. The security classification of this endorsement is removed when detached from the basic letter.
3. Transmission by United States Registered Mail or registered guard mail is authorized in accordance with article 7-5, United States Navy Security Manual for Classified Matter.



H. S. WALSETH
Deputy Chief of Staff
for Administration

~~SECRET~~SECRET

0696/968

A12

Sec 0 C 2 0 0 5
JUL 16 1951

~~SECRET~~ DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET DECLASSIFIED BY 1000000000
D05 100 00000

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on 5th Marines, Historical Diary for May 1951, ltr ser 2413 of 10 June 1951

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps

Subj: Historical Diary of May 1951, submission of

1. Forwarded.
2. This endorsement is downgraded to unclassified upon detachment of the basic letter.
3. Transmission by United States registered mail or registered guard mail is authorized in accordance with United States Navy Regulations.

JOSEPH C. BURGER
CHIEF OF STAFF

Copy to:
CG, 1stMarDiv (end only)

DECLASSIFIED BY 1000000000
D05 100 00000

SECRET

Headquarters, 5th Marines,
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force,
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California.

MP/p
A6-6
Ser: 2413

10 June 1951

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps
Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FMF
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Subj: Historical Diary of May 1951
Ref: (a) 1stMarDiv GO #31
(b) Par. 11401, MCM
Map: AMS L751 KOREA 1:50,000 Sheets 6627 II, 6727 I, II, III
and IV, 6726 IV, 6827 I, IV,
6828 III

1. SUMMARY

a. The Fifth Marines (Reinf), operating as an organic element of the First Marine Division (Reinf), was in a defensive position approximately 10 miles south of CHUNCHON, Korea, when the month opened. It was defending along NONAME line in the left part of the Division sector and patrolling to RECON line (See Appendix III, Overlay #1). On its left were U.S. Army units of IX Corps, on the right the 1st Korean Marine Regiment. The 5th Marines remained in this position, with only minor adjustments of lines and boundaries, until 18 May. Patrols were being conducted daily from advance patrol bases such as those shown on Overlay #1 near ROGER line. Contacts with the Chinese Communist enemy were minor, consisting of patrol engagements on 16 and 17 May as the Chinese renewed their Spring offensive.

b. On 18 May the Regiment was relieved on NONAME line by the U.S. Army 31st Infantry Regiment, 7th Division, IX Corps, and moved back to a Division Reserve position on the MSR between HONGCHON and HOENGSONG. One battalion was placed in position east of HONGCHON to refuse the Division right flank if the threatening enemy penetration in the U.S. Army 2nd Infantry Division sector should develop further.

SECRET

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION 12 YEARS
DSD LIA 620310

SECRET

Subj: Historical Diary of 5thMar of May 1951 (Cont'd)

c. The next day, 19 May, the 5th Marines moved into new positions on the modified NONAME line in the right portion of the Division sector, an area formerly defended by the hard-hit 38th Infantry Regiment of the U.S. Army 2nd Division. During the night of 19-20 May the 5th's 3rd Battalion repulsed a "last-gasp" enemy attack in its sector and inflicted heavy casualties upon the Chinese forces that tried to penetrate. The Regiment maintained these positions on NONAME Line #2 until the morning of 23 May. On that date, because the enemy seemed to be withdrawing his beaten troops, X Corps began a counter-offensive and the 5th Marines launched an attack as ordered.

d. In this attack to the north the Regiment had the 1st Marines on its left and, initially, the U.S. Army 187th Airborne Regimental Combat Team on its right. The attack progressed well and by 26 May all assigned objectives in the Regimental zone had been secured.

e. On 27 May the Regiment moved to an assembly area, across the 38th Parallel, along the SOYANG-GANG, about five miles southwest of INJE. The next day an attack was launched to the north by the 5th. On the last day of the month this attack to secure objectives directly east of the HWACHON reservoir was still in progress. Enemy (North Korean) resistance became progressively stiffer from 28 May to the end of the month.

2. CHRONOLOGICAL NARRATIVE

May 1 a. As the month opened the 5th Marines was in positions along a defense line south of CHUNCHON, Korea. The front lines still were in the positions indicated generally in Par (e) in the Historical Diary for April 29. Unit Command Posts were as follows: 1/5 CS 8359-L, 2/5 CS 8764-L, 3/5 CS 8555-Q, 4.2/5 CS 8762-W, AT/5 CS 8762-C. The Regimental CP was at CS 8691-Q.

b. In the morning verbal orders were received changing the Regiment's boundaries and sector, ordering the 5thMar to occupy and defend NONAME line within a new zone, to establish a patrol base near ROGER line and relieve elements of the 1st Korean Marine Regiment. These orders were confirmed by 1stMarDiv Frag Order 1-51, received at 1315.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

c. At 1300 elements of the 32nd Infantry Regiment, 7th U.S. Army Division, began relieving 3/5 in its sector. This relief was completed by 1800, at which time the Army unit assumed responsibility for the sector.

d. Verbal orders had been issued to all units upon receipt of the Division verbal orders. At 1653 5thMar Frag Order 23-51 (Appendix II) was issued, confirming the instructions to all units.

e. Meanwhile 1/5 at 1600 commenced movement, as ordered (CO 5thMar 011507I, Appendix II), to a Regimental Reserve position at KUNGWANG, setting up its Command Post at CS 8863-L. The new area was closed by all elements at 2230 and a perimeter defense was set up (Dispatch Summary 020820I, Appendix V).

f. Upon relief, 3/5 moves to an assembly area with its CP at CS 9165-S, just north of YANGDOGWON-NI, closing there at 1945. 2/5 shifted its lines to the right (CS 8666-T to 8767-N) to conform with the new sector but its CP remained in the same place. This unit consolidated and improved defensive positions and patrolled 3000 meters to its front without enemy contact (Dispatch Summary 012044I, Appendix V).

g. 4.2/5 platoons attached to 2/5 and 3/5 reverted to parent control upon receipt of Frag Order 23-51. AT/5 remained in position.

h. At 2255 Frag Order 24-51 (Appendix II) was issued, directing further movements and operations to conform with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 1-51 and CG 1stMarDiv 012232I.

i. There were known enemy activities in the Regiment's zone during the day. One civilian who admitted being a North Korean Communist was picked up and interrogated by Counter-Intelligence agents (Isum #48, Appendix IV). On this date the CIC team established a check-point at YANGDOGWON-NI to screen civilian refugees. This was manned by Korean National Rural Police. Approximately 600 civilians passed through this check-point and through the refugee collecting point at the Regimental CP. All

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

civilians were screened to detect Communist espionage and sabotage agents. Any who were considered security risks or suspicious were sent to the Division PW camp through normal channels. All others were directed to the Division Refugee Detention Camp.

j. Supporting artillery fired night defensive fires and normal barrages in the 5th's sector. Air reconnaissance directed through the day by the 5thMar TACP resulted in no enemy observed in the 5th's zone.

k. On this date wire teams of the Regimental Communications Section began a program of retrieving usable W/110 and WD/1-TT wire. This was initiated because the Regiment had been receiving an insufficient supply of wire to meet its requirements. The Regiment's daily needs average approximately 30 miles of wire and the amount being received averaged between 8 and 14 miles daily.

l. The movements to adjust the zone were accomplished by organic transportation plus 12 trucks provided by Division.

m. All units were eating "C" rations on this date except H&S/5 and AT/5.

n. A report was made to Division on this day concerning the civilian labor (CTC) company being employed by the Regiment as follows:

(1) Number of companies employed--one of 83 men of original 164; (2) Class supplies carried--I, II and V; (3) Total short tons carried--36; (4) Replacements needed--none; (5) Replacement clothing and equipment needed--100 pairs of shoes; (6) Number of workers requiring medical treatment--312; (7) Number evacuated--7; (8) Adequacy of ration supplies--good; (9) Performance of company--good for workers who stay; (10) Comments and recommendations--ROKA field rations be made available for meals when workers cannot return to bivouac area for meals; more supplement be issued with rice rations including salt.

o. Three $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton trailers were received from the 1st Motor Transport Bn. These were the other three ordered to be drawn by the 5th in CG 1stMarDiv ltr serial 14944 dtd 17Apr51. These three trailers were allotted one to each battalion.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

May 2 a. At 0700 3/5 displaced to its new area, effecting relief of elements of the 1st Korean Marine Corps Regiment by 1415. The 3/5 CP opened at 1305. 2/5 sent a reinforced company to Hill 393 in the vicinity of ROGER line to set up a base for patrolling to the RECONN line. This base was opened at 1600. 1/5 remained in its Regimental Reserve position. A patrol contacted 2/5 elements at 1430. 4.2/5 at 0800 displaced to its new area, closing there at 1235. 2nd Bn, 1st Marines, which had been attached since 29 April cleared the Regimental zone and reverted to parent control at 1200. When 2/1 cleared the area, 1/5 established a road-block at CS 8663-QV.

b. For positions (except that of AT/5) assumed on this date see Appendix III, Overlay #1. Also see Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 020820I and 022002I; Appendix II, 5thMar Frag Order 24-51; Appendix I, CG 1stMarDiv 012232I, and Appendix V, Patrol Reports 020900I and 021120I.

c. Enemy activity observed was limited to possible enemy troops seen by a 2/5 patrol, possible enemy artillery fire observed, possible enemy white air panels and enemy attempts to monitor the auxiliary Regimental Tactical Radio net and the Regimental Command net. The first case monitoring was noted by a 2/5 patrol. Someone broke in on the Tactical net with the call "DICKENS (2/5) THIS IS CRAIG (5thMar)." This was at approximately 1800. Then, at 2300, someone broke in on the Command net with "CRAIG, CRAIG, THIS IS DICKENS, OVER." In both cases it was reported that the monitoring individual had "a distinct Oriental accent." As a result of this all radio-using persons were immediately cautioned to use care in authenticating. See Appendix IV, Isums #51, #52 and #53.

d. Screening of civilians at check-points and removal of civilians from the Regiment's operating areas continued. Approximately 700 civilians passed through the CIC check-points and collecting point.

e. Results of air reconnaissance of the 5th's zone turned out negative.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

f. Supporting artillery continued firing night defensive and normal barrage fires (CO 5thMar 021945I, Appendix II).

g. All units except H&S and Anti-tank Companies remained on "C" rations, those two being on "A" and/or "B".

May 3 a. The 5th Marines conducted operations as directed by 5thMar Frag Order 25-51 (Appendix II). 1/5 sent a patrol to contact elements of the 32nd Infantry on the 5th's left flank. This contact was made at 1400 at CS 8565. At 0700 a reinforced company moved out to set up a patrol base on Hill 248. The base was established by 1600. 2/5 sent a patrol from its patrol base to Hill 420; it arrived there at 1150. AT/5 displaced commencing at 0830 and closed at CS 9070-V at 1145. It passed to 3/5 for operational control at this time. All patrols returned before darkness, with no enemy contacts reported. All units continued consolidating and improving defensive positions.

b. Positions, except for the changes noted above, remained the same. For details of operations see Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 030825I and 032007I; Appendix II, 5thMar Frag Order 25-51; Appendix V, Patrol Reports 030920I, 030958I, 031040I, 031145I, 031200I, 031320I, 031335I, 031450I, 031520I, 031615I and 031635I.

c. One white phosphorous shell fell in the 5th's zone, 30 unidentified troops were observed by a 2/5 patrol and, beginning at 2000, unidentified lights were observed to the front of 2/5. A total of 75 lights were counted; it was considered possible that the enemy was trying to draw fire to disclose friendly positions. For details see Appendix IV, Isums #54 and #56. Air observers spotted no enemy activity in the Regiment's zone of action immediately to the front.

d. The Regimental Motor Transport Section started repainting all vehicles on this date. This included renewing tactical organizational markings.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

- May 4
- a. The general situation remained static with patrol activities continuing. All patrols returned before dark without contacting any enemy.
 - b. 1/5 sent a reinforced platoon from its patrol base already established to man an outpost at Hill 364 during daylight. It arrived on its objective at 1230 and departed at 1445. All other patrol activities directed by 5thMar Frag Order 26-51 (Appendix II) were carried out. Also, in accordance with this Frag Order, the 1/5 and 2/5 patrol bases were moved to locations as indicated in Dispatch Summary 042002I (Appendix V).
 - c. For more details of the above operations see Appendix II, Frag Order 26-51, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 042002I.
 - d. Information about enemy activities was limited to two reports from an air observer. In one case the plane was fired upon by small arms fire and in the other the plane spotted approximately 125 enemy. For more details on this see Appendix IV, TACP/5 041130I, CO 5thMar 041256I and Isum #57. This exchange of messages illustrates the close relationship of tactical air observation and operations in this period.
 - e. CG 1stMarDiv 052226I was received. It pointed out that principles of camouflage and concealment were being ignored by some X Corps units and directed that corrective action be taken. As a result CO 5thMar 041705I (Appendix II) was issued and efforts to obtain artificial camouflage materials were renewed. Division reported that no camouflage nets were available.
 - f. Change to Daylight Saving Time (KING time) was ordered to be effective at 2400 5 May in CG 1stMarDiv 041101I.
 - g. The first group, a total of 2 officers and 80 USMC and 4 USN enlisted were transferred to Division for further transfer to the United States as part of the Fourth Rotation Draft (See CO 5thMar ltr Serial 1774, enclosed as Enclosure

SECRET

7

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

#52, in Appendix I to 5thMar Historical Diary of April 1951). These personnel were assembled at the HOENGSONG airstrip in compliance with CG 1stMarDiv 022209I.

h. A separate ammunition dump was set up in the 1/11 area so it would be closer to 3/5 than the Regimental ammunition dump. Four truckloads of ammunition were placed in this dump and 3/5 was authorized to draw from it. Five truckloads of excess equipment and supplies were moved to the rear echelon. A report on the efforts of the rear echelon, located in WONJU, to reduce its truck requirements indicated that its total had been reduced to 45 truckloads from a high of 52 (the figure when the move from CHUNCHON was made on 28 April).

1. Two 3/4-ton trucks were drawn from 1st Motor Transport Bn on this date. These were part of the added transportation to be provided the 5th as outlined in CG 1stMarDiv ltr serial 14824 dtd 17Apr51 (See April Historical Diary).

May 5 a. Patrolling to the vicinity of RECONN line continued in the 5thMar zone. A 2/5 patrol (reinforced platoon) moved from the patrol base established the evening before to a number of high hills (See Frag Order 27-51, Appendix II) but failed to locate any enemy. Other patrols, including the covering force for 1/11 elements and the Regimental Outpost on Hill 364 also failed to find any enemy.

b. The two line battalions, 2/5 and 3/5, continued to consolidate defensive positions on NONAME line. Word was received from Division to include mines and wire installations in the defenses (CG 1stMarDiv 051947I, Appendix I). Subsequently, mines and wire were installed (See Overlay #2, Appendix III).

c. An "E" Company patrol found 275 81mm mortar shells in a house at CS 8576 (Isum #60, Appendix IV). Later, because these were in an inaccessible spot, an 81mm mortar was taken to the position and the shells were fired for practice.

d. An air observer reported no enemy activity in the 5th's zone immediately to the front. However, at CS 9185-B-5

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

many horses and supplies were seen and enemy positions were seen in that general vicinity.

e. For more details of operations on this date see: Appendix I, CG 1stMarDiv 051352I, 051400I and 051947I; Appendix II, CO 5thMar 041740I and 052041I; Appendix IV, Isum #80; Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 052002I and Patrol Reports 051040I, 051200I and 051250I.

f. A dispatch was received from Division informing the Regiment that WP smoke shell for 75mm rifle M20 would be in short supply for two months (CG 1stMarDiv 051400). AT/5 was notified verbally; this was considered no great problem inasmuch as there were in the Regimental ammunition dump 10 rounds besides the company's basic load; also, only one round of that type had been fired by AT/5 in a three-month period.

g. Ammunition expenditure limitations for 60mm, 81mm 4.2" mortars and 90mm gun were received from Division. This limited use of these types to the following for the period 051800 to 101800: 60mm--2,039 HE and 41WP; 81mm--1,944 HE and 216 WP; 4.2"--1,458 HE and 162 WP; 90mm--375 (CG 1stMarDiv 051352I). These limitations were passed on to subordinate units as follows: 60mm--each Bn 675 HE and 10 WP; 81mm--each Bn 620 HE and 72 WP; 4.2"--1,458 HE and 162 WP (CO 5thMar 052041I, Appendix II). AT/5 was notified of its limitation verbally.

h. All units except H&S and Anti-tank companies were on "C" rations still, the latter two being on "A" and/or "B" rations.

i. Personnel report for period 281800 April to 051800 May: KIA--1 USMC officer, 1 enlisted; WIA, MIA and DOW--none; nonbattle casualties--2 USMC officers, 91 enlisted; replacements received--none; personnel returned to duty--32 USMC enlisted; prisoners captured--none; leaves granted--1 (emergency); decorations awarded--none, recommended--4 Silver Stars, 1 Bronze Star; civilians given medical treatment--16; civilians employed--32 interpreters and 570 general laborers.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

j. Effective strength this date: 159 officers USMC and 3,479 enlisted; 13 USN officers and 130 enlisted.

k. Civilian refugees processed on this date through Regimental check-points totalled in excess of 100.

l. The second group, 2 USMC officers and 80 enlisted, were transferred to Division for the 4th Rotation Draft.

May 6 a. On this date the 5th Marines continued patrolling in its zone while another element of the Division (7th Marines) attacked and seized Objective ABLE in the right part of the Division zone and the 1st Marines moved a battalion up to NONAME line from that regiment's reserve position (See 1stMarDiv Frag Order 2-51). All patrols scheduled by the 5th were carried out as ordered in 5thMar Frag Order 28-51 (Appendix II). No enemy were contacted. Likewise, air observers spotted no enemy in the 5th's zone.

b. For further details of patrol operations also see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 062006K; Patrol reports 061235K, 061327K, 061430K, 061445K, 061540K, 061845K.

c. Installation of more elaborate defensive works than had been put in previously was begun on this date. This was being done in compliance with CG 1stMarDiv 051947I, and CO 5thMar 060940K (Appendix II). See also Appendix III, Overlay #2.

d. At 1850 an overlay was received from Division. This moved RECONN line from CS 8105-K - CS 8585-I to CS 7985-O - CS 8287-X (See Overlay #1).

e. One of the patrols (See Frag Order 28-51) was dispatched to protect a battery of artillery of 1/11 which during this period was displacing forward of NONAME line daily to support patrol activities of the forward patrol bases. Supporting artillery continued its night defensive and normal barrage firing.

f. A dispatch from Division was received directing that a location for a possible light airstrip be reported. It was determined that such a landing strip could be built right next to the Regimental CP and this fact was reported (CG 1stMarDiv 061855K).

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

g. The Commanding General of X Corps visited the 5th's area on this date. The 5th's Commanding Officer accompanied the general to the 3/5 sector in a helicopter.

h. Word was received that upon turn-in of mountain-type sleeping bags the allowance was to be either two blankets or one wool sleeping bag and one blanket per individual. Immediately units were asked to submit their requirements based on this (CG 1stMarDiv 062253K).

i. All units, except H&S and Anti-tank companies, were eating "C" rations. However, steak and bread and apples were obtained for all units. The steaks were cooked for 3/5 by the AT/5 galley, for 1/5 by H&S galley and for 2/5 and 4.2/5 by "A" Co Engineers galley.

j. A dispatch from Division was received. This, CG 1stMarDiv 061539K, referred to an incident that occurred in the Regimental CP area of the 5th Marines. On 5 May when a convoy of the U.S. Army 31st Infantry was passing through, the soldiers and Marines exchanged catcalls and gibes. Finally, some Marines hurled some eggs. The Commanding Officer immediately began an investigation of the incident upon learning of it.

k. During this period the Regiment had a liaison officer with the 32nd Infantry Regiment, which was on the 5th's immediate left flank.

l. The third group, 2 USMC officers and 80 enlisted, to become part of the Fourth Rotation Draft, left the Regiment for Division.

May 7 a. The Regiment continued consolidating and improving defense positions along NONAME line and patrolling from patrol bases in the vicinity of ROGER line to RECONN line. At 0700 1/5 sent a company to relieve the company (also from 1/5) then at CS 8776-Q. The latter company departed there at 0800 and by 1630 the new patrol base had been established by the new company on Hill 248 (CS 8777). Later, in compliance with verbal orders and confirmed by 5thMar Frag Order 30-51 (Appendix II) this company moved to Hill 364 and set up in defense there (CS 8579) at 1900. The 3/5 patrol did not return to the battalion area.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

staying on Hill 420 instead (See Frag Order 29-51). The 3/5 patrol ordered to protect 1/11 elements remained at 6S 8874-F-4 as directed by verbal orders, later confirmed by CO 5thMar 071458K (Appendix II). For further details of these operations see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 072015K. In the evening 1stMarDiv Frag Order 3-51 was received; this continued the 5th's mission.

b. For more details concerning patrol activities on this date see Appendix V, Patrol Reports 070745K, 070805K, 070850K, 070920K, 071017K, 071108, 071120K, 071200K, 071415K, 071520K, and 071635K.

c. No enemy were contacted on this date by the Regiment's patrols. Air observers also noted no enemy activity; a check of the area CS 8381 for 100 enemy reported to 2/5 by civilians proved negative (Isun #66, Appendix IV).

d. Because of the extended patrol activities or the Regiment and communications difficulties encountered, a radio relay station was established on Hill 651 (CS 8864) by the Regimental Communications Section. Two types of radios were used: SCR/300's and AN/GRC9's. Five men manned the station. All patrol radios were set on the same channel and could thereby contact their parent units (via the relay station) and each other. In using this relay station it was found that the SCR/300 was workable to a distance of 15 miles, proving more efficient than the AN/GRC9.

e. It was decided on this date to have all units move their galleys to their command posts. These had been moved to the Regiment's rear supply dump at WONJU at the time that the Regiment was withdrawing through CHUNCHON. In moving these galleys to the CPs it was planned to set up the minimum of equipment to provide adequate hot food for approximately half of each unit. Meanwhile, on this date all units remained on "C" rations except A1/5 and H&S/5.

f. A dispatch from Division (CG 1stMarDiv 070900K) directed that salvage efforts be intensified. Because the 5th's salvage program already was operating fully, this changed the situation little for the Regiment. However, a check was made to insure maximum efforts by all elements.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

g. Screening of civilian refugees continued throughout this period with CIC personnel doing the screening. Approximately 100 civilians a day were passing through the Refugee Collecting Point at Regiment. All suspicious civilians were processed through PW channels, the others sent to the Division Refugee Detention Camp.

h. Night defensive and normal barrage firing by supporting artillery (1/11) continued.

May 8 a. The Regiment continued improving front-line positions along NONAME line and patrolling to the RECONN line from bases near ROGER LINE. The patrols scheduled by 5thMar Frag Order 30-51 (Appendix II) were carried out as planned. All patrols returned before dark. The 3/5 patrol base was moved to CS 8279-O and established there for the night at 1930 and the 1/5 base was set up at CS 8579-N by 1650. (For more details see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 082015K).

b. There were no contacts with enemy during the day and air observers spotted only one lone enemy soldier in the 5th's zone.

c. Supporting artillery continued its defensive and normal barrage firing as on previous days. Civilians continued to be screened and processed to the rear at the Regimental check-points.

d. The directive received from Division concerning "derogatory remarks" about other services was passed along to all units. (See Appendix II, CO 5thMar 080945K, and CG 1stMarDiv 031539K).

e. A message was received from Division directing that mortar and 90mm gun ammunition expenditures be reported daily as of 1200 by 1800. This was passed along to subordinate units with the deadline for them set as 1400 (See CG 1stMarDiv 072245K and CO 5thMar 081643K, Appendix II).

f. Galleys for the battalions and 4.2/5 were brought forward from the rear supply dump at WONJU and put into operation. The battalions began feeding approximately two-thirds of their personnel (all that could be reached without pulling them off the lines or patrols) "A" and/or "B" rations and the remainder "C" rations. 4.2/5 began serving its whole company hot meals.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

g. Some aerosol bombs and insect repellent were being received and distributed to all units. These were greatly in demand because the weather had turned quite warm and the flies and mosquitoes were appearing in increasing numbers.

May 9 a. Operations and patrol activities continued as on previous days. Patrols were carried out as scheduled by 5thMar Frag Order 31-51 (Appendix II). No enemy were contacted or sighted by these patrols or by air observers. For more details of these activities, see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 092009K.

b. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 4-51 was received; it dealt only with artillery support. Later an overlay was received from Division outlining targets to be fired (CG 1stMarDiv 090905K).

c. On this date Division began requiring a daily overlay from the Regiment giving defensive wire installations (CG 1stMarDiv 091748K). In order to comply, the Regiment ordered the battalions to submit daily overlays (CO 5thMar 091045K, Appendix II).

d. Two directives originated by X Corps were received on this date and passed along to all units. The first of these directed that efforts be made to determine whether or not the last Chinese Communist offensive (in the late part of April) was launched prematurely because of U.N. pressure and, if so, when it had originally been scheduled (CG 1stMarDiv 090050K, and CO 5thMar 090937K, Appendix II). The other was briefed from a X Corps directive and outlined methods for dealing with the constant problem of determining what civilians might be enemy agents (CG 1stMarDiv 091759K and CO 5thMar 092148K, Appendix II).

e. Supporting artillery continued firing missions as reported on previous days.

f. On this date Division notified the Regiment that a radio guard should be maintained on Circuit M157 so that the Commanding General of X Corps could communicate directly with the Regiment. Also, the battalions were directed to be prepared to guard the net so that he could talk

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

directly with them if he so desired. This was intended for times when the X Corps commander was flying over the Regiment's sector (See CG 1stMarDiv 082545K).

g. During the period the Regimental Communications Section was continuing its program of wire salvage. This was given an added boost by a directive from Division (CG 1stMarDiv 091029K) calling for recovery of wire. Since the recovery program had begun approximately 60 miles of wire had been salvaged. Salvage wire was becoming scarce by this date, however.

h. A message from Division directed that all personnel wear the prescribed uniform, including helmets, except men on actual working parties performing manual labor, while engaged in athletics or washing clothes (See CG 1stMarDiv 091230K and CO 5thMar 091700K, Appendix II).

i. One 2½-ton 6x6 cargo truck was received from the 1st Motor Transport Bn. This was one of the vehicles that Division had directed the 5th draw previously (See Historical Diary of 18 April 51).

j. Screening and processing of civilians continued as the approximate rate of 100 a day.

k. All units were on "A" and/or "B" rations, at least partly.

May 10a. Patrolling and improvement of defensive positions continued. All patrols scheduled by 5thMar Frag Order 32-51 (Appendix II) were carried out; also a Ranger patrol from the 31st Infantry, on the 5th's left flank, contacted the 3/5 patrol base (for details of these activities see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 102015K, and Patrol Reports 101045K, 101110K, 101415K, 101520K, 101715K, and Appendix II, CO 5thMar 100845K).

b. No enemy were contacted by the 5th's patrols. Only sightings were some by an air observer and these were mostly north and east of the PUKHAN river and were only small groups. One 3/5 patrol reported that a civilian

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

source had reported that enemy activity was expected in the 5th's zone during the night. Also a report was received from the 7th U.S. Army Division that civilians had said that the Chinese offensive was to be renewed on 11 or 12 May. The evaluation given these reports was "F6"--lowest possible. For more details see Appendix IV, CO 5thMar 101945K, 101946K and 102140K.

c. Supporting artillery continued night defensive and normal barrage firing.

d. The Regimental Civil Affairs team and the CIC continued to screen civilians and move them out of the Regimental area.

e. Thirteen (13) squad tents with fly-proof liners were received for use as galleys.

f. A dispatch limiting mortar and 90mm ammunition expenditure from 101800 May to 151800 May was received from Division (CG 1stMarDiv 102153K). These limitations were passed along to subordinate units in CO 5thMar 110925K (Appendix II). The Regiment was limited to use of the following: 60mm--2,039 HE and 41 WP; 81mm--1,944 HE and 216 WP; 4.2"--1,458 HE and 162 WP; 90mm--562. Allowances were split up to units as follows: 60mm--each Bn. 678 HE and 13 WP; 81mm--each Bn 648 HE and 72 WP.

May 11a. Patrolling from the vicinity of ROGER line to RECONN line (generally along the PUKHAN river) continued. All patrols scheduled by 5thMar Frag Order 33-51 (Appendix II) were carried out and the patrol bases changed (See Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 112001K, and Patrol Reports 110940K, 111220K, 111250K, 111410K and 111420K).

b. Contact with the enemy was negative. Few enemy were sighted by air observers.

c. A cache of ammunition for all types of weapons was found by a 1/5 patrol in the vicinity of CS 8677-A-2. It was believed possible that this ammunition was brought into the area by troops dressed as refugees and left there to provide attacking troops with resupply. Also, it may have been left behind when the enemy retreated.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

- d. All subordinate units were ordered to reemphasize use of defensive wire, AP mines and alternate and secondary positions for weapons.
- e. Supporting artillery continued firing night defensive and normal barrage missions.
- f. Other activities, including screening and processing of civilians out of the area, continued as on previous days.

May 12a. Patrol and other defensive activities of the Regiment continued with emphasis place on use of field fortifications (See Appendix III, Overlay #2). Included in the day's patrols was a double-pronged patrol to reconnoiter road nets north from the ROGER line to the PUKHAN river (5thMar Frag Order 34-51, Appendix II). Results of this motorized road patrol made by elements of H&S/5 and "A" Co Engineers are given in CO 5thMar 122359K, Appendix V. Other details of the day's activities will be found in Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 122130K, Patrol Reports 120905K, 121030K, 121106K, 121225K, 121535K.

- b. The platoon protecting elements of 1/11 at CS 8871 was withdrawn on verbal orders, later confirmed by CO 5thMar 121728K (Appendix II).
- c. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 5-51 was received. This authorized the 5th to withdraw its patrol outposts to the main lines if and when enemy pressure threatened envelopment. Otherwise it did not change the Regiment's missions.
- d. A few scattered groups of enemy were seen by an air observer in the 5th's zone but no contacts were made by any patrols.
- e. Division ordered the Regiment to build an airstrip for L-19 planes on priority basis (CG 1stMarDiv 122017K). Arrangements were made with "A" Co Engineers to begin such construction the next day in the location previously chosen.

SECRET

17

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

f. A report was obtained from civilians that Chinese Communist units were located on the north side of the PUKHAN river and nightly made patrols 1,000 meters south of the river, returning before daylight (Isum #80, Appendix IV).

g. 1/11 continued to support the Regiment and its patrol activities. Supporting the latter meant displacing to and setting up in front of the main defense positions on NONAME line. Each night defensive and normal barrage firing was conducted.

h. A dispatch order from Division modified 1stMarDiv Administrative Order 7-51, changing the amount of ammunition to be held by the 5th to three basic loads for all type mortars, machine guns and fragmentation hand grenades and two basic loads for other types (CG 1stMarDiv 120943K). This change just about doubled the amount of ammunition in the Regiment.

i. Sixty-two pairs of field shoes in critically needed sizes arrived after having been flown from Japan to the 1st Service Bn upon dispatch order.

j. A portable field galley that would fit on a $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton trailer was tried out. This, it was thought, would make it possible to feed hot meals even to the men on the lines. The trailer carried the following items: 1 fly tent, 5 GI cans, 3 immersion burners, 2 cabinets, four 1937 burners, fire unit, four 15-gallon pots, two 10-gallon pots, six covers, two square-heads and lids, four bake sheets, 5 cannisters, 15 brownies, 2 cradles, 3 medium dipers, 2 small dipers, 1 knife, 3 spoons, 3 forks, 3 spatulas, 3 skimmers, 1 knife steel, 1 hand air pump. It would be operated by four cooks and 2 messmen.

k. Personnel report for period 051800 to 121800 May: KIA, WIA, MIA DOW--none; nonbattle casualties--50 USMC enlisted; replacements--3 USMC officers and 279 enlisted, 1 USN officer and 6 enlisted; returned to duty--2 USMC officers and 34 enlisted, 1 USN enlisted; courts martial--1 Summary and 3 Deck; leaves--6 emergency; decorations recommended--1 Bronze Star; civilians given medical treatment--36; civilians employed--33 interpreters and 570 general laborers; MOS changes made--253.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

1. Effective strength: 162 USMC officers and 3,656 enlisted; 12 USN officers and 130 enlisted.

- May 13 a. All patrols were carried out as scheduled by 5thMar Frag Order 35-51 (Appendix II). For more details see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 132200K, and Patrol Reports 130900K, 131050K, 131120K, 131300K, 131530K.
- b. No enemy were contacted during the day's activities by the 5th's patrols. Also, air observers spotted no sizable enemy groups in the 5th's zone. Quite a bit of smoke made observation by air observers difficult and it was considered possible that the enemy was again attempting to screen his movements by a smoke-haze created by building many brush fires as was done during April just before the last Chinese offensive.
- c. Other activities of the Regiment continued much as usual.
- d. The rear echelon supply dump in WONJU had by this time been reduced to about 30 truckloads of gear, as compared with 45 earlier in the month. However, 13 truckloads of this reduction was accounted for by the unit galleys which had been moved to the forward Command Posts.
- e. Beginning at 0800 "A" Co Engineers built an airstrip for L-19 and OY (light plane) use at CS 8961-KQ, close to the Regimental CP. This had been completed by 1800 (CO 5thMar 140940K, Appendix V), although because of rain during the day it was muddy and could not be used except for emergency landings.
- May 14 a. Patrol operations were carried out in compliance with 5thMar Frag Order 36-51 (Appendix II) and all patrols returned before dark. Improvement of defensive positions on NONAME line continued, also. For details see Appendix II, CO 5thMar 132150K; Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 142005K, and Patrol reports 140710K, 140910K, 141015K, 141125K, 141450K.
- b. No enemy were contacted by these patrols. An air observer scouted the whole Division front and spotted more activity than on previous days but no large groups of enemy.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

There appeared from all types of reports to be an enemy buildup north of CHUNCHON and this fact was reported to subordinate units in CO 5thMar 141738K (Appendix II).

c. Artillery continued its night defensive and normal barrage firing.

d. Screening of civilians continued at about the same pace--about 100 each day going through the check-points. Some difficulty was being experienced in keeping civilians out of the Regiment's operating zones because, after being moved out, the civilians tended to drift back into the area and return to their homes.

e. The Regimental Accountable Officer, who had maintained his office in the Administrative Center at Masan up until this time, was ordered on this date to move his section to the WONJU rear supply dump and take over as officer-in-charge there. (CO 5thMar 141640K, Appendix II). He had previously been ordered forward in April (See April Historical Diary) but at that time was unable to arrange necessary transportation.

f. On this date the Regiment drew a second 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 6x6 cargo truck from the 1st Motor Transport Bn as directed by CG 1stMarDiv ltr serial 14844 dtd 17Apr51.

g. Word was received from Division that a beer ration was available for the Regiment at the Division railhead at TONGMA (CS 9933) and could be drawn on the basis of 8 cans per man at \$2.75 per case on 16 May.

May 15 a. Operations and patrols were carried out as directed in 5thMar Frag Order 37-51 (Appendix II). Only enemy sighting was that made by a 2/5 patrol which saw freshly dug positions and 20 enemy. See Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 152232K, and Patrol Reports 150840K, 151110K, 151345K, 151500K and 151610K, for more details. Air observation was limited most of the day by low clouds. Later, scattered groups of enemy--probably patrols--were spotted; one of these was an estimated enemy platoon in brown uniforms about 1500 yards southwest of the 2/5 patrol base. The enemy battalions reported by higher

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

headquarters to possibly be in the vicinity of CS 8182 and 8082 were not located by the air observer upon check. (CO 5thMar 151250K, Appendix II). For other intelligence information see Appendix IV, Isums #87 (150802K), #87 (151413K) and #88.

b. Heavy rains the past two days had caused some concern as to whether the main Division MSR and the roads leading to the 5th's positions would hold up. Most of the latter were alongside or actually in streambeds and if the streams became swollen the roads would be out. For this reason an extensive survey of the road situation was made by Division service element officers. Also, two days' rations were drawn on this date, instead of the usual one day's. (See CG 1stMarDiv 152015K).

c. Limitation of expenditure of mortar and 90mm ammunition was directed to the Regiment by CG 1stMarDiv 142227K received on this date. This allotted the 5th, for the period 151800 to 201800, the following: 60mm 2,548 HE and 52 WP; 81mm--2,430 HE and 270 WP; 4.2"--1,215 HE and 135 WP; 90mm--675. These allowances were divided and passed along to subordinate units.

d. Night defensive and normal barrage firing was continued by supporting artillery. "L" Battery of 4/11 (155mm howitzers) was in support on this date, having joined 1/11 on 14 May.

e. By this time fairly complete defensive communications installations had been put in. Between Regimental and Division CPs one metallic and one radio-telephone carrier system were in use. Between Regiment and Battalions the following lines were in: 1/5--1 plain metallic and 1 simplex; 2/5--2 plain metallic; 3/5--1 plain metallic. Lateral lines had been laid between 2/5 and 3/5. 4.2/5 could be reached either through 2/5 or 3/5, and AT/5 through 3/5.

f. At this time approximately 70 per cent of the Regiment's communications personnel were under training because they had had no previous signal training, most of them being from the infantry occupational field. This training of former riflemen was going on in the radio, wire and message center sections.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

g. On this date 484 pair of badly needed field shoes were drawn from the 1st Service Bn. These were distributed to units having requisitioned them. An additional 400 were still on back order but were of sizes that could not be provided from the 1st Service Bn and were being specially ordered by dispatch from Japan.

May 16 a. The Regiment continued improving defensive positions along NONAME line and patrolling amid indications of increasing enemy activities in the 5th's zone of action. Patrol activities were carried out much as they were directed in 5thMar Frag Order 38-51 (Appendix II) with minor variations. The 2/5 patrol was a reinforced company instead of platoon size as indicated in the order.

b. At 1145 the 2/5 company patrol sighted approximately 350 to 400 enemy believed to be an enemy patrol of two companies in CS 8380-D and on high ground in CS 8479. At 1200 these enemy were taken under fire with 60mm mortars and automatic rifles. Some enemy were casualties. The fire was returned, the enemy later withdrawing to Hill 289 (CS 8381) and Hill 385 (CS 8383). At 1340 "L" Co of 4/11 fired on these enemy at CS 8281-G-L. The fire was called by the forward observer of "D" company. An estimated 30 to 35 enemy casualties resulted.

c. For more details of the above operations and enemy contact and other enemy sightings, see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 162135K, and Patrol Reports 160830K, 160930K, 160945K, 161030K, 161130K, 161155K, 161320K, 161420K, 161440K, 161525K, 161625K, 161710K, 161900K. Also, see Appendix IV, Isums # 89, #90 and #91, and Daily Intelligence Summary, CO 5thMar 162154K.

d. Also during the day 1/5 was verbally ordered at 1145 (later confirmed by CO 5thMar 161307K, Appendix II) to attach one company to 2/5 for operational control. Reason for this was a gap in the defense line between 2/5 and 3/5 that had been discovered on this date. The occurrence that brought this gap to immediate attention was a report to the 5th's CIC team that civilian refugees had been seen going northward, passing between the two line battalions. The reason for displacing a new company to cover this sector was the simple one that the Regiment's lines already were spread quite thin and to shift a unit already in line would extend them even more. With reports of increased enemy probing this was considered inadvisable.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

e. The 1/5 element attached to 2/5 control ("B" Co) departed from the 1/5 reserve area at 1350 and arrived in the 2/5 area at 1620. H&S/5 took over the road-block in CS 9663-WX previously manned by 1/5 elements. A provisional platoon of one officer and 25 enlisted men was formed to man this road-block. It was in position by 1450, relieving the 1/5 elements at that time.

f. By 1830 the 2/5 and 3/5 reinforced companies had moved from their patrol bases to the area CS 8475-S to CS 8675-Q, establishing a Task Force under 2/5 control with a command post at CS 8574-H. Elements of "C" Co, 1st Tank Bn, were placed in direct support.

g. At 1350 all units were directed to be cautious and be on the alert for possible enemy guerrilla activities because of the increased tempo of enemy patrolling, etc. (CO 5thMar 161350K, Appendix II). Later in the day two other directives were issued--CO 5thMar 161846K (Appendix II) directing units to pay particular attention to cover and concealment (overhead), to install wire around perimeters, pick withdrawal routes for patrol bases, etc; and CO 5thMar 162220K, (Appendix II) telling all units to recheck all caves previously investigated, check any new ones found and destroy all of them possible.

h. Little enemy activity was discovered by air observers reconnoitering the 5th's zone upon request of Regiment.

i. Supporting artillery began firing night harrassing and interdiction fires on this date in addition to the usual night defensive and normal barrage firing.

j. Screening of refugees in the 5th's sector continued. The CIC set up a Korean Police check-point at CS 9167-E after it was discovered that civilians were crossing the front lines between 2/5 and 3/5.

k. The Communications Section during this period, as well as previously, was finding that about 50 per cent of the BA70 and BA48 batteries provided the section were not usable. On the BA70s the connections appeared not welded carefully enough. All of these defective batteries were of Japanese manufacture.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

l. During the morning the Division Legal Officer and an assistant gave an hour lecture to staff and selected officers and NCOs of the Regiment on the details and effect of the new Universal Code of Military Justice, which was to go into effect 1 June.

m. All battalions continued installing barbed wire, AP mines and other field fortifications. Some wire was obtained from the 1st Engineer Bn and 7 truckloads came from the U.S. Army 7th Division.

N. The Regimental Special Services Officer procured and distributed free beer, 2 cans per individual.

o. On this date a new civilian labor component, CTC Co #75, comprising 243 laborers, was assigned to the 5th. Also a report was made to Division of the CTC workers in response to CG 1stMarDiv 131905K as follows: (A) Number CTC employed--242; (B) Class supplies carried--I, II, IV V; (C) Total s/tons carried--155; (d) Number of company assigned engineer or other projects--none; (E.1.) Number of personnel AWOL--80; (2) Equipment not serviceable through loss, damage or wear--all workers need another complete uniform; (3) Number of personnel requiring medical attention--388; (4) Number evacuated--10; (F) Availability of indigenous rations--rations fair, more supplement requested, fish ration well-liked, request fresh native vegetables, if available; (g) Manner of performance--good to excellent.

May 17 a. The 5th Marines continued improving defenses along NONAME line and patrolling in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 39-51 (Appendix II). Among the patrols was that of a Task Force made up of "D" and "I" Companies under operational control of 2/5; its mission was to seek out and destroy enemy south of the RECONN line (PUKHAN river) in the Regimental zone. At 0800 the Task Force jumped off from its base position at CS 8475 to 8675 and moved northward (For progress of this Task Force see Appendix V, Patrol Reports 170830K, 170930K, 171135K, 171200K, 171300K and 171500K). The Task Force, with a platoon of "G" Co, 1st Tank Bn., supporting it, took an estimated 350 enemy in CS 8679-M under fire with an estimated 100 or more killed and the same number wounded. There were no Marine casualties. Enemy fire also was received from CS 8580-S and 8578-L from

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 8thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

groups of about 35 to 40 Chinese. These positions were taken under fire by the tanks.

b. Meanwhile a verbal warning order was received from Division alerting the Regiment to a change in boundaries and a move to a reserve position. This warning was delivered personally to the 5th by the 1stMarDiv G-3 in a visit to the CP. At 1520 verbal orders were issued to the Task Force to withdraw to defensive positions behind NONAME line. These orders were confirmed by CO 5thMar 171625K (Appendix II). The Task Force broke contact with the enemy force at 1530, with both companies returning to their parent units by 1945.

c. The other patrols dispatched during the day, as directed by Frag Order 39-51, completed their missions and returned to their units' areas without enemy contact (See Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 172107K, and Patrol Reports 170950K, 171125K and 171335K.

d. For more details concerning the enemy contact on this date see Appendix IV, Daily Intelligence Summary 172032K, Isums #93 (171530K) and #93 (172008K). For location of all units except the Task Force on this date, see Appendix III, Overlay #3.

e. At about midnight 1stMarDiv Frag Order 7-51 was received and shortly thereafter, at 180035K, 5thMar Frag Order 40-51 (Appendix II) was issued.

f. The evacuation of refugees from the 5th's sector continued. It was being handled as follows: the subordinate units, battalions and companies, sent the civilians they found to the Regimental Collecting Point; these and the refugees picked up by Korean Police at check-points were screened by CIC agents; those that were suspicious appearing or considered likely Communists or agents were sent to the Division PW Stockade, the bona-fide civilians to the Division Refugee Detention Camp in trucks. In some case whole villages were evacuated along with their livestock--this occurred in the case of the village of YONSU-RI (CS 9067) which contained about 200 persons (they were happy to leave when they found out that they would be fed and cared for out of the danger zone). It was attempted to keep families intact--that is, if one member of the family was sick and had to be sent to the Refugee Hospital

SECRET

25

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

the other members of the family were allowed to accompany him; those with cows were permitted to walk out of the area.

g. Enough PX beer was obtained to allow 8 cans to be bought by each man in the Regiment at the price of \$2.75 a case.

May 18 a. At 0800 the platoon of H&S/5 that had taken the road-block position on 16 May returned to the Regimental CP.

b. On this date the Regiment was relieved by elements of the U.S. Army 7th Division's 31st Infantry Regiment and moved to a Division Reserve assembly area. This apparently was a result of heavy enemy pressure on the sector of the U.S. Army 2nd Infantry Division (on the right flank of the 1stMarDiv) and the need for having a reserve element in the Division prepared to meet any threat from that direction.

c. The relief commenced at 0955 and was completed by noon when the 31st assumed responsibility for the 5th's sector. The Regimental reconnaissance party, representatives of all units, departed at 0800 to reconnoiter the new assembly area. At 1240 the 5th's CP began displacing and by 1400 was in position at CS 9769-U-4. Other CP locations and times established are as follows: 1/5--CS 9868-L at 1515; 2/5--CS 9869-W at 1205; 3/5--CS 9769-W at 1330; 4.2/5--CS 9767-C at 1330; AT/5--CS 9768-V at 1235. See Appendix III, Overlay #4 also (the position shown on this overlay for 1/5 was taken later in the day--see below).

d. During the day reports were received of increasing pressure on the 2nd Division and ROK units to their right. Because of past experience and fears, that, if the enemy should make a penetration, the 5th would have to move into a blocking position in the HONGCHON river valley to refuse the Division right flank, it was requested that the 5th be allowed to move one battalion into position during daylight. This would provide the Regiment a base to organize upon, if such a movement had to be made in the darkness. It was recalled by the Regimental Commander that when the 1st Marines had to refuse the Division's left flank in April that unit's lead element had to move into its blocking position in the dark and under fire. This made the operation even more difficult than it would have been otherwise.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

e. Permission to make the above move was granted by Division and 1/5 was ordered verbally (later confirmed by CO 5thMar 181850K, Appendix II) to move to the vicinity of Hill 356 (CS 0470) and set up a blocking position to refuse the Division flank. "C" Co, 1st Tank Bn, and 1/11 were placed in direct support of the battalion, and one platoon each from 4.2/5 and AT/5 were attached (See Appendix III, Overlay #4).

f. 1/5 and its attached elements commenced movement as ordered at 1730 and were in positions by 2055 (Dispatch Summary 190835K, Appendix V).

g. For more details of these movements see Appendix II, Frag Order 40-51, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 182105K.

h. For the move to the assembly area 50 trucks were received from Division and some additional U.S. Army trucks were borrowed from the 31st Infantry to move the supply dump in shuttles.

i. At 1900 all battalions and 4.2/5 delivered their galleys to the Regimental Supply dump. These were sent back to the rear dump at WONJU, departing at about 0100 on 19 May. All units except AT/5, H&S/5 and "A" Co, 1st Engineer Bn, thus began eating "C" rations again.

j. In being relieved by the Army units, the 5th turned over to the 31st all ammunition supplies in positions on the defense line in excess of what could be carried by individuals or was available to be hauled out by vehicles without being hand-carried any great distance. Involved in the turn-over to the 31st were mortar, machine-gun ammunition, trip flares, AP mines and stocks of hand grenades on the line. All ammunition in the Regimental and other Camps was hauled with the Regiment.

May 19 a. On this morning the 5th was in assembly area in Division Reserve with one battalion occupying a blocking position to protect the Division right flank. At 1000 Division Frag Order 8-51 was received. Immediately, by 1015, verbal orders were issued to 2/5 and 3/5 to move to Division Objective DOG (See Appendix III, Overlay #6) and relieve elements of the 38th Infantry Regiment, 2nd U.S. Army Division, there. This regiment had been under

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

heavy pressure from the attacking Chinese Communists for three days. These orders, as well as orders to other elements of the 5th, later were confirmed by 5thMar Frag Order 41-51 (Appendix II).

b. These verbal orders were issued by the Regimental Commander at a staff and unit commanders' meeting held at 1045 after he and the S-3 had returned from 1stMarDiv headquarters with an overlay of the 5th's new zone. He outlined the situation generally along the whole Eighth Army front according to the information he had obtained from Division. At this time it appeared that two battalions of the 38th Regiment had been severely mauled and were in bad shape, although apparently they had not withdrawn very far. At other points on the front the ROK units had been hit hard but the 5th and 7th ROK Divisions were reported to have eight battalions still in the line and no major penetration had occurred. The situation by this time did not appear as critical as it had the night before based on more sketchy information. This, the Regimental Commander pointed out, was the third day of the Chinese offensive and it was believed, if past drives were typical, that the offensive would lose momentum about the fourth or fifth day because of the difficulty of the enemy resupplying the assault elements.

c. Looking further into the future, it was pointed out that the main X Corps defense line was "X-ray" line, which would run through Objective HOW (See Appendix III, Overlay #6) and that the 5th probably eventually would pull back to HOW when other corps elements had been pulled back behind the line. YOKE line was a further line proposed by Division in case a further withdrawal should prove necessary. (It did not.)

d. All units had previously been ordered to move and were loading on vehicles as fast as these could arrive from other Division units. Therefore, when this meeting ended at 1120, 2/5 and 3/5 were loaded on trucks and ready to leave. At 1130 these units began movement with 3/5 clearing its old area at 1153 and 2/5 at 1200. The Regimental CP displaced soon afterward and all elements of the 5th were clear of the old assembly area by 1555.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

c. The forward elements of the Regiment (3/5) reached objective DOG by 1245. 2/5 also moved into defensive positions soon afterward. The 2/5 CP was set up at DS 0371 by 1415 and 3/5 had its CP at DS 0591-U by 1505. 4.2/5 moved to a position to support 2/5 and 3/5 and set up its command post at DS 0591-V at 1600. 1/5 moved and set up its new CP at DS 0572-G at 1500; this unit was in Division Reserve and had the mission of protecting the Division right flank. AT/5 set up at DS 0371-O at 1655. The new Regimental CP was established at DS 0371-O at 1615 (See Appendix III, Overlay #5, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 192345K).

e. The afternoon and evening were spent by 2/5 and 3/5 in preparing defensive positions on Objective DOG, on HAVE NO NAME line (later changed to NONAME line #2). After dark, at 2045, 3/5 reported 400 enemy on Hill 719 in DS 0584-D. An artillery mission was fired at 2105 on this target. At 2230 3/5 called artillery fire on an estimated 1,000 enemy gathering at DS 0482-L (CO 5thMar 192315K, Appendix V). Later, an actual count revealed that 250 enemy were killed by this artillery fire.

f. Personnel report for period 191800 to 191800: KIA and DOW--none; WIA--1; non-battle casualties--47; replacements--none; returned to duty--49 USMC enlisted and 1 USN enlisted; courts martial--none; prisoners taken--none; leaves--3 emergency; decorations awarded--none, recommended--1 Silver Star, 1 Bronze Star; civilians given medical care--23; civilians employed--33 interpreters, 649 general laborers; MOS changes made--51.

g. Effective strength this date: 159 USMC officers and 3,661 enlisted; 12 USN officers and 127 enlisted.

h. Word was received that another beer ration of 8 cans per man was available at the Division railhead at TONGHWA (See Appendix I, CG 1stMarDiv 191526K). At the close of the month this beer still had not been picked up by the 5th because the Regiment was not in a position to distribute it.

i. Unit distribution of supplies was being made by the Regiment at this time. Supplies were being sent to the Regiment by the 1st Service Bn in that unit's trucks.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

j. During the afternoon 2/5 placed a sound detection device (SDD 3/5) to the front of its defensive positions. During the night movement noises and voices were heard on the device. Artillery fire was called in on the area and the following day evidence was found that the fire had caused enemy casualties and destruction of equipment. PW interrogation showed that the enemy were surprised by the fire.

May 20 a. During the early morning hours 2/5 and 3/5 received 155mm artillery and mortar fire in their front-line positions and command posts. Then at approximately 0445 3/5 elements engaged enemy attacking their positions from the front and right flank and killed an estimated 20 to 30. Also, a 3/5 roadblock at DS 0381-Y engaged an enemy force attempting to penetrate there and killed 35 and took two prisoners. Our own casualties during this battling amounted to 4 KIA and 10 WIA. For more details of this fighting see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 201005K.

b. The unit attacking 3/5 was the 132nd Regiment, 44th Division, 15th CCF Army. The attack came in the vicinity of DS 0482-KL. The enemy seemed unaware of the fact that the U.N. forces had moved into that area. It was believed that the enemy unit intended to occupy the positions held by 3/5. The Marines, having arrived there first, allowed the Chinese to approach to within effective small-arms range in a semi-deployed formation and then opened fire with small arms, automatic weapons, mortars, artillery. Heavy casualties were inflicted on the enemy force; 250 enemy dead were counted in front of the Marine positions--killed by all type weapons, and 15 prisoners were taken. For more details see Appendix IV, Isums #1, #2 and Daily Intelligence Summary 202355K.

c. At 0615 1stMarDiv Frag Order 9-51 was received. This ordered the Regiment to improve and maintain its positions, and patrol to the front. Also, CG 1stMarDiv 200102K was received. This directed the Regiment to seek intelligence information as to whether the enemy was employing any Caucasian troops in Korea or not. This was passed along to all units as CO 5thMar 200922K (Appendix II). (As a result of this directive, all prisoners captured subsequently were questioned to this. All the Chinese reported having seen no Caucasian troops in Korea. When the 5th began

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

fighting North Koreans again on 28 May some PWs captured reported having seen Russian "advisors" but no Caucasian troops.)

d. During the late morning and afternoon sporadic fighting took place in the 3/5 sector. Some artillery fire fell on 3/5 lines at 1030. Air strikes were called by 3/5 on enemy moving south on trails in DS 0386, 0385 and 0391 with good results. Also 2/5 ran and air strike on high ground (Hill 719) in DS 0384, in the vicinity of which there seemed to be a large enemy build-up of troops. (Co 5thMar 201300K, Appendix IV). Results: 20 enemy believed killed--very good coverage. Another 2/5 strike was run on 50 enemy dug in at DS 0984-B. Strike was very effective. Additional air strikes were called by 3/5 on DS 0383 but results were not observed. During the day 17 artillery missions were fired--estimated 250 enemy KIA.

e. Front-line positions were the same at nightfall as the previous night (See Appendix III, Overlay #5). For more details of the operations during the day, see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 202105K.

f. On this date eggs and fresh fruit were received to provide troops eating "C" rations with a little variation in the diet.

May 21 a. On this date the 5th Marines remained in its positions and patrolled to the front. During the night of May 20-21 a Division Order (Frag Order 10-51) was received and 5thMar Frag Order 48-51 was issued (Appendix II) in anticipation of a withdrawal to Objective HOW (See Appendix III, Overlay #6). According to this plan, the 5th would relieve the 23rd Infantry Regiment, 2nd Infantry Division, and place three battalions on line in HOW. However, this proved unnecessary as the day progressed and it became apparent that the enemy offensive had already lost its power. By evening it was planned to hold Objective DOG and defend NONAME line #2. In accordance with this plan, Division Frag Order 11-51 was received and 5thMar Frag Order 48-51 was issued (Appendix II).

b. The battalions patrolled during the day in compliance with CO 5thMar 211055K (Appendix II). For details

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

of these see Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 210807K and 212027K, and Patrol Reports 211415K, 211530K, 211615K, 211645K, 211700K, 211735K and 211912K.

c. Enemy contacts were several throughout the day (See Appendix IV, Isums #4, #5 and #6, also Appendix V, CO 2/5 212115K (with patrol reports)). However, the enemy activity was not as aggressive as it had been the night before and there was no concentrated attack on this date.

d. Air strikes and mortar and artillery fire were called upon enemy positions during the day with observed results very good. Following is a partial list: 210025K, an estimated enemy platoon moving south in vicinity of DS 9583-L was dispersed by 4.2" mortar fire; 210830K, 3/5 employed artillery fire against enemy in vicinity of DS 0481-L with undetermined results; 211615K, an estimated enemy platoon on Hill 719 (DS 0584) was taken under fire by artillery and mortars after the enemy had engaged at 3/5 patrol earlier in the day--results observed were at least 5 enemy killed; 211030K, air strike on Hill 754 in DS 0692, estimated 35 enemy killed.

e. Elements of 2/5 and 3/5 both received some sporadic artillery and mortar fire in their positions during the day.

f. The Regimental CP remained in the same location. The AT/5 CP, just next to the Regimental CP, received approximately 15 rounds of small arms fire from an unknown location. The fire was believed to be spent rounds from an automatic .45 cal. weapon. Patrols sent out to investigate found nothing.

g. Evacuation of casualties from the fighting during the day and the night before was accomplished mostly by helicopter. As in the past, this use of helicopters for casualty evacuations was proving expedient, rapid and efficient. On the return trips from taking casualties to the Regimental Aid Station, the 'copters usually took officers or personnel who had business at the battalion positions.

h. The weather during the period was warm and quite pleasant although occasional brief flurries of rain occurred.

SECRET

32

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

- May 22
- a. During the morning the 5th Marines carried out operations in compliance with Frag Order 43-51. This called for setting up a static defense, including defensive wire and other fortifications and camouflage, for a stand on the NONAME line #2.
- b. Then, in the late morning verbal orders were received from Division to prepare to attack to the north. At 1200 verbal orders were issued to this effect to subordinate units. These orders later were confirmed by CO 5thMar 230011K (Appendix II).
- c. At 1420 in compliance with these orders a company ("C" Co) of 1/5 was attached to 2/5 for operational control as of 1600. At 1430 1/5 departed, clearing its old area at 1500 and moving to a new assembly area near DS 0880-U as regimental reserve.
- d. At 1600 2/5 advanced to secure Objective GEORGE, maintaining contact during the attack with the 187th Regimental Combat Team on the right and 3/5 on the left. 3/5 advanced in its sector, maintaining contact on both flanks. 2/5 front line positions were from DS 0884-E to 0884-EGLMNT to 0784-PVWXY to 0883-ABC to 0884-XYT to 0984-EFBHI; 3/5 front lines DS 0481-Q to 0582-K to 0583-L to 0584-E.
- e. For details of these operations and patrols during the day see Appendix V. For details of enemy contacts and sightings see Appendix IV.
- f. Generally speaking, on this day it became apparent that the enemy had given up the offensive and was withdrawing or preparing to withdraw to the north. It appeared that the enemy units had been hit hard and that their supplies were at a minimum as well as their morale being very low. For this reason, apparently higher headquarters of the U.N. Forces decided to take the initiative and drive northward while the enemy was off-balance.
- g. The attack on this afternoon to secure Objective GEORGE was an adjustment of positions in preparation for the large-scale attack to be launched on 23 May in company with the 187th RCT on the right.
- h. For more details of enemy activities, see Appendix IV, Isums #7, #8 and #9

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

1. The Regimental CP and Supply Dump moved to DS 0779-Q during the afternoon. The move was made on 80 trucks provided by Division, all of which were used first by 1/5. These trucks then returned and moved the Regimental CP. All units remained on "C" rations except AT/5 and H&S/5.

May 23

a. The attack ordered by Division Operation Order 12-51 commenced at 0800 on schedule, against light resistance. The Regimental order effecting this operation (5thMar Operation Order 37-51, Appendix II) was issued at 0800.

b. 2/5 launched its attack after the company attached to it by 1/5 was detached at 0800. At 1000 a 15-man enemy patrol was engaged and the enemy suffered 10 casualties before breaking contact. By 1515 Division Objective NAN was secured and the attack was continued toward Regimental Objective #2, which was secured by 1400.

c. Meanwhile 3/5 also was attacking, after calling an air strike at 0830 on an enemy position that had fired on 3/5 elements just prior to the attack. The air strike caused the enemy to break contact. 3/5 secured Objective MIKE by 1745 and then continued on to secure Regimental Objective #1 at 2000.

d. 1/5 moved its CP and remained in reserve positions.

e. For more details see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 232255K, 230851K; Appendix IV, Isums #10, #11 and #12, and Appendix II, CO 5thMar 231040K, 231203K, 231900K and 232100K.

f. The advance on this date uncovered the former CP of the 1st Bn, 38th Infantry Regiment, U.S. Army, which had been overrun in the Communist drive. Eleven wounded were found there and many dead. Other wounded were known to have been taken with the Chinese as they retreated. For more details of this see 2/5 Historical Diary. Also, see Appendix II, CO 5thMar 232100K.

g. All during this period air strikes were run on targets as they appeared. On 22 May 10 planes were on station for the Regiment most of the day. On this date several strikes were run and the coverage on all was good.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5th Mar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

h. The Regimental CP displaced again, this time to DS 1184-L. The move was made with 35 trucks received from Division and these were used on a shuttle basis. The last of the Supply Train closed the new area at 2030.

i. The battalions were carrying one basic load of Class V. Regiment turned in 14 truckloads of Class V on this date and 7 truckloads of Class IV (including field fortification materiel drawn on 21 May), to lighten the Supply Train load.

j. Prisoners were being taken in larger numbers than for some time--the largest numbers of Chinese taken for many months. They identified a number of units (See Appendix IV, Isums). Most said that the supply of both food and ammunition of enemy units was very low and many said they hadn't eaten for several days. They reported that their supplies, what they did get, came to them by carts and vehicles at night. The prisoners said that artillery and air had taken a huge toll of their units and that morale was very low. Most of those taken were left behind as their units moved northward. All these prisoners were questioned as to whether they had seen any Russian advisors or other Caucasians with their units. All replied in the negative. Nearly all said their units had come to Korea in March, none later. A common report by PWs was that only half of their unit was left after air and artillery poundings. One said that his unit was told that it was to attack Negro troops along the 38th Parallel; another said that he had heard that they were to get some weapons and supplies from India. The usual armament of units as reported by PWs was a few 60 or 82mm mortars, bazookas and heavy machineguns, some AA guns. Also, some artillery pieces were reported. According to one PW, each man had received 20 pounds of powdered meal food, 60 rounds of ammunition and each machinegun crew had received 500 rounds of ammunition. This was 13 days previously and they had received nothing since.

k. For locations at the end of the day see Appendix V, Dispatch Summary 232255K. For Objectives and boundaries, see Appendix III, Overlay #7.

May 24 a. At 0215 1st Mar Div Frag Order 12-51 was received. This ordered the Regiment to continue the attack to Objective PETER and be prepared to continue the attack to objectives to be designated.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thlar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

b. 5thlar Frag Order 44-51 (Appendix II) was issued. This ordered 1/5 to attach a company to 3/5 at 0800 and it further ordered 1/5 to move on order to a new assembly area as Regimental Reserve. It also ordered the attack as directed by Division.

c. At 0700 1/5 dispatched a company to operational control of 3/5. 2/5 jumped off in the attack, crossing the Line of Departure at 0730, to seize Objective PETER (See Overlay #7). At 0930 the 3/5 perimeter and local patrols were receiving small arms fire from enemy in trenches at DS 0890-D. An air strike was called with unknown results. At 1030 3/5 elements received fire from an estimated enemy company on Hill 1051 in DS 0891. At 1045 an air strike was called when enemy were seen moving to Hill 914 in DS 0891 from Hill 1051. Results were undetermined. At 1050 elements of 2/5 received fire from DS 1493. This fire was returned by accompanying tanks with unknown results. At 1230 2/5 elements received fire from Hill 883 in DS 1192. At 1300 3/5 with a company of 1/5 attached crossed the LD and seized Objective PETER, securing it by 2030. At 1730 the 1/5 company with 3/5 received mortar, automatic weapons, and small arms fire from the Regimental Objective #3, while at DS 0684-R.

d. At 1400 1/5 closed its new area in DS 1493. At 1445 elements of 4.2/5 received approximately 15 rounds of enemy artillery fire while at DS 1390-IJQ. At 1520 3/5 called an artillery mission on enemy in DS 0791 with unknown results. At 1630 elements of 2/5 were heavily engaged with enemy on Hill 402 in DS 1493 and Hill 466 in DS 1394, results undetermined. At the same time other elements of 2/5 engaged two enemy squads at DS 1290-G resulting in 3 enemy KIA and 4 WIA taken prisoners. At 1730 the 3/5 CP was established at DS 0891-V; defensive positions were as given in Dispatch Summary 242359K, Appendix V.

e. The advance during this period was accomplished with considerable difficulty because of the terrain. The ground consisted of high mountains (up to 4,000 meters) which had to be ascended by going up almost-vertical slopes at some times. The vegetation, lately leafed-out, provided camouflage to hide the enemy. The weather,

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

while at times very good, often was wet and miserable which meant that the riflemen were the same.

f. During this period large quantities of abandoned enemy weapons and ammunition and Army weapons and ammunition were being recovered out of the hills. On this date 2/5 reported that there were a lot of weapons and ammunition in the valley at DS 1290-J. The Regimental Ordnance Officer and some of his section took some Korean workers and went up to the area to try to get this out. They found large amounts of mortar, small arms and recoilless weapon ammunition in caves and strewn on the ground in the area. The team stayed until after midnight but could not get it all out. (On 25 May the crew went back again and destroyed the ammunition and brought the weapons out with it. The weapons salvaged amounted to two truckloads of gear on this one day alone. Other abandoned items found were sleeping bags, ponchos, shelter-halves, mess gear and miscellaneous equipment.

g. At this time 3/5 was having difficulty supplying its line companies because of the rough terrain and the lack of roads in the area. It was a five-hour trip one way to the front lines. Some badly needed communications gear was sent up by helicopters which were evacuating both Marine and Army casualties. An attempt was made to haul Class I supplies to Hill 1051 in the evening but the helicopter could not gain enough altitude lifting so heavy a load.

h. A wire team from the Regimental Communications Section reached Hill 1051 before the line troops advancing to secure it. This team was moving laterally to tie 3/5 into 2/5 by wire and had thought before leaving the 2/5 area that 1051 was secure. The enemy had left the hill by the time the wiremen got there.

i. For more details of all operations on this date, see Appendix II, Frag Order #44-51, CO 5thMar 241211K; Appendix III, Overlay #7; Appendix IV, Isums #13 and #14; Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 240830K and 242359K.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

- May 25
- a. The 5th Marines continued the attack toward Objective TARE (Overlay #7) on this date. This was in compliance with 1stMarDiv Frag Order 14-51, received at 0725. Prior to this, after being verbally alerted by Division, 5thMar Frag Order 45-51 (Appendix II) was issued at 0258.
- b. At 0730 1/5 commenced passing through 3/5 and crossed the Line of Departure at 1300. A new command post was established by 1/5 at DS 0992-W at 1230. Two squads of enemy were seen in the vicinity of Regimental Objective #7; an artillery mission was fired with unknown results. At 1415 1/5 seized Regimental Objective #5, capturing one enemy and sending patrols to the front immediately. Later, the battalion moved to Objective PETER and set up defenses there.
- c. 2/5 crossed the Line of Departure also at 1300 and occupied Regimental Objective #4 at 1530 with negative enemy contact. At 1720 the 2/5 CP commenced movement to DS 1493-U, setting up there at 1755.
- d. Upon passage of the lines by 1/5, 3/5 moved to a reserve assembly area in the vicinity of DS 1491. At 1545 3/5 established its new CP at DS 1591-PQ with a perimeter defense for the night.
- e. AT/5 moved from its old area at 1440 setting up at DS 1391-P at 1645. The Regimental CP commenced displacement to DS 1391-R at 1720 and closed there at 1840.
- f. At 1615 an artillery mission was fired on an estimated 300 enemy at DS 0094-K; later a rocket battery fired on the same location; even later an air strike was called upon it. Good results were reported from all three supporting arms fires.
- g. For more details of operations on this date, see Appendix II, Frag Order 45-51; CO 5thMar 251435K; Appendix III, Overlay #7; Appendix IV, Isums #16, #17 and #18, and CO 5thMar 251550K; Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 250835K, 252338K, and Patrol Report 251545K.
- h. An air strike was run in the afternoon on 200 to 300 enemy by four aircraft in DS 1195 and 1196. Results were good but the number killed could not be determined.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

i. An air drop was used during the day. It was intended to provide 3/5 with supplies by way of the drop but the drop was delayed from 1100 to 1400 and by that time 1/5 had relieved 3/5 in position and so 1/5 took and used the supplies. The drop took place on Hill 1051 (meters), DS 0981-S; it was 98 per cent effective with all materiel landing in the drop zone and only a small amount damaged in dropping. Materiel dropped: 224 cases "C" rations; 75 cans (5 gal.) water; 54 communications batteries; 12 message books; 3,000 salt tablets; 9 reels of WD/1TT wire. Total weight: 10,091 pounds. All drop equipment including parachutes and wooden pallets were recovered, carried down the hill and turned in to 1st Service Bn (See CO 5thMar 251145K and 251146K, Appendix II).

j. A platoon of "D" Co, 1st Medical Bn, was attached to the Regiment on this date to support both the 5th and 7th Regiments. The company was capable of setting up a 50-bed hospital with adequate facilities for major surgery if it should prove necessary. Ten battle casualties were treated by the Regiment on this date.

k. A total of 23 enemy prisoners were apprehended on this date. One member of the French battalion, who was found wounded near the 1/38 CP, was evacuated on this date, also.

l. The movement of the Regimental CP was accomplished by use of 45 trucks provided by Division. The MSR was very congested at this time with units moving up continually.

m. Salvage of enemy and American equipment continued. Large quantities of this materiel were being found in the hills inaccessible to roads.

May 26 a. On this date the Regiment continued in the attack to secure Division Objective TARE, in compliance with 5thMar Frag Order 46-51 (Appendix II), and Division Frag Order 16-51. The latter ordered the 5th to assemble in the vicinity of DS 1695 and patrol the remainder of its zone, upon seizure of Objective TARE.

b. At 0800 1/5 crossed the LD and secured Regimental Objective #5 in its zone at 1025 and Objective #7 at 1145. 2/5 moved out at 0800 also and, after passing through elements of the 7th Marines on Hill 625 in DS 1396, attacked Objective #8 and secured it by 1100. At 0920 4.2/5 established a new CP at DS 1394-Y.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

c. Meanwhile Division issued Frag Order 17-51, modifying 16-51. This order designated boundary changes (See Overlay #7, Appendix III) and ordered the 5th to continue the attack to seize Division Objective VICTOR and be prepared to seize WILLIAM (See Overlay #7). As a result, CO 5thMar 261058K (Appendix II) was issued. This alerted the battalions to the continuation of the attack, instead of movement into an assembly area.

d. Shortly after this a telephone order was received from Division G-3 to withdraw from the attack and go into an assembly area in the vicinity of the CP and move by the fastest means to Objective WILLIAM (CG 1stMarDiv 261212K). As a result, orders to this effect were issued to all units (CO 5thMar 261240K and 261417K, Appendix II).

e. At 1330 1/5 commenced displacement to a new assembly area near DS 1394 and 1494. The battalion arrived there at 1730 and set up its command post at DS 1594-G. At 1620 elements of 1/5 en route to the assembly area took an estimated 10 enemy under fire at DS 1194-G and killed 3 of them, captured 2; also 3 horses were killed and 5 captured.

f. 1/5 remained in its positions for the night. 2/5 moved to an assembly area in DS 1493 with its CP at 1493-U. 3/5 and AT/5 positions did no change during the day.

g. Thirty-eight prisoners were captured on this date. For details see Isuns #19, #20 and #21, Appendix IV.

h. For more details of the day's operations see Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 260811K and 262045 K.

i. From operations of the Regiment during the past few days it was believed that there were large groups of enemy trapped behind friendly lines. Because of this it was recommended to Division that these areas be covered by a low-flying loudspeaker aircraft calling upon the enemy to surrender. It was believed that many of these enemy would give up if they were not afraid of being shot, because many were obviously without food. Also, considering the deteriorating morale of the enemy (as reported by prisoners), it was felt that use of a psychological plane in the enemy area might result in more surrenders.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

j. An attempt was made to get shoes on emergency requisition for a large number of men needing them. Only 40 pair could be obtained, leaving 84 more men non-effective because of no usable shoes.

k. Trucks allotted to the Regiment for the forthcoming move to the north numbered 65. This meant shuttling the Regiment in four complete round-trips.

l. Ammunition, rations and fuel were ordered to bring the Regiment up to its expected requirements for the coming operation when supply points were likely to be far away. Upon receipt of these supplies, the Regiment had the following: Class I, two days' rations in hand of units, two days' in Regimental dump; Class III, two days' fuel in dump; Class V, one basic load in hands of units, one in dump. (See Administrative Order to accompany Frag Order 47-51, Appendix II).

m. All units except AT/5 and H&S/5 remained on "C" rations.

n. Personnel report for period 191800 to 261800 May: KIA--6 USMC enlisted; WIA--2 USMC officers, 25 enlisted, 2 USN enlisted; MIA--none; DOW--none; non-battle casualties --2 USMC officers, 60 enlisted; replacements--6 USMC officers, 2 enlisted; returned to duty--41 USMC enlisted, 1 USN enlisted; courts martial--3 deck courts; MOS changes made--88; prisoners captured--93; leaves and decorations--none; civilians given medical treatment--47; civilians employed--33 interpreters, 697 laborers.

o. Effective strength: 159 USMC officers, 3,615 enlisted; 11 USN officers, 125 enlisted.

May 27 a. At 0630 the Regiment commenced movement to an assembly area in the vicinity of DT 2106 and 2206, thus again crossing the 38th Parallel, onetime boundary between South (Free) and North (Communist) Korea. This movement was in compliance with Division Frag Order 18-51, and in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 47-51, (Appendix II) which was issued at 0110. The zone of the Regiment's future advance was to be the same as that formerly assigned to the 7th Marines by Division Frag Order 17-51 (See Appendix III, Overlay #8).

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

b. 2/5 plus one 4.2/5 platoon and one AT/5 platoon commenced movement at 0630. While en route 2/5 received small arms and mortar fire at DT 2307-L at 1203 and it continued until 1510. The 4.2/5 platoon returned mortar fire with unknown results. Casualties suffered by 2/5 were 1 KIA, 15 WIA. Also, accompanying 2/5 were tanks from "C" Co, 1st Tank Bn, then in direct support of the Regiment.

c. At 1425 3/5 commenced movement on the same trucks along with the forward elements of the Regimental CP and more supporting elements of 4.2/5, AT/5 and "C" Co Tanks. No enemy contact was made during this shuttle and the new area was closed at about 1800. The new forward CP for Regiment was opened at DT 2107-P, the new 3/5 CP at DT 2107-M, the 2/5 CP at DT 2107-N, 4.2/5 CP at DT 2107-Q and AT/5 CP at DT 2107-W, and 1/5 CP at DT 2107-W.

d. Perimeter defenses were established for the night as follows: 3/5--DT 2007-J to DT 2107-O to DT 2107-L; 2/5--DT 2207-P to G to DT 2208-N to DT 2307-B; 1/5--DT 2106-K to DT 2107-N to DT 2307-P to DT 2106-S.

e. The Regimental rear CP elements cleared the old area at 2050. The last of the Supply Train cleared the old area at 260330 and closed the new area at 280500.

f. Supplies requested on 26 May were received. Another request for 84 pairs of shoes badly needed was made to Division G-4.

g. During a period of four to five days the Regiment recovered a total of 57 vehicles that had been abandoned either by other United Nations units (mostly Army) and by the enemy. The following is a list of those recovered and put into operating condition: $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 4x4 trucks (jeeps) --12; $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton trailers--10; $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton cargo trucks--5; 1-ton trailers--8; 350-gal. water trailer--1; $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 6x6 cargo trucks--2 (CO 5thMar 251050K, Appendix II).

h. On this date the Regiment had (in addition to the newly acquired vehicles, above) the following: (figure in parenthesis is number authorized by T/E) $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 4x4 cargo trucks (jeeps)--82 (78); $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 4x4 radio trucks--12 (9); $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 4x4 ambulances--10 (9); $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 6x6 cargo trucks--21 (20); $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton Dodge truck--5 (0); $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton ambulances--8 (0);

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

$\frac{1}{2}$ -ton trailers--90 (86); 1-ton grease trailer--1 (0);
 1-ton cargo trailers--8 (1); 1-ton water trailers--16 (18);
 M29C (weasel)--0 (5). (All the Regiment's weasels were
 turned in to 1st Motor Transport Bn during the month on
 Division order.) In addition to the above, the following
 vehicles were used by attached sections (not attached
 units): $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 4x4 trucks--5; $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton 4x4 radio trucks--2;
 $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 4x4 ambulances--2; $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton trailers--1; $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton Dodge
 truck--1.

May 28 a. The 5th Marines on this day began a new phase of operations as ordered by 1stMarDiv Frag Order 19-51. This directed the Regiment to attack in its assigned zone and seize Objective YOKE (Appendix III, Overlay #8) and to be prepared to continue the attack on order. In accordance, the Regiment issued Frag Order 49-51, cancelling the earlier 48-51 which had ordered the units to patrol and be prepared to move on order. The new Frag order directed an attack toward YOKE.

b. At 1130 1/5 commenced the attack to seize Regimental Objective #1 (Hill 659 in DT 1710). Enemy resistance was immediately encountered. Finally, at 1850 1/5 in conjunction with elements of the 7th Marines on the Regiment's left, drove an estimated 200 enemy from Hill 659 with small arms and automatic weapons fire. Enemy losses were estimated at 33 KIA and 67 WIA.

c. At 1320 2/5 jumped off in the attack to seize Objective #2 (high ground in DT 2012, 2013 and 2113). As elements advanced small arms fire was received from DT 1909-U (Hill 511) at 1420. Then at 1530 2/5 elements engaged approximately 60 enemy on the high ground at DT 2008-B. The enemy used small arms and automatic weapons. These enemy were dispersed and driven from the high ground with counted enemy casualties as 2 KIA and 1 PW. A combination of this engagement and mortar fire resulted in 25 casualties for 2/5.

d. For the night 1/5 elements established defensive positions around Hill 659 and 2/5 formed a perimeter around its CP in DT 2107-J. One company was in advance position on a line from DT 1810-L to E (CO 5thMar 282001K, Appendix II). 1/5 had physical contact with the 7th Marines on its left (CO 5thMar 282025K, Appendix II).

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

e. 5/5 established a perimeter around the Regimental CP for the night. The positions of 4.2/5 and AT/5 remained the same during the day. 1/11, "A" co Engineers and "C" Co Tanks continued in direct support of the 5th.

f. Other than the engagements mentioned there was only scattered resistance in the form of small arms and automatic weapons fire. The enemy quickly dispersed in all instances.

g. Most significant aspect of the day's action was the fact that the Marines again found themselves fighting North Korean Communists instead of Chinese. Although a few Chinese stragglers showed up, the bulk of the Chinese forces to the Regiment's front apparently had been replaced by North Koreans.

h. For more details on operations on this date, see Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 280810K and 282147K. For more details as to enemy activity and prisoners captured, see Appendix IV, Isums # 25, #26 and #27.

i. Mindful of such catastrophes as the overrunning of the Command Post of the 1st Bn, 38th Infantry Regiment, during this period the 5th Marines was very cognizant of the need for tight Command Post security. The Regimental CP security was organized as follows: Eight or nine outposts are placed on high ground around the CP area. Of these three are manned by Marine sentries, the other five or six by Korean National Police attached to the Regiment. The two types are interspersed. Four Marines man the Marine posts and 5 Koreans the police posts. The Marine posts are placed in the most strategic spots, covering the most likely avenues of approach into the CP area. In addition, there are three interior guard posts. SCR/536 radios (7 of them) are used to communicate between outposts and the central guard post. The Corporal of the Guard mans the radio at all times. When it is practicable phones are installed in the outposts. Also, the Headquarters Commandant has two SCR/500 radios for use in case of attack; i.e., he can come up on the Regimental Tactical Net. Besides this, the whole H&S Company is permanently organized into three platoons of 40 men each and one assault section. The latter unit of about 15 men is ready at all times, has trained and worked together constantly. The other platoons are only brought together when the need

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

arises. They include all personnel in all sections except those actually essential to the operation of the Command Post--usually one or two men in each section. Upon arrival in a new CP area, each platoon is given an assembly area, a primary mission in the case of attack and a secondary mission.

j. Two days' "C" rations were issued to 1/5 and 2/5 because these units were to be quite a distance from the MSR and roads were in bad condition from rain.

May 29 a. The Regiment continued the attack at 0800 to seize Regimental Objective #2, Division Objective YOKE, Regimental Objectives #3, #4 and #5 and Division Objective ZEBRA (See Appendix III, Overlay #8), in compliance with Division Frag Order 20-51 and 5thMar Frag Order 50-51 (Appendix II).

b. 2/5 jumped off at 0800 to seize Objective #2 (high ground in DT 2012, 2013 and 2113) as 1/5 attacked to secure the remainder of Objective #1 and seize Objective YOKE (See Overlay #8).

c. At 0805 elements of 1/5 received small arms fire from DT 1711-D and at 0830 10 rounds of mortar fire were received from DT 1710-E. At 1050 the battalion ran into heavy resistance and called an air strike, mortar and artillery fire on an estimated 300 enemy at DT 1711-E. The position was neutralized with an estimated 20 enemy KIA and 20 WIA.

d. Stiff enemy resistance continued in the 1/5 sector and Regimental Objective #1 was not considered secured until 1845. At 1910 1/5 elements repulsed a strong enemy counterattack on their positions. Heavy mortar fire was received by 1/5 from about 1315 to 1400, delaying the advance at that time. 1/5's casualties in the action this day were 3 KIA and 30 WIA. The front-line positions were established for the night from DT 1810-M to K to DT 1912-W to Y to DT 1612-J to DT 1712-G with the battalion CP at DT 1910-L.

e. Meanwhile 2/5 was advancing toward Objective Z. At 1215 2/5 elements secured Hill 666 (DT 2012-U) against

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

moderate resistance. Immediately 2/5 elements advanced and occupied Hill 712 (DT 2113-C) and at 1430 reported that they had an estimated enemy battalion trapped between Hills 666 and 712 (in Objective #2). The battalion established its front lines from DT 2113-J to 2214-K to 2012-AB for the night and mopped up the remaining enemy in that vicinity. Friendly casualties suffered were 10 WIA. The 2/5 CP was located at DT 2010-U at 1830.

f. At 1310 3/5 was ordered (CO 5thMar 291310K, Appendix II) to carry out its mission assigned to be accomplished on order by Frag Order 50-51. As a result, 3/5 moved as Regimental reserve to positions from DT 2012-R to 2121-U to 2111-N to 2010-J and then from 2110-S to 2109-D to protect the Regimental right flank. The 3/5 CP established at DT 2110-U at 1455.

g. 4.2/5 cleared its old area as ordered by CO 5th Mar 290948K (Appendix II) by 1030 and set up a new position at DT 1909-R as of 1105 to support the day's attack. At 1645 the Regimental CP and AT/5 commenced displacing; the CP was established at DT 1910-X at 1730 and AT/5 CP at DT 1910-M at 2030.

h. For more details of these operations, see Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 280807K and 300050K; Appendix IV, Isums #28, #29 and #30.

i. A total of 49 battle casualties were evacuated on this date.

j. The movements of 3/5, AT/5 and the Regimental CP were accomplished with use of 40 augmenting trucks provided by Division. Troops of 3/5 walked. Other units moved in one trip except for the Supply Train which had to return for six truckloads. The road to the new position was very poor, with two-way traffic impossible most of the way.

k. In the move of the Regimental CP and Supply Train the new supply dump was placed down the valley about a mile from the CP. Originally the two were to be together but as the ammunition dump area was being prepared by the Ordnance Officer, about 10 rounds of enemy artillery fire landed in the vicinity. It was then decided to place the ammunition and supplies farther down the valley because the enemy apparently had the original area registered.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

May 30

a. The attack to seize Division Objective YOKE and ZEBRA continued in compliance with Division Frag Order 21-51 and in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 51-51 (Appendix II). CO 5thMar 292337K (Appendix II) was issued, attaching one company from 3/5 to 2/5. This company arrived at the 2/5 CP at 0600.

b. At 0600 1/5 resumed the attack toward Objective YOKE, and at 0800 2/5 jumped off in the attack toward the same objective

c. 1/5 advanced swiftly and there were no significant enemy contacts. At 1300 the 1/5 portion of YOKE was in our hands and the battalion resumed the attack toward Objective #3. At 1600 1/5 elements received small arms and automatic weapons fire from 30 to 40 enemy on a ridge near DT 1815-E. That ridge was attacked and secured against fairly heavy opposition by 1700. Defensive positions were established for the night from Hill 696 in DT 1916 to 1915-A to 1815-O to 1714-MO with the CP at 1813-I and a road-block in the vicinity of DT 1814-X. From about 2000 to 2200 mortar fire was received in the line positions.

d. 2/5 advanced but met almost no enemy resistance in its zone. At 1150 the 2/5 portion of YOKE was seized and at 1300 the battalion continued the attack toward Objective #4 (CO 5thMar 301117K, Appendix II). Front line positions were established for the night on the north end of YOKE at DT 2118-B to K to Hill 915 in DT 2016 with the CP at DT 1813-I (CO 5thMar 301732K and 301825K, Appendix II).

e. 3/5 (-) remained in reserve and, with AT/5, was prepared to support the attack of the other two battalions. 4.2/5 established a new CP at DT 1911-S at 1148 (CO 5thMar 301045K, Appendix II).

f. For more details of operations, enemy contacts and locations see Appendix III, Overlay #8; Appendix IV, Isums #27, #31, #32 and #33, and Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 300810K and 302045K.

g. A message from Division (CG 1stMarDiv 292329K) ordered all winter equipment except mountain-type sleeping bags to be turned in to Division supply units by 8 June. The sleeping bags were to be retained until they could be replaced with wool summer-type.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

h. Also received on this date was a message (CG 1stMarDiv 300744K) from Division cancelling Group 3 of the rotation draft scheduled to leave early in June. This reduced the number of enlisted from the Regiment on the draft from 90 to 60 and officers from 6 to 4.

i. Two hundred badly needed shoes were received from the 1st Service Bn.

May 31 a. The attack continued toward Division Objective ZEBRA during the day, in compliance with Division Frag Order 22-51 and 5thMar Frag Order 52-51 (Appendix II).

b. At 0600 1/5 jumped off in the attack again, this time toward Objective #3. 2/5 was ordered to support the attack of 1/5 until Objective #3 was secured, and then to join 1/5 in the attack toward ZEBRA.

c. At 1000 1/5 elements began receiving small arms and automatic weapons fire from Hill 515 (DT 1716-E), near the left flank of the 1/5 zone. These enemy were taken under fire and dispersed. The hill was secured by 1/5 elements by 1100. The attack then continued but at 1150 elements of 1/5 began receiving artillery fire from DT 1715-D and at 1300 other 1/5 elements began receiving small arms, automatic weapons and heavy mortar fire from DT 1919-P. By 1400 1/5 elements had advanced to DT 1919-OS against stiff resistance. This resistance consisted of enemy using hand grenades, small arms, automatic weapons and mortar and artillery fire. This opposition came from 250 enemy at DT 1819-MY, an estimated 100 enemy in the vicinity of DT 1919-H and an estimated 100 in vicinity of DT 1919-J. Finally, as darkness came on 1/5 elements withdrew to defensive positions with one company at DT 1718-L to DT 1717-B and two companies in a defensive perimeter around Hill 584 in DT 1918. Artillery and air strikes were used during the day to reduce and neutralize the enemy positions.

d. 2/5 held the same positions in YOKE taken on 30 May until late afternoon. At 1415 elements of the battalion began to receive small arms fire from DT 2019-AB; this continued until 1500, when the enemy broke contact. At

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary for May 1951 (Cont'd)

1750 2/5 began the advance toward Objective #4. During this advance, the 3/5 company ("G") attached to 2/5 engaged an undetermined number of enemy in well-built bunkers. The enemy used small arms, automatic weapons and mortar fire. Finally, at about 2030 the 3/5 company withdrew along with the 1/5 elements and set up a defense from DT 2019-P to Hill 902 in DT 2019. 2/5 positions for the night were as follows: one company on Hill 902 in DT 2114-A; one company at DT 2119-A to E, and one company at DT 2117-R.

e. 3/5 (-) remained in reserve and in the morning was ordered (CO 5thMar 310910K, Appendix II) to move to DT 1716, 1715 and 1714, and set up blocking positions there. The battalion's new CP was established at DT 1615-I at 1900.

f. 4.2/5 moved during the day in compliance with CO 5thMar 311650K and 311745K (Appendix II), setting up at DT 1812-W at 1930.

g. The Regimental forward CP elements set up near the 1/5 CP at DT 1817-O. AT/5 remained in positions, except for one platoon which was sent to the Regimental Supply dump for security after 3/5 moved.

h. For more details of operations, enemy activity and locations see Appendix III, Overlay #8; Appendix IV, Isums #34, #35 and #36; and Appendix V, Dispatch Summaries 310820K, 312115K and 312250K.

i. Only 22 trucks could be obtained from Division for the moves on this day and the subsequent day. These were distributed 6 to each battalion and 4 to 4.2/5 for their movements. The same trucks were to return on 1 June to move the Regimental rear CP elements and Supply dump. Two of the trucks had to be returned to their parent unit for repairs immediately, reducing the number available to 20.

j. On this day the platoon of "D" Co, 1st Medical Bn, attached to the Regiment since 25 May, was detached and moved to the vicinity of the 1stMarDiv CP.

k. The pontoon bridge over the SOYANG-GANG on the MSR between the Regiment and the 1st Service Bn was washed out.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

For this reason arrangements were made for an air drop of Class I and III supplies on 1 June.

R. W. Hayward
R. W. HAYWARD

Appendixes: I Directives received.
II Directives issued.
III Overlays.
IV Intelligence reports submitted.
V Operations reports submitted and patrol reports received.

SECRET

5th Marines (Reinf)
1st Mar Div (Reinf)
10 June 1951

SECRET

APPENDIX I to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951

Directives received from Higher Headquarters (Not enclosed--
See 1stMarDiv Historical Diary).

1. CG 1stMarDiv Frag Order 1-51 (012232I)
2. CG 1stMarDiv 010002I (Significance of May 1 to Communism)
3. 1stMarDiv Memo 121-51 (No open fires after dark)
4. CG 1st Mar Div 021026I (Make effort to capture PWs)
5. CG 1stMarDiv 022209I (Assemble Rotation Personnel)
6. CG 1stMarDiv 031945I (Danger of sneak attacks)
7. CG 1stMarDiv 032226I (Disregard of camouflage principles)
8. CG 1stMarDiv 041101I (Daylight Saving Time)
9. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 2-51 (041755I)
10. 1stMarDiv Memo 124-51: Vehicular Maintenance
11. 1stMarDiv Memo 125-51: Red Cross Representative
12. CG 1stMarDiv 051352I (Ammunition limitations)
13. CG 1stMarDiv 051400I (75mm M20 WP Smoke shell in short supply)
14. CG 1stMarDiv 051947I (Use wire and AP mines in defense)
15. CG 1stMarDiv 052050I (Set D-day, H-hour for Frag Order 2-51)
16. CG 1stMarDiv 061539K (Derogatory remarks to other services)
17. CG 1stMarDiv 061855K (Determine airstrip location)
18. CG 1stMarDiv 062253K (Sleeping Bag, Blanket Allowances)
19. CG 1stMarDiv 070900K (Salvage)
20. CG 1stMarDiv 071210K (Frag Order 3-51)
21. CG 1stMarDiv 072245K (Report mortar ammo expenditures)
22. 1stMarDiv Memo 127-51: Promotion from 2ndLt. to 1st.Lt.
23. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 4-51: (082315)
24. CG 1stMarDiv 082345K (X Corps CG special radio guard)
25. CG 1stMarDiv 090905K (Artillery overlay being sent) by phone
26. CG 1stMarDiv 091029K (Wire recovery program)
27. CG 1stMarDiv 091230K (Wearing of prescribed uniform)
28. CG 1stMarDiv 091735K (Report on civilians employed)
29. CG 1stMarDiv 091759K (Security against enemy agents)
30. 1stMarDiv Memo 128-51: Conduct of Members of 1stMarDiv
31. CG 1stMarDiv 102153K (Ammunition limitations)
32. Change #2 to 1stMarDiv Memo 120-51: Insect & Rodent Control
Equipment
33. CG 1stMarDiv 110952K (EEI on Soviet intervention)
34. 1stMarDiv Memo 97-51: Missing Trailer
35. CG 1stMarDiv 120943K (Change to 1stMarDiv AAO 7-51)
36. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 5-51 (121453K)

APPENDIX I (1)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX I to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

37. CG 1stMarDiv 121603K (Air drop messages)
38. CG 1stMarDiv 121950K (Report on civilian laborers)
39. CG 1stMarDiv 122017K (Construct light landing strip)
40. CG 1stMarDiv 122047K (Execute only orders from this Hqs)
41. 1stMarDiv Memo 98-51: Recommendations for trials by general courts martial and trials by courts martial
42. 1stMarDiv Supply Bull: 31-51: Accounting Papers
43. 1stMarDiv Memo 129-51: Transfer of officers to U.S. on rotation
44. CG 1stMarDiv 142227K (Ammunition limitations)
45. 1stMarDiv Bull 16-51
46. Change #4 to 1stMarDiv GO 19: SOP-Personnel
47. CG 1stMarDiv 152015K (Maintenance of roads)
48. CG 1stMarDiv 161125K (Overhead cover, camouflage, use of wire)
49. CG 1stMarDiv 162227K (Mine field sketches)
50. CG 1stMarDiv 171113K (Enemy contact messages to be flash)
51. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 7-51 (172347K)
52. CG FMF-Pac ltr serial 8384 dtd 24 April (Noted that HistDiaries of 5thMar of Dec50 through Mar51 were of "outstanding quality")
53. CG 1stMarDiv 191526K (Beer available)
54. CG 1stMarDiv 200102K (EEI: Is enemy using caucasian troops?)
55. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 8-51
56. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 9-51 (200313K)
57. CG 1stMarDiv 200945K (No mortar illumination on hand)
58. 1stMarDiv Memo 133-51: Signs and Countersigns
59. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 10-51
60. CG 1stMarDiv 230625K (Nominations to 5th Rotation Draft)
61. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 11-51
62. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 12-51 (232145K)
63. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 13-51
64. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 14-51 (250021K)
65. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 16-51 (251445K)
66. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 17-51 (252341K)
67. CG 1stMarDiv 261052K (Salvage)
68. CG 1stMarDiv 261212K (Withdraw, go into assembly area)
69. CG 1stMarDiv 261450K (Where will enemy defend?)
70. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 18-51 (262155K)
71. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 19-51 (280011K)
72. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 20-51 (281841K)
73. CG 1stMarDiv 282155K (Modified Frag Order 20-51)
74. CG 1stMarDiv 292329K (Turn-in of winter equipment)
75. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 21-51 (292110K)

APPENDIX I (2)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX I to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'a)

76. 1stMarDiv Memo 155-51: Waiver of premiums and stoppage of allotments on Permanent Plan Insurance
77. Modification #1 to 1stMarDiv Memo 155-51
78. CG 1stMarDiv ltr serial 25003 subj: Forwarding of enlistment contracts by reporting units
79. CG 1stMarDiv 300744K (Cancelled Group 3 of Rotation Draft)
80. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 22-51 (302304K)
81. 1stMarDiv Frag Order 23-51 (312343K)

APPENDIX I (3)

SECRET

5th Marines (Reinf)
1st Mar Div (Reinf)
10 June 1951

SECRET

APPENDIX II to Historical Diary of May 1951

010745I

From: CO/5

To: 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, AT/5, 4.2/5, 2/1, 1/11

FOLLOWING MESSAGE FROM HIGHER HEADQUARTERS IS PASSED FOR INFORMATION QUOTE IT IS DESIRED THAT ALL UNITS BE REMINDED OF THE SIGNIFICANCE OF MAY FIRST TO INTERNATIONAL COMMUNISM AND OF POSSIBILITY OF SPECIAL ENEMY GROUND/AIR EFFORT UNQUOTE

011507I (Mod. Plain, OP)

From: CO/5

To: 1/5

1/5 COMENCE IMMEDIATE MOVEMENT TO REGIMENTAL RESERVE AREA VICINITY CS 8864

Frag Order #23-51 (011653I)
(See ENCLOSURE #1)

Frag Order #24-51 (012255I)
(See ENCLOSURE #2)

021050I CO/5 to All Units
(See ENCLOSURE #3)

021552I CO/5 to 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
(See ENCLOSURE #4)

021945I CO/5 to 3/5
(See ENCLOSURE #5)

Frag Order #25-51 (022135I)
(See ENCLOSURE #6)

Frag Order #26-51 (031740I)
(See ENCLOSURE #7)

041705I CO/5 to 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, AT/5, 4.2/5
(See ENCLOSURE #8)

Frag Order #27-51 (041740I)
(See ENCLOSURE #9)

Frag Order #28-51 (051856I)
(See ENCLOSURE #10)

APPENDIX II (1)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

052041I CO/5 to 1/5, 3/5, 2/5, 4.2/5
(See ENCLOSURE #11)

060940K CO/5 to 2/5, 3/5
(See ENCLOSURE #12)

Frag Order 29-51 (061849K)
(See ENCLOSURE #13)

071458K CO/5 to 3/5
(See ENCLOSURE #14)

Frag Order 30-51 (071802K)
(See ENCLOSURE #15)

080945K CO/5 to 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5, H&S/5
(See ENCLOSURE #16)

081643K CO/5 to All Units
(See ENCLOSURE #17)

Frag Order 31-51 (081826K)
(See ENCLOSURE #18)

090937K (Secret, OP)

From: CO/5

To: 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 1/11, 4.2/5, AT/5, H&S/5, "C" Co Tanks

FOLLOWING FROM 10TH CORPS PASSED FOR INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE

QUOTE DESIRE SOONEST INFORMATION YOU MAY HAVE THAT WILL ASSIST

ANSWERING ARMY EEI: WAS LAST CHINESE COMMUNIST OFFENSIVE LAUNCHED

PREMATURELY BECAUSE OF UN PRESSURE EXERTED ON CHOKMON AREA? OTHER

AREA? IF THIS WAS SO, WHEN WAS THE OFFENSIVE ORIGINALLY PLANNED?

UNQUOTE

091045K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 2/5, 3/5, AT/5, 4.2/5 Info: CO 1/5

SUBMIT DAILY OVERLAY PRIOR 1600 SHOWING ALL TYPES FIELD FORTIFI-
CATIONS ERECTED DURING PERIOD

091700K CO/5 to All Units
(See ENCLOSURE #19)

Frag Order #32 (091825K)
(See ENCLOSURE #20)

100845K CO/5 to 3/5
(See ENCLOSURE #21)

APPENDIX II (2)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Frag Order 33-51 (Conf, OP) 101635K
 FOR 11MAY51 X 1STMAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5THMAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X
 RETURN ELEMENTS FROM PATROL BASE VICINITY ROGER LINE X 2/5 X
 RELIEVE 1/5 ELEMENT VICINITY ROGER LINE WITH ONE REINFORCED COM-
 PANY X ESTABLISH FIRST NIGHT PATROL BASE VICINITY HILL 420 CS 8279
 X 3/5 X FROM PRESENT PATROL BASE SEND REINFORCED PLATOON PATROL
 TO HILL 219 CS 8585 X MAN REGIMENTAL OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 426
 CS 8284 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS X PATROL AND OP RETURN JUST PRIOR
 DARKNESS X MOVE PATROL BASE TO VICINITY CS 8480-S FOR NIGHT X ALL
 OTHERS NO CHANGE

110925K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5

AUTHORIZED AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE FOR PERIOD 101800 TO 151800 MAY
 51 FOLLOWS X 60MM MORTAR EACH BN 678 ROUNDS HE AND 13 ROUNDS WP X
 81MM MORTAR EACH BN 648 ROUNDS HE AND 72 ROUNDS WP X 4.2 MORTAR
 1458 ROUNDS HE AND 162 ROUNDS WP X USE 81MM SHELL M56 INSTEAD OF
 LIGHT SHELL WHEN TARGET SUITABLE X REPORT ALL EXPENDITURES MORTAR
 AMMUNITION DAILY TO THIS HEADQUARTERS PRIOR TO 1400

111243K (Secret, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, A1/5, 1/11, "A" Co Eng, "C" Co Tanks
 FROM DIV: FOLLOWING FROM HIGHER HEADQUARTERS PASSED FOR INFOR-
 MATION AND COMPLIANCE QUOTE CONSIDERING THE CONTINUING POSSIBILITY
 OF OVERT INTERVENTION OF SOVIET AND/OR SATELLITE FORCES IT IS
 DIRECTED THAT ALL INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES BE ALERT FOR AND REPORT
 IMMEDIATELY ANY PERTINENT INDICATIONS UNQUOTE

Frag Order #34-51 (Conf, OP) 112325K

FOR 12 MAY 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR CONTINUE IMPROVING
 PRESENT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS EMPHASIZING USE OF WIRE AND AP MINES X
 1/5 X SEND SMALL SECURITY PATROLS TO BOTH REGIMENTAL BOUNDARIES
 FROM PRESENT POSITIONS X 2/5 X FROM PATROL BASE SEND REINFORCED
 PLATOON TO HILL 426 CS 8284 VIA VILLAGE CS 8182-F X 3/5 X FROM
 PATROL BASE SEND SMALL SECURITY PATROLS LOCAL VICINITY OF BASE X
 REGIMENTAL S-2 X MAN OP ON HILL 332 CS 8484 DURING DAYLIGHT RE-
 TURNING TO 2/5 PATROL BASE FOR NIGHT X REGIMENTAL H&S CO IN CON-
 JUNCTION WITH "A" ENGINEERS SEND MOTOR RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS TO
 RECONNOITER ALL POSSIBLE ROAD NETS FROM BASE POINT CS 8575-C-4
 TO RIVER AT CS 8085-K AND FROM BASE POINT TO CS 8585-E-3 X PATROLS
 REPORT PROGRESS HOURLY X ALL PATROLS RETURN TO ORIGINATING BASE
 PRIOR DARKNESS X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

112326K (Conf, Routine)

From: CO/5

To: CO 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5 Info: CO 1/5, AT/5

BY MSGS 060940 AND 091045 AND 101117 REF X REEMPHASIZE USE OF WIRE X
 AP MINES X PRIMARY ALTERNATE AND SECONDARY FIRING POSITIONS THROUGH-

APPENDIX II (3)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thmar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Continued from preceding page)

CUT ALL OF PRESENT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS X OVERLAYS AS PER MY 101117K
 MUST REACH THIS HEADQUARTERS NO LATER THAN 1400 DAILY SHOWING ALL
 FIELD FORTIFICATIONS AS OF 1200 THAT DATE X DESCRIPTIONS NO CHANGE

121728K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 3/5

THIS CONFIRMS MY VERBAL ORDERS THIS DATE X WITHDRAW PLATOON FROM
 VICINITY CS 8871 ON WITHDRAWAL OF 1/11 FROM POSITIONS THERE

Frag Order #35-51 (Conf, OP) 121828K

FOR 13 MAY 51 X 1STMAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5THMAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X
 CONTINUE WITH TRAINING SCHEDULED X SEND SECURITY PATROLS TO HILL
 393 CS 9066 AND HILL 325 CS 9064 X 2/5 X FROM PATROL BASE SEND
 REINFORCED PLATOON PATROL TO HILLS 257 CS 8577 X 364 CS 8579 X 426
 CS 8582 X 332 CS 8484 X 426 CS 8284 X 385 CS 8582 AND RETURN TO
 BASE X SEND CONTACT PATROL TO CS 8276-G-1 CONTACTING ELEMENTS 31ST
 INFANTRY REGIMENT THERE AT 0900 X 3/5 X RELIEVE ELEMENT NOW AT
 PATROL BASE WITH REINFORCED COMPANY ESTABLISHING PATROL BASE
 VICINITY ROGER LINE X REGIMENTAL S-2 X ESTABLISH REGIMENTAL OP ON
 HILL 426 CS 8284 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS RETURNING TO BASE WITH 2/5
 PATROL X ALL PATROLS RETURN TO BASE JUST PRIOR DARKNESS X ALL
 OTHERS NO CHANGE

131500K (Secret, Priority)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5

CG 1STMAR DIV MSG 122047K IS QUOTED FOR INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE
 X QUOTE X IN ORDER THAT NO UNCERTAINTY MAY ARISE COMMANDING OFFICERS
 WILL EXECUTE ONLY ORDERS RECEIVED FROM THIS HEADQUARTERS EXCEPT
 UNDER THE GREATEST EMERGENCY WHICH REQUIRES IMMEDIATE ACTION BY THE
 SENIOR OFFICER PRESENT X WHEN IMMEDIATE REPORT WILL BE MADE BY
 THE FASTEST AVAILABLE MEANS X UNQUOTE X ANY ORDERS OR DIRECTIVES
 ACTUAL OR IMPLIED FROM ANY OTHER SOURCE WILL BE REFERRED TO THIS
 HEADQUARTERS FOR DECISION

Frag Order 36-51 (Conf, OP) 131950K

FOR 14 MAY 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X
 SEND RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS TO HILL 542 CS 8767 X TO HILL 651 CS
 8664 X TO VILLAGE CS 8761 X CONTINUE SCHEDULED TRAINING X 2/5 X
 SEND PATROL TO CONTACT ELEMENTS 31ST INF AT CS 8276-F-2 AT 0900
 X SEND PATROLS FOR SECURITY VICINITY PATROL BASE X 3/5 X AT DAWN
 SEND REINFORCED PLATOON PATROL FROM PATROL BASE TO HILL 406 CS 8680
 TO HILL 426 CS 8582 TO HILL 219 CS 8585 TO HILL 332 CS 8484 TO
 HILL 420 CS 8279 AND RETURN X PATROL WILL OBSERVE FROM HILL 219
 AND RETURN TO BASE JUST PRIOR DARKNESS X REGIMENTAL S-2 SECTION
 ESTABLISH CP ON HILL 426 CS 8284 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS X OP TEAM
 WILL DEPART AT DAWN AND RETURN TO 2/5 PATROL BASE JUST PRIOR
 (Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX II (4)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

DARKNESS X PATROL BASE LOCATIONS WILL BE REPORTED TO THIS HEAD-
QUARTERS PRIOR 1700 DAILY X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

131626K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, A1/5, "A" Co Eng, "C" Co Tanks
EFFECTIVE 132400CX DAILY SIGNS AND COUNTERSIGNS WILL BE DISTRIBUTED
ORALLY EVERY OTHER DAY VIA ROUTINE MESSAGE CENTER RUN X UNITS WILL
BE GIVEN SIGNS AND COUNTERSIGNS FOR TWO DAYS IN ADVANCE X REQUESTS
FOR SIGNS AND COUNTERSIGNS IN EXCESS OF 2 DAYS FOR REASONS OF
EXTENDED PATROLLING, ETC., WILL BE ADDRESSED TO CO 5TH MAR, ATTEN
S-2 X SIGNS AND COUNTERSIGNS TO 20 MAY PRESENTLY IN HANDS OF
UNITS WILL BE RETURNED TO REGIMENTAL S-2 PRIOR TO 141300K

131905K (Routine, Plain)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, H&J

REPORT FOLLOWING ON 1ST AND 16TH EACH MONTH BY 0800 ON CTC UNITS
THIS HEADQUARTERS: A NUMBER CTC EMPLOYED, B CLASS OF SUPPLIES
CARRIED, C TOTAL S/T CARRIED DURING PERIOD, D NUMBER OF CO ASSIGNED
ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECTS, E ADMINISTRATION OF CO (1) NUMBER OF
PERSONNEL AVOL (2) EQUIPMENT NOT SERVICEABLE THROUGH LOSS, DAMAGE
OR WEAR (3) NO PERSONNEL REQUIRING MEDICAL ATTENTION (4) NUMBER OF
PERSONNEL EVACUATED, F AVAILABILITY OF INDIGENOUS RATIONS, G
MANNER OF PERFORMANCE OF CC

132150K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5

To: Asst S-2 (Attached to "B" Co)

ESTABLISH OP ON HILL 426 CS 8284 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS X OP TEAM
WILL DEPART AT DAWN AND RETURN TO 2/5 PATROL BASE PRIOR TO DARKNESS

141640K (Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5

To: 1stMarDiv Admin Center

PASS TO CWO F I TAYLOR X REPORT WITH GEAR AND SUPPLY PERSONNEL TO
WONJU AS OFFICER IN CHARGE NEAR BOHELON IN ADDITION TO REGULAR
DUTIES X REPORT ARRIVAL BY DISPATCH OR TELEPHONE X REQUEST AIR
TRANSPORTATION BE FURNISHED

141738K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

DURING PAST 3 DAYS, AIR SIGHTINGS AND CIVILIAN REPORTS INDICATE A
LARGE ENEMY BUILD-UP IN THE NORTH OF CHUNGHON X IT IS ESTIMATED
THAT THE ENEMY IS CAPABLE OF LAUNCHING A LARGE SCALE OFFENSIVE TO
THE SOUTH ALONG THE CHUNGHON-HONGCHON AXIS AT ANY TIME DURING THE
NEXT 48 HOURS X FORWARD PATROL BASES MUST BE CAUTIONED TO REMAIN
ALERT X REPORT ALL OBSERVED ACTIVITY IMMEDIATELY X COMMUNICATION
SECURITY MUST BE STRESSED

APPENDIX II (5)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Frag Order #37-51 (Conf, CP) 142010K
 FOR 15 MAY 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X
 SEND ONE PLATOON PATROL ALONG TRAIL FROM PRESENT POSITIONS TO
 CS 8666-B-2 X SEND ONE PLATOON PATROL ALONG TRAIL FROM PRESENT
 POSITIONS TO HILL 8864 THEN NORTHWEST AND NORTHEAST TO STREAM
 JUNCTION CS 8987-D-2 RETURNING VIA TRAIL TO JUNCTION AT CS 8964-H-1
 TO JUNCTION AT CS 8864 THEN TO POSITIONS X PATROLS TO RECONNOITER
 POSSIBLE ROUTES FOR USE BY 1/5 IF ORDERED TO SUPPORT DEFENSE OR
 COUNTERATTACK X CARRY OUT SCHEDULED TRAINING X 2/5 X AT DAWN SEND
 REINFORCED PATROL TO HILL 426 CS 8582 X 3/5 X AT DAWN SEND
 REINFORCED PATROL TO HILL 426 CS 8284 VIA HILL 385 CS 8382 X
 REGT S-2 ESTABLISH OP ON HILL 420 CS 8279 AT DAWN X ALL PATROLS
 AND OP RETURN JUST PRIOR DARKNESS X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

151250K (Telephone)

From: CO/5

To: CO 2/5, 3/5

2 ENEMY BNS REPORTED CS 8182 AND CS 8082 X ENEMY REGIMENT NORTH OF
 RIVER AT CS 8486 X EMPHASIZE COORDINATION OF PATROL ACTIVITY

Frag Order 38-51 (Conf, OP) 152245K

FOR 16 MAY 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X
 SEND REINFORCED PLATOON RECONNAISSANCE PATROL TO HILL 393 CS 9066
 VIA HILL 325 CS 9064 X RETURN BY TRAIL THROUGH CS 8966 CS 8965 CS
 8964 CS 8864 X SEND REINFORCED PLATOON RECONNAISSANCE PATROL TO
 HILL 651 CS 8664 AND RETURN X PATROL TO RECONNOITER POSSIBLE
 ROUTES TO BE USED BY 1/5 FOR SUPPORTING DEFENSE OR COUNTERATTACK
 MISSION X 2/5 X AT DAWN FROM PATROL BASE SEND REINFORCED PLATOON
 PATROL TO HILL 426 CS 8284 VIA HILL 205 CS 8276 VIA HILL 313 CS
 8277 VIA CS 8278-Q VIA HILL 420 CS 8279 VIA HILL 297 CS 8279 VIA
 CS 8180-V VIA HILL 304 CS 8180 AND CS 8282-A-2 X PATROL WILL
 LEAVE REGT S-2 OP TEAM ON HILL 420 CS 8279 ON WAY OUT AND PICK UP
 SAME ON RETURN X ASSUME OPERATIONAL CONTROL REGT S-2 OP TEAM
 IMMEDIATELY X MOVE PATROL BASE TO CS 8574-BC JUST PRIOR DARKNESS
 X 3/5 X AT DAWN FROM PATROL BASE SEND REINFORCED PLATOON PATROL
 TO HILL 426 CS 8582 VIA HILL 364 CS 8579 VIA HILL 406 CS 8680 AND
 RETURN X MOVE PATROL BASE TO CS 8674-U JUST PRIOR DARKNESS X REGT
 S-2 X OP TEAM PASSES TO OPERATIONAL CONTROL 2/5 IMMEDIATELY X 2/5
 AND 3/5 PATROLS CONTINUE RECONNAISSANCE AND COUNTER-RECONNAISSANCE
 MISSIONS X REPORT COMPLETE PATROL PROGRESS HOURLY AND IMMEDIATELY
 ON OBSERVING A NY ENEMY ACTIVITY X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

161507K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, H&S/5

THIS CONFIRMS MY VERBAL ORDERS THIS DATE X ONE COMPANY FROM 1/5
 IS ATTACHED TO 2/5 FOR OPERATIONAL CONTROL IMMEDIATELY X H&S CO
 RELIEVE ELEMENTS 1/5 IN ROAD BLOCKING POSITION VIC CS 8663-WX IMMED

APPENDIX II (6)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

161550K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, H&S/5, 4.2/5, AT/5, "A" Co Eng, "C" Co Tanks
 BECAUSE OF THE INCREASED TEMPO OF ENEMY ACTIVITY SOUTH OF THE
 PUKHAN-GANG, ADEES ARE AGAIN CAUTIONED TO BE ALERT TO ENEMY
 GUERRILLA ACTIVITY IN CP AND OTHER REAR AREAS

161845K (Conf, Routine)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5 Info: AT/5, "A" Co Eng
 FOLLOWING CG 1STMARDIV MSG QUOTED IN PART FOR STRICT COMPLIANCE X
 QUOTE X ALL UNITS PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO OVERHEAD COVER AND
 CAMOUFLAGE OF FRONTLINE POSITIONS X INSTALL PROTECTIVE WIRE COM-
 PLETELY AROUND PERIMETER POSITIONS INCLUDING RESERVE POSITIONS X
 WITHDRAWAL ROUTES FOR PATROLS ON OUTPOST TO BE FULLY DESIGNATED X
 SUBMIT COMPLETE DEFENSIVE PLANS OVERLAY INCLUDING WITHDRAWAL ROUTES
 FOR PATROL BASES WHERE APPLICABLE AT EARLIEST

Frag Order #59-51 (Conf, OP) 162115K

5TH MAR IMPROVES DEFENSIVE POSITIONS STRESSING COVER AND CAMOU-
 FLAGE INSTALLING PROTECTIVE WIRE COMPLETELY AROUND ALL POSITIONS X
 C TANKS IN D/S X 1/5 X SEND RECONN PATROLS TO FOLLOWING FOR RE-
 CONNAISSANCE POSSIBLE COUNTER ATTACK ROUTES X HILL 325 CS 9064
 TO HILL 393 CS 9066 X HILL 651 CS 8664 TO HILL 491 CS 8562 TO
 HILL 408 CS 8561 TO CS 8661-H-4 THEN NORTH ALONG HIGH GROUND TO
 TRAIL CS 8665 THEN TO BASE X 2/5 X DIRECT TASK FORCE SEEK OUT AND
 DESTROY ENEMY IN REGIMENTAL ZONE SOUTH OF RECONN LINE IN CONJUNC-
 TION WITH ONE PLATOON C TANKS X 3/5 X COMBINE PRESENT ELEMENT AT
 PATROL BASE INTO TASK FORCE WITH AND UNDER COMMAND 2/5 ELEMENT
 AT PA TROL BASE X 2/5 AND 5/5 COORDINATE DETAILS X ALL OTHERS NO
 CHANGE X 32ND INF HAS BY HAND

162220K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, H&S/5, 4.2/5, AT/5 Info: "A" Co Eng
 ALL KNOWN CAVES IN UNIT AREAS WILL BE REINVESTIGATED AS WELL AS
 LOCATION OF OTHER CAVES IN UNIT AREAS X WHERE POSSIBLE CAVES WILL
 BE DESTROYED X THE EVACUATION OF CIVILIANS FROM THE REGIMENTAL
 AREA WILL CONTINUE TO BE STRESSED

171625K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 2/5, 3/5 Info: "C" Co Tanks, 1st Tank Bn, 1stMarDiv
 THIS CONFIRMS BY VERBAL MESSAGE 171520 X WITHDRAW ALL TASK FORCE
 ELEMENTS WITHIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IMMEDIATELY X 3/5 COORDINATE
 WITH C TANKS TO RETAIN ONE PLATOON TANKS TO SUPPORT DEFENSE IN BN
 ZONE

APPENDIX II (7)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'a)

Frag Order #40-51 (Conf, OP) 180055K

FOR 18 MAY 51 X 1STMAR DIV READJUSTS PRESENT ZONE X 5THMAR ON BEING RELIEVED IN PRESENT POSITIONS BY ELEMENTS 31ST INF REGT WILL MOVE BY FOOT AND MOTOR TO ASSEMBLY AREA REVERTING TO DIVISION RESERVE X SEE OVERLAY TO BE DELIVERED BY HAND X 1/5 MINUS X ON RELIEF IN PRESENT REGIMENTAL RESERVE POSITIONS BY 3RD BN 31ST INF REGT MAKE FOOT AND MOTOR MOVEMENT TO ASSIGNED ASSEMBLY AREA X 2/5 PLUS X ON RELIEF IN PRESENT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS BY 2ND BN 31ST INF REGT MAKE FOOT AND MOTOR MOVEMENT TO ASSIGNED ASSEMBLY AREA X 3/5 X ON RELIEF IN PRESENT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS BY 1ST BN 31ST INF REGT MOVE BY FOOT AND MOTOR TO ASSIGNED ASSEMBLY AREA X 4.2/5 X ON RELIEF IN PRESENT POSITIONS BY LIKE ELEMENT 31ST INF REGT MOVE SAME AS 3/5 X AT/5 AND B/5 REVERT TO PARENT CONTROL ON ARRIVAL ASSEMBLY AREA X ALL UNITS REPORT TIMES OF FOLLOWING X ONE X FULL RELIEF EFFECTED X TWO X CLEARING OF PRESENT POSITIONS X THREE X CLOSING ON NEW ASSEMBLY AREA X RECONN REPRESENTATIVE FROM ALL UNITS DEPART REGIMENTAL CP AT 0800 FOR NEW ASSEMBLY AREA X SUPPLY X MOVE ALL CLASS I II III AND IV ON HAND X CLASS V MOVE ONE BASIC LOAD PLUS X SIG COMM NO CHANGE X REGIMENTAL CP IN NEW ASSEMBLY AREA AS ANNOUNCED X UNITS REPORT NEW CP WHEN ESTABLISHED

181805K (Conf, CP)

From: CC/5

To: CC 1/5, 4.2/5, AT/5 Info: Div, 1stMar, 7thMar, 1stKMC,
11thMar, 1/11, 1st Tank Bn,
"C" Co Tanks, "A" Co eng, 2/5, 3/5

THIS CONFIRMS MY VERBAL ORDERS X 1/5 X MOVE IMMEDIATELY TO VICINITY HILL 356 CS 0470 AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION THERE REFUSING DIVISION RIGHT FLANK FROM THAT VICINITY X C CO TANKS AND 1/11 IN DIRECT SUPPORT X 4.2/5 X IMMEDIATELY ATTACH ONE PLATOON TO 1/5 FOR OPERATIONAL CONTROL X AT/5 X IMMEDIATELY ATTACH ONE SECTION AT PLATOON TO 1/5 FOR OPERATIONAL CONTROL

191230K (Flash, Mod Plain)

From: CC/5

To: CC 4.2/5

ENEMY PENETRATION VICINITY DS 0686 X TAKE VEHICLES ONLY AS FAR AS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY

Frag Order #41-51 (Conf, Priority) 192355K

1ST MAR DIV ADJUSTS POSITIONS ALONG HAVE NO NAME LINE X 5TH MAR RELIEVES ELEMENTS 38 INF AND OCCUPIES OBJECTIVE LOG IN ZONE X SEE OVERLAY ISSUED BY HAND X 1/11, A CO ENGINEERS AND C CO TANKS IN DIRECT SUPPORT X 1/5 X OCCUPY ASSEMBLY AREA IN OBJECTIVE HOW REVERT TO DIVISION RESERVE X 2/5 X OCCUPY AND DEFEND POSITIONS IN OBJECTIVE LOG IN ZONE X 3/5 X OCCUPY AND DEFEND POSITIONS IN OBJECTIVE LOG IN ZONE X 4.2/5 X OCCUPY BEST DEFENSIVE POSITIONS TO

APPENDIX II (8)

(Cont'd on next page)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

SUPPORT DEFENSE AS ORDERED X ALL UNITS MOVE BY MOTOR FROM PRESENT RESERVE AREAS AS VEHICLES BECOME AVAILABLE X THIS ORDER CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDERS ISSUED 19 MAY 51 X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

Frag Order #42 (210300K)
(See ENCLOSURE #22)

200822K (Secret, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, AT/5, "A" Co Eng, 4.2/5, "C" Co Tanks
FROM 1STMAR DIV: FOLLOWING EEI FROM HIGHER HEADQUARTERS PASSED FOR COMPLIANCE QUOTE IS ENEMY EMPLOYING CAUCASIAN TROOPS IN KOREA, IF SO ARE THEY COMBAT, SERVICE, OR ADVISORY PERSONNEL UNQUOTE

202255K (Conf, Flash)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5, "A" Co Eng, "C" Co Tanks
IX CORPS REPORTS: CLOSURE OF ENEMY RADIO TRAFFIC AT APPROX 202200, WHICH IN PAST HAS INDICATED AN ATTACK WITHIN THE NEXT TWO HOURS

211055K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 2/5, 3/5 Info: 1stMarDiv, 1stMar, 7thMar, 1stKmc, 11thMar,
1/11, 1/5

THIS CONFIRMS MY VERBAL ORDERS ISSUED AT 1030 THIS DATE X SEND COMBAT PATROLS 2000 METERS TO FRONT OF PRESENT POSITIONS X REPORT PATROL PROGRESS HOURLY WITH FLASH REPORT IN EVENT OF ENEMY CONTACT

Frag Order #43-51 (Conf, OP) 212323K

FOR 22 MAY 51 X 1ST MAR DIV CONTINUE DEFENDING ALONG MODIFIED RONAME LINE X 5TH MAR CONTINUES DEFENSE IN ZONE FROM BEST GROUND IN OBJECTIVE DCG CONSOLIDATING ALL POSITIONS EMPHASIZING MAXIMUM FIELD FORTIFICATIONS AND CAMOUFLAGE X 1/11 REINFORCED AND "C" CO TANKS IN D/5 X 1/5 X REFER BY FRAG ORDER NO 42-51 X SEND RECONN PATROLS TO ASSIGNED ZONE IN OBJECTIVE HOW RECONNOITERING BEST DEFENSIVE GROUND THERE X 2/5 X SEND STRONG COMBAT PATROL VICINITY HILL 719 DS 0584 X 3/5 X SEND STRONG COMBAT PATROL TO VICINITY HILL 471 DS 0584 X SEND TANK-INFANTRY PATROL FROM PRESENT ROADBLOCK TO VICINITY VILLAGE DS 0482 X 4.2/5 X COORDINATE FIRE SUPPORT OF PATROL ACTIVITY WITH 2/5 AND 3/5 X CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X OTHERS NO CHANGE X 2/5 AND 3/5 X COORDINATE PATROL ACTIVITIES X CLEAR AND SEAL CAVES IN VICINITY AND TO FRONT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS X MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF MINES, WIRE, TRIP FLARES, CAMOUFLAGE AND LISTENING DEVICES X SUBMIT OVERLAY OF FIRE DEFENSIVE PLAN AT EARLIEST X OVERLAY REPORT SHOWING ALL WIRE AND MINES INSTALLED AS OF 221200 TO REACH THIS HQS BY 221600 X REGT CP REMAINS SAME

APPENDIX II (9)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

230011K (Conf, Routine)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5 Info: 1stMarDiv, 1/11, 11thMar
"A" Eng, "C" Tanks, 1st
Tank Bn

THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDER OF 221200K X 1STMAR DIV ADVANCES AS PART OF X CORPS X 5TH MAR AT H-HOUR D-DAY ADVANCES AND SECURES NEW OBJECTIVE GEORGE IN ZONE X 1/5 X ATTACH ONE COMPANY TO 2/5 IMMEDIATELY X AT H-HOUR D-DAY MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY DS 0880-U AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE X PREPARE TO SUPPORT ADVANCE OF REGIMENT IN ZONE X 2/5 X ASSUME CONTROL 1/5 COMPANY IMMEDIATELY X AT H-HOUR D-DAY ADVANCE AND SECURE OBJECTIVE GEORGE X MAINTAIN CONTACT ON RIGHT WITH 187TH REG AND ON LEFT WITH 3/5 X 3/5 X ADVANCE IN SECTOR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH 2/5 ON RIGHT AND 1STMAR ON LEFT X 4.2/5 X MOVE TO POSITION TO SUPPORT ADVANCE X AT/5 X MOVE TO VICINITY NEW REGIMENTAL CP PREPARED TO SUPPORT ADVANCE ON ORDER X C TANKS A ENGINEERS 1/11 IN DIRECT SUPPORT X RETURN ALL PATROLS TO EN AREA IMMEDIATELY X D-DAY H-HOUR 221400K MAY 51 X REGIMENTAL CP DISPLACES TO VICINITY DS 0779-3

Operation Order 37-51 (230200K)
(See ENCLOSURE #23)

231203K (Mod Plain, Priority)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5 Info: CO 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5, "C" Tanks, A Eng
THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDERS OF 1140 X REFER BY OPERATION ORDER NO 37-51 X MOVE IMMEDIATELY TO DESIGNATED AREA X CARRY OUT ASSIGNED MISSION

231900K (OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5 Info: CO 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5

THIS CONFIRMS MY VERBAL ORDERS X MOVE TO AND DEFEND BEST GROUND VICINITY DS 0686, DS 0685 DS 0786

232100K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 3/5 Info: CO 2/5

CONTINUED REPORTS INDICATE UNKNOWN NUMBER OF FRIENDLIES ON HILL 1051 DS 0891 X ON SEIZURE OBJECTIVE PETER IN YOUR ZONE EXPEDITE LOCATION FOR HELICOPTER LANDING AND EVACUATE FRIENDLIES AT EARLIEST

Frag Order #44-51 (Conf, OP) 240213K

FOR 24 MAY 51 X 1STMAR DIV CONTINUES THE ATTACK X 5THMAR ATTACKS AT 0730R SEIZES DIVISION OBJECTIVE PETER, ORGANIZES DEFENSES THERE, PATROLS TO FRONT AND FLANKS PREPARED TO RESUME ATTACK ON DIVISION

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX II (10)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

ORDER X NEW REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE 3 EXTENDS FROM HILL 852 DS 0589 TO DS 0690-S X 1/5 X ATTACH ONE COMPANY TO 3/5 AT 0600 X ON ORDER MOVE TO VICINITY DS 0887, DS 0987, DS 1087 OCCUPY BEST GROUND THERE AND CARRY OUT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED MISSION X 2/5 X AT 0730K RESUME ATTACK SEIZE OBJECTIVE PETER IN ZONE, ORGANIZE DEFENSE ON BEST GROUND THERE AND PATROL TO THE FRONT AND FLANKS X MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH ELEMENTS 187 AIRBORNE REGT ON RIGHT X 3/5 X ON COMPLETION OF CASUALTY EVACUATION VICINITY REGT OBJECTIVE 1 RESUME ATTACK, SEIZE REGT OBJECTIVE 3 AND DIVISION OBJECTIVE PETER IN ZONE, ORGANIZE DEFENSE ON BEST GROUND AND PATROL TO FRONT AND FLANKS X 4.2/5 AND AT/5 NO CHANGE X REPORT PROGRESS OF ATTACK AND FRONT LINE POSITIONS HOURLY X REPORT BY FLASH DISPATCH ALL ENEMY CONTACTS

241211K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5 Info: CO 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5

REFER TO MY FRAG ORDER 44-51 X MOVE IMMEDIATELY TO ASSIGNED AREA

Frag Order #45-51 (Conf, OP) 250258K

FOR 25 MAY 51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUES ATTACK TO DIVISION OBJECTIVE TARE AT 251300K X LD DIVISION OBJECTIVE PETER ON RIGHT X BOUNDARIES X REGTL LEFT X FROM DS 0590 TO DS 0894 TO DS 1098 TO DS 1101 X REGTL RIGHT X FROM MSR AT DS 1796-R TO HILL 593 DS 1597 ALONG HIGH GROUND TO DS 1499-T TO DS 1400 X OBJECTIVES X DIVISION X OBJ TARE INCLUDES HILL 800 DS 1199 ALONG HIGH GROUND TO REGTL RIGHT BOUNDARY AT DS 1499-T X REGTL X NO. 4 HIGH GROUND BETWEEN HILL 402 DS 1493 AND HILL 466 DS 1394 X NO. 5 HILL 834 DS 0994 X NO. 6 HILL 625 DS 1396 X NO. 7 HILL 714 DS 1096 X 1/5 X MOVE THROUGH 3/5 PRESENT POSITIONS X ATTACK AT 251300K SEIZE REGTL OBJ 5 PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK AS ORDERED X 2/5 X ATTACK AT 251300K SEIZE REGTL OBJ 4 PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK AS ORDERED X MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH ELEMENTS ON RIGHT X 3/5 ON PASSING THROUGH 1/5 REVERT TO REGTL RESERVE AND MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA IN BEST GROUND DS 1392 AND DS 1391 PREPARED TO SUPPORT ATTACK AS ORDERED X 4.2/5 AND AT/5 NO CHANGE X MAKE HOURLY REPORTS ALL ACTIVITIES X FLASH REPORTS ON ENEMY CONTACT X 1/5 AND 2/5 COORDINATE ATTACK X ABLE COMPANY REVERTS TO PARENT CONTROL AT 250600K X RESUPPLY BY AIR DROP TO 3/5 ON PRESENT POSITION AT 251100K X REGT CP TO DISPLACE TO POSITION AS ANNOUNCED X REPORT NEW OPS AS ESTABLISHED

251020K (Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5

REPORT BY DISPATCH VEHICLE NO., TYPE AND CONDITION OF ALL REPOSESSED, CAPTURED OR SALVAGED VEHICLES

251145K (M.d Plain, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5

IN EVENT THE AIR DROP IS NOT SUCCESSFUL SEND CARGO DORES TO 1391-X TO PICK UP SUPPLIES WHEN REQUIRED X 3/5 CARGO DORES ARE ENROUTE

APPENDIX II (11)

(Cont'd on next page)

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)
TO 3/5 CP WITH CHOW FOR "A" CO

251146K (OP, Mod Plain)

From: CC/5

To: CO 3/5

IN EVENT THE AIR DROP IS NOT SUCCESSFUL PLAN TO PICK UP CHOW AT 1391

251435K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CC/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5 Info: CO 3/5, 4.2/5 AT/5

ON SEIZURE OBJ 4 AND 5 DEFEND IN PERIMETER FOR NIGHT ON BEST GROUND THERE X SEND OUT PATROLS TO FRONT AND FLANKS RETURNING TO PERIMETER PRIOR DARKNESS

Frag Order #46-51 (Conf, OP) 252352

FOR 26 MAY 51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUES ATTACK TO SEIZE DIV OBJ TARE AND PREPARES TO MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA AT DS 1695 AND REVERT TO DIV RESERVE ON SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVE X C CO TANKS IN D/S FOR GROUND ATTACK X 1/5 X AT 0800K ATTACK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ 7 PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK AND SEIZE DIVISION OBJ TARE IN ZONE ON ORDER X 2/5 X COMMENCING 0800 ADVANCE FROM PRESENT POSITION PASS THROUGH ELEMENTS 7TH MAR ON HILL 625 DS 1396 ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJ TARE IN ZONE X 3/5 X REMAIN IN PRESENT AREA AS REGTL RESERVE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ATTACK AS ORDERED X 4.2/5 X SUPPORT ATTACK FROM BEST POSITIONS X AT/5 X BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ATTACK AS ORDERED X ON SEIZURE OBJ TARE ALL UNITS BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE TO ASSEMBLY AREA ON ORDER X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

261058K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CC/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5, 1/11, "A" Eng, C Tanks
MODIFY FRAG ORDER 46-51 FOR 26 MAY 51 X DELETE X QUOTE X ON SEIZURE OBJ TARE ALL UNITS BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE TO ASSEMBLY AREA ON ORDER X UNQUOTE X INSERT X ON SEIZURE OBJECTIVE TARE ALL UNITS BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK ON ORDER TO OBJECTIVES TO BE DESIGNATED

261240K (Conf, Flash)

From: CC/5

To: CC/ 1/5

DISCONTINUE ADVANCE X WITHDRAW IMMEDIATELY TO ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY DS 1394 AND DS 1494 X WILL GIVE DETAILS TO UR REAR ECHELON

APPENDIX II (12)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

261417K (Mod Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5

THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL AND WRITTEN MESSAGES THIS DATE X 1/5 AND 2/5 COORDINATE WITHDRAWAL FROM ATTACK AND MOVE TO FOLLOWING ASSEMBLY AREAS X 1/5 TO VICINITY DS 1394 AND DS 1494 X 2/5 TO DS 1393 AND 1493 X REAR ELEMENTS NOTIFIED X ALL UNITS PREPARE FOR MOVEMENT TO FUTURE DESIGNATED AREA ON SHORT NOTICE

261850K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, AT/5, 4.2/5

FOLLOWING FROM HIGHER HEADQUARTERS PASSED FOR COMPLIANCE QUOTE REQUEST THAT YOU ASSIST IN DETERMINING ANSWER TO FOLLOWING EUSAK EASY EASY ITEM: ONE X WILL NK FORCES IN EASTERN SECTOR DEFEND SOUTH OF 38TH PARALLEL? IF SO, WHERE AND IN WHAT STRENGTH? TWO X WILL CCF FORCES PRESENTLY SOUTH AND EAST OF HWACHON RESERVOIR DEFEND IN THIS SECTOR? IF SO, HOW FAR TO EAST WILL THEY DEFEND AND IN WHAT STRENGTH? UNQUOTE

Frag Order #47-51 (262300K)

(See ENCLOSURE #24)

Administrative Order to Accompany Frag Order #47-51 (262242K)

(See ENCLOSURE #25)

271215K (Mod Plain, Urgent)

FROM: CO/5

To: CO 2/5

ON ARRIVAL ASSIGNED ASSEMBLY AREA SEND STRONG TANK-INFANTRY-ENGINEER PATROL TO CONTACT ELEMENTS 7TH MARINES AT VILLAGE DT 1008-M

Frag Order #48-51 (Conf, OP) 280115K

FOR 28 MAY 51 X 5TH MARINES PATROLS TO FRONT AND FLANKS OF PRESENT ASSEMBLY AREA AND PREPARES TO MOVE ON SHORT NOTICE AS ORDERED X D/A NO CHANGE X 1/5 X SEND STRONG COMBAT PATROL TO HILL 682 DT 1035-Y X 2/5 X SEND STRONG COMBAT PATROL TO HILL 729 DT 2211 X 3/5 X AT 0830 SEND TANK-INFANTRY-ENGINEER PATROL ALONG ROAD RUNNING GENERALLY NORTH FROM RJ AT DT 2007-5 TO DT 2110-P-1 WITH STRONG COMBAT PATROL COVERING PATROL ACTIVITIES TO FROM ALONG HIGH GROUND ADJACENT TO AND WEST OF ROAD X PATROL LEADERS NOTIFY FRONT LINE TROOPS OF ROUTES TO BE FOLLOWED IF SAME IS PASSED THROUGH X 3/5 MAKE DIRECT LIAISON WITH "A" CO ENGINEERS AND "C" CO TANKS X CAUTION ALL PERSONNEL ABOUT UNKNOWN FRIENDLY AND/OR ENEMY LAID MINE FIELDS X SUBMIT PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYS TO THIS HQS PRIOR TO 0900K X REPORT PATROL PROGRESS HOURLY X MAINTAIN RADIO CONTACT WITH ALL PATROLS BY USE OF RELAY STATIONS IF NECESSARY

APPENDIX II (13)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5th Mar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Frag Order 49-51 (Conf, CP) 281310K
 1ST MAR DIV ATTACKS TO NORTH WITH MAIN EFFORT ON RIGHT X 5TH MAR
 ATTACK IN NEWLY ASSIGNED ZONE TO SEIZE DIV OBJ YOKE PREPARED
 TO CONTINUE ATTACK ON DIV ORDER X OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY X
 D/S ELEMENTS NO CHANGE X 1/5 X ATTACK IN ASSIGNED ZONE SEIZE
 REGTL OBJ 1 PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK ON ORDER AND SEIZE OBJ
 YOKE IN ZONE X 2/5 X ATTACK IN ASSIGNED ZONE SEIZE REGTL OBJ 2
 PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK ON ORDER AND SEIZE DIV OBJ YOKE IN
 ZONE X 3/5 X AS REGTL RESERVE DEFEND REGTL CP PERIMETER IN CON-
 JUNCTION WITH AT/5 PREPARED TO SUPPORT ATTACK ON ORDER X 4.2/5
 SUPPORT ATTACK AS ORDERED X MAINTAIN PROGRESSIVE RECONNAISSANCE
 FOR BEST POSITIONS FOR DISPLACING AS ATTACK PROGRESSES X AT/5
 X DEFEND REGTL CP IN CONJUNCTION WITH 5/5 PREPARED TO SUPPORT
 ATTACK AS ORDERED X ATTACK COMMENCING 281300 X REPORT HOURLY
 ON PROGRESS OF ATTACK X THIS CANCELS FRAG ORDER NO. 48-51 FOR
 28 MAY 51 X OTHERS NO CHANGE

282001K (Plain, CP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 2/5

CONSOLIDATE ON BEST DEFENSIVE GROUND IN PRESENT POSITIONS FOR
 THE NIGHT X 1/5 SECURE OBJ 1 AT 1630 X REPORT UR NIGHT DEFENSE
 POSITIONS EARLIEST

282025K (Modified Plain, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5 Info: CO 2/5, 3/5

CONSOLIDATE ON OBJ 1 FOR NIGHT X TIE IN WITH 7TH MARINES AT
 DT 1710-12

282215K (Plain, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, AT/5, 4.2/5, "C" Co Tanks, A Co Eng.
 INTERROGATION OF NK PWs INDICATE POSSIBILITY OF AN ATTACK BY
 AN ESTIMATED NK REGIMENT FROM VICINITY OF HILL 711.8 IN DT 2210
 DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS OR EARLY MORNING

Frag Order #50-51 (Conf, CP) 282359K

FOR 29 MAY 51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUES ATTACK AT 290600K TO SEIZE
 REGTL OBJ 2, DIV OBJ YOKE, REGTL OBJS 3,4 AND 5 AND DIV OBJ ZEBRA
 X D/S ELEMENTS NO CHANGE X 1/5 X ATTACK AND SEIZE DIV OBJ YOKE IN
 ZONE PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJS 3 AND 5 AND
 DIV OBJ ZEBRA IN ZONE ON ORDER X 2/5 X ATTACK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ
 2 AND DIV OBJ YOKE IN ZONE PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK AND SEIZE
 REGTL OBJ 4 AND DIV OBJ ZEBRA ON ORDER X 3/5 X ON ORDER OCCUPY AND
 DEFEND REGTL RIGHT FLANK FROM BEST DEFENSIVE GROUND IN DT 2011 AND
 DT 2010 X PREPARED ON SHORT NOTICE TO FURTHER SUPPORT ATTACK AS
 (Cont' on next page)

APPENDIX II (14)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

ORDERED X 4.2/5 X ON ORDER DISPLACE TO BEST POSITION TO SUPPORT
 THE ATTACK X RECONNAISSANCE MISSION NO CHANGE X AT/5 X NO CHANGE X
 PREPARE TO DISPLACE WITH REGT CP X REPORTS NO CHANGE X REGTL CP
 WILL DISPLACE ON ORDER TO VICINITY DT 2010-KLPQ X REGTL RECONN
 PARTY LEAVES PRESENT CP AT 290800K

291310K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 3/5 Info: CO 1/5, 2/5, 4.2/5

THIS CONFIRMS MY VERBAL ORDERS X REF FRAG ORDER NO. 50-51 X
 IMMEDIATELY MOVE AND CARRY OUT ASSIGNED MISSION

Frag Order #51-51 (Conf, OP) 292300K

FOR 30 MAY 51 X 5THMAR AT 300600 CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE DIV
 OBJECTIVES YOKE AND ZEBRA X 1/5 X AT 0600K RESUME ATTACK SEIZE
 OBJ YOKE IN ZONE PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTA CK ON ORDER X 2/5 X
 PLUS ONE COMPANY OF 3/5 AT 0600K RESUME ATTACK SEIZE OBJ YOKE IN
 ZONE PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK ON ORDER X MAKE CONTACT WITH
 ELEMENTS 9TH INF REGT AT 301000K AT DT 2213-M X 3/5 MINUS X CONTINUE
 PRESENT MISSION X AT 0700K SEND COMBAT PATROL TO HILL DT 2009-V
 SEARCHING OUT ALL DRAWS AND VALLEYS ENROUTE X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

301045K (Mod Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5

To: CO 4.2/5

THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDERS TO DISPLACE TO DT 1911-LM

301117K (Plain, OP)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5, Info: CO 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5

ON CONSOLIDATING ALL OBJ YOKE IN ZONE CONTINUE ATTACK X 1/5 SEIZE
 REGTL OBJ 3 X 2/5 SEIZE OBJ 4 X COORDINATE ATTACK AND BE PREPARED
 TO CONTINUE ATTACK ON ORDER AFTER SEIZURE THESE OBJECTIVES

301732K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5

To: 1/5, 2/5 Info: CO 3/5

CONSOLIDATE ON OBJ YOKE FOR NIGHT PREPARED TO RESUME ATTACK AS
 ORDERED TOMMOROW.

301825K (Plain, Urgent)

From: CO/5

To: CO 1/5, 2/5 Info: CO 3/5, 4.2/5

MODIFY BY 301732 X CONSOLIDATE ON BEST DEFENSIVE GROUND FOR NIGHT

APPENDIX II (15)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix II to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Frag Order #52-51 (Conf, OP) 302358K
 FOR 31 MAY 51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUES ATTACK TO SEIZE DIVISION OBJ
 ZEBRA AT 310600 X 1/5 X ATTACK COMMENCING 0600 SEIZE REGTL OBJ
 3 X ON FURTHER ORDER CONTINUE ATTACK AND SEIZE REGTL OBJ 5 AND
 DIV OBJ ZEBRA IN ZONE X 2/5 PLUS X INITIALLY SUPPORT 1/5 ATTACK
 FROM PRESENT MOST FORWARD POSITIONS X ON SEIZURE REGTL OBJ 3
 BY 1/5 BE PREPARED TO ATTACK ON ORDER AND SEIZE DIV OBJ ZEBRA
 IN ZONE X COORDINATE ADVANCE WITH THAT OF 1/5 X 3/5 X ON ORDER
 MOVE TO VICINITY 1716, 1715, 1714 AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING AND
 DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ACROSS ROADS X 4.2/5 X CONTINUE SUPPORT OF
 REGTL ATTACK FROM BEST POSITIONS DISPLACING AS ATTACK ADVANCES X
 AT 1/5 X PREPARE TO DISPLACE AND SUPPORT REGTL ATTACK ON ORDER X
 1/5 AND 2/5 REGISTER IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE ARTILLERY FIRES PRIOR
 TO DARKNESS X REPORT ALL POSITIONS HOURLY

310818K (Mod Plain, Priority) To: CO 1/5
 THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDERS X MAKE PATROL CONTACT WITH 7TH MARINES
 AT DT 1715 AT 1000

310910K (Mod Plain, Priority)
 From: CO/5
 To: CO 3/5 Info: CO 1/5, 2/5, 4.2/5
 CONFIRMING VERBAL ORDERS X REF MY FRAG ORDER NO. 52-51 FOR 31
 MAY 51 X MOVE IMMEDIATELY TO DESIGNATED AREA

311650K (Mod Plain, OP)
 From: CO/5
 To: CO 4.2/5 Info: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDERS TO DISPLACE TO VICINITY DT 1715 IMMED

311745K (Mod Plain, OP)
 From: CO/5
 To: CO 4.2/5
 THIS MODIFIES MY 311650K X DISPLACE TO BEST POSITION VICINITY
 DT 1816 DT 1814

CO 5thMar Ltr Ser: 1844 dtd 8May51
 (See ENCLOSURE #26)

CO 5thMar Ltr Ser: 1900 dtd 22May51
 (See ENCLOSURE #27)

Regimental Memo 35-51 (ENCLOSURE #28)
 Regimental Memo 36-51 (ENCLOSURE #29)

APPENDIX II (16)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 011653I

Operational Priority

Confidential

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
 CO 2/5
 CO 3/5
 CO 2/1
 CO 4.2/5
 CO AT/5

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
 CO 1ST MAR
 CO 7TH MAR
 CO 11TH MAR
 CO 1/11
 CO 1ST TANK BN
 CO "A" CO ENG

FRAG ORDER NO 23-51 X CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDERS ISSUED THIS
 DATE X 1ST MAR DIV OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS NO NAME LINE X

5TH MARINES RELIEVED IN POSITIONS BY ELEMENTS 32ND REGT
 IN LEFT OF PRESENT ZONE OCCUPIES AND DEFENDS NO NAME LINE

FROM BEST DEFENSIVE GROUND IN ZONE X 1/5 X ON ORDER MOVE
 TO DESIGNATED ASSEMBLY AREA AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE PREPARED

TO SUPPORT DEFENSE AS ORDERED X 2/5 X ON RELIEF PRESENT
 POSITIONS OCCUPY AND DEFEND ALONG NO NAME LINE IN NEWLY

ASSIGNED ZONE X 3/5 X ON RELIEF IN POSITIONS MOVE TO
 ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY CS 9064 PREPARED TO RELIEVE ELEMENTS

1ST KMC IN NEWLY ASSIGNED ZONE PRIOR TO 021200 MAY 51 X
 2/1 X REMAIN PRESENT POSITIONS PREPARED TO REVERT TO

PARENT CONTROL X 4.2/5 PREPARE TO SUPPORT DEFENSE AS
 ORDERED X 4.2/5 UNITS PRESENTLY ATTACHED REVERTS TO PARENT

CONTROL X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

ENCLOSURE #1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 012255I

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO:	CO 1/5	INFO:	CG 1st MAR DIV
	CO 2/5		CO 1ST MAR
	CO 3/5		CO 7TH MAR
	CO 2/1		CO 1ST KMC
	CO 4.2/5		CO 11TH MAR
	CO AT/5		CO 1ST TANK BN
			CO 1/11
			CO "A" CO ENG

FRAG ORDER 24-51 FOR 2 MAY 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X
5TH MARINES RELIEVES ELEMENTS 1ST KMC REGIMENT IN NEWLY

ASSIGNED ZONE CONSOLIDATES ALL POSITIONS FOR DEFENSE ON
BEST DEFENSIVE GROUND ALONG NO NAME LINE AND ESTABLISHES

FORWARD PATROL BASE VICINITY ROGER LINE X 1/5 X PATROL
TO LEFT FRONT LINE ELEMENT OF 2/5 RETURNING TO BASE PRIOR

DARKNESS VIA HILL AT CS 8664-L-1 X ESTABLISH ROAD BLOCK
AT CS 8663-Q-V IMMEDIATELY ON 2/1 REVERTING TO PARENT

CONTROL X 2/5 AT 0800 SEND ONE REINFORCED COMPANY TO HILL
393 CS 8375 ESTABLISHING BASE THERE FOR DAILY PATROLS TO

RECONN LINE X PATROLS WILL OBSERVE ANY POSSIBLE ENEMY
ACTIVITY WITHOUT BECOMING ENGAGED X PATROL BASE WILL BE

CHANGED DAILY JUST PRIOR TO DARKNESS X LISTENING POSTS
WILL BE ESTABLISHED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS X HOURLY

PATROL REPORTS WILL BE MADE TO THIS HEADQUARTERS X 3/5
MOVE FROM PRESENT ASSEMBLY AREA AND RELIEVE 1ST KMC

ELEMENTS IN NEWLY ASSIGNED ZONE PRIOR TO 1200 X 2/1 REVERT
TO PARENT CONTROL AT 1200 X 4.2/5 DISPLACE TO BEST POSITIONS

VICINITY CS 8967 TO SUPPORT DEFENSE OF PRESENT DEFENSIVE
POSITIONS X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

ENCLOSURE #2

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 021050I

ROUTINE

PLAIN

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO H&S/5
CO 4.2/5
CO AT/5
CO 1/5
CO 2/5
CO 3/5

INFO: 5th MAR ADMIN CENTER

THIS IS YOUR AUTHORITY TO PROMOTED THE FOLLOWING NUMBER OF MEN FROM PFC TO CORPORAL AND CORPORAL TO SERGEANT ALL MEN

MUST FULFILL REQUIREMENTS OF PARAGRAPH 3, SECTION VII DIVISION GENERAL ORDER 19 DATED 26 MARCH 1951 CHANGE 3 X

CG FMF PAC SERIAL MC-1505779 OF 24 FEB 51 WILL BE SHOWN AS AUTHORITY X H&S SGTs 3, CORP 7; AT SGTs 4, CORP 8;

4.2 SGTs 1, CORP 4; 1/5 SGTs 20, CORP 30; 2/5 SGTs 20, CORP 30; 3/5 SGTs 20, CORP 30 X NAMES OF PERSONNEL TO BE

PROMOTED MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THEIR REAR ADMINISTRATIVE CENTER FOR CHECKING AND PROCESSING AT ONCE

ENCLOSURE #3

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 021552I

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

SECRET

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
CO 2/5
CO 3/5

8TH ARMY DESIRES THAT EVERY EFFORT BE MADE DURING INTENSIFIED
PATROLLING TO CAPTURE PRISONERS FOR UNIT IDENTIFICATIONS

ENCLOSURE #4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 021954I

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

MODIFIED PLAIN

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 3/5

REFER YOUR 021730I X PERMISSION GRANTED BETWEEN MLR AND
NONAME IN ZONE X PERMISSION ALSO GRANTED VIA CHARLIE 24 (ARTY LIAS)

(Note: CO 3/5 dis 021730I requested permission to register
artillery to front within 3/5 area)

ENCLOSURE #5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 022135I

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
 CO 2/5
 CO 3/5
 CO 4.2/5
 CO AT/5

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
 CO 1ST MARINES
 CO 7TH MARINES
 CO 11TH MARINES
 CO 1/11
 CO 1ST KMC REGT
 CO 1ST TANK BN

FRAG ORDER NO 25-51 FOR 3 MAY 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X
 5TH MARINES CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS AND PATROLS

TO FRONT X ESTABLISHES SECOND PATROL BASE VICINITY ROGER
 LINE AND PATROLS TO RECONN LINE X 1/5 X AT 0700 SEND ONE

REINFORCED COMPANY TO VICINITY OF HILL 248 CS 8777 ESTABLISH
 BASE THERE FOR PATROLS AS DIRECTED X COORDINATE MOVEMENT

WITH 3/5 FOR COVERING FORCE X PATROLS WILL OBSERVE ANY
 POSSIBLE ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHOUT BECOMING ENGAGED X PATROL

BASE WILL BE CHANGED DAILY BETWEEN DUSK AND DARKNESS X
 LISTENING POSTS WILL BE ESTABLISHED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS

X ESTABLISH OP ON HILL 364 CS 8579 TO BE MANNED DURING
 DAYLIGHT HOURS X 2/5 X SEND REINFORCED PLATOON PATROL FROM

BASE TO HILL 420 CS 8279 GENERALLY ALONG REGIMENTAL LEFT
 BOUNDARY RETURNING BASE DIFFERENT ROUTE PRIOR DARKNESS X

3/5 X AT 0530 SEND REINFORCED PLATOON ALONG HIGH GROUND TO
 HILL 210 CS 8874 AS COVERING FORCE FOR 1/5 MOVEMENT X

COORDINATE WITH 1/5 X PATROL RETURN BASE AT 1800 X 4.2/5
 NO CHANGE X AT/5 ATTACHED TO 3/5 FOR OPERATIONAL CONTROL X

1ST SECT AT/5 REVERTS PARENT CONTROL AT 0700 X PATROL AND
 OP REPORTS TO BE MADE HOURLY TO THIS HEADQUARTERS

ENCLOSURE #6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 031740I

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
CO 2/5
CO 3/5
CO 4.2/5
CO AT/5INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
CO 1ST MARINES
CO 7TH MARINES
CO 1ST KMC REGT
CO 1/11
CO 11TH MARINES
CO 1ST TANK BN

FRAG ORDER NO 26-51 FOR 4 MAY 1951 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X
5TH MARINES CONTINUES CONSOLIDATING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VICINITY

NONAME LINE X PATROLS TO RECONN LINE FROM ESTABLISHED BASES X
1/5 X SEND REINFORCED PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 426 CS 8582 VIA

ROUTE GENERALLY ALONG REGIMENTAL RIGHT BOUNDARY RETURNING VIA
DIFFERENT ROUTE PRIOR DARKNESS X MAN OP ON HILL 364 CS 8579

DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS X 2/5 X SEND SMALL SECURITY PATROLS
FROM PATROL BASE X MAN OP FROM HIGHEST GROUND VICINITY PATROL

BASE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS X 3/5 X PROVIDE REINFORCED PLATOON
PATROL SCREEN FOR 1/11 ELEMENTS MOVING POSITION TO SUPPORT

5TH MARINES PATROL ACTIVITY X COORDINATE DIRECTLY WITH 1/11 X
1/5 AND 2/5 MOVE PATROL BASES BETWEEN DUSK AND DARKNESS X

PATROL REPORTS NO CHANGE

ENCLOSURE #7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 041705I

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
CO 2/5
CO 3/5
CO 4.2/5
CO AT/5

FOLLOWING MESSAGE FOR IMMEDIATE COMPLIANCE X FROM CG 10TH
CORPS TO CG 1ST MAR DIV X QUOTE X RECENT INSPECTIONS OF FRONT

LINES REVEAL A GENERAL DISREGARD FOR THE SOUND PRINCIPLES
OF CAMOUFLAGE AND CONCEALMENT TO THE EXTENT THAT TENTS AND

INDIVIDUAL SHELTERS ARE SOMETIMES ERECTED IN THE OPEN AND ON
THE SKYLINE X THIS PRACTICE HAS DRAWN ENEMY FIRE ON SEVERAL

OCCASIONS X CORRECTIVE ACTION BY ALL COMMANDERS WILL BE TAKEN
WITHOUT DELAY INCLUDING PREPARATION OF DUMMY POSITIONS AND

CONVERSION POSITIONS ALREADY SPOTTED BY ENEMY TO DUMMY POSITIONS
X UNQUOTE

ENCLOSURE #9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 041740I

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
 CO 2/5
 CO 3/5
 CO 4.2/5
 CO AT/5
 CO H&S/5

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
 CO 1ST MARINES
 CO 7TH MARINES
 CO 1ST KMC REGT
 CO 11TH MARINES
 CO 1/11

FRAG ORDER NO 27-51 FOR 5 MAY 1951 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X
 5TH MARINES CONTINUES CONSOLIDATING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS

VICINITY NONAME LINE X EMPHASIZES STRICT CAMOUFLAGE AND
 CONCEALMENT MEASURES X PATROLS TO RECONN LINE FROM ESTABLISHED

BASES X 1/5 X SEND SMALL SECURITY PATROLS SHORT DISTANCES
 FROM PRESENT PATROL BASE X MAN OP ON HILL 364 CS 8579 DURING

DAYLIGHT HOURS X 2/5 X SEND REINFORCED PLATOON PATROL TO
 HILL 257 CS 8577 THEN TO CS 8580-B-4 VIA HILL 364 THEN TO

HILL 420 CS 8279 RETURNING TO BASE JUST PRIOR DARKNESS VIA
 HILL 313 CS 8377 X 3/5 PROVIDE SAME COVERING FORCE FOR 1/11

ELEMENTS AS PER MY FRAG ORDER NO 26-51 X 1/5 AND 2/5 MOVE
 PATROL BASES BETWEEN DUSK AND DARKNESS X PATROL REPORTS NO

CHANGE X ALL UNITS REPORT THIS HEADQUARTERS WHEN COMPLIANCE
 WITH MY 041705I COMPLETED

ENCLOSURE #9

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 051856I

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
CO 2/5
CO 3/5
CO 4.2/5
CO AT/5INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
CO 1ST MARINES
CO 7TH MARINES
CO 1ST KMC REGT
CO 1/11
CO 11TH MARINES

FRAG ORDER NO 28-51 FOR 6 MAY 1951 X 5TH MARINES CONTINUES
CONSOLIDATING POSITIONS VICINITY NONAME LINE X PATROLS TO

RECONN LINE FROM ESTABLISHED BASES X 1/5 X AT DAWN FROM
ESTABLISHED PATROL BASE SEND REINFORCED PLATOON PATROL TO

HILL 289 CS 8381 TO HILL 426 CS 8582 TO HILL 406 CS 8680
AND RETURN TO BASE PRIOR DARKNESS X MAN OP ON HILL 364

CS 8579 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS X 2/5 X COMMENCING 0700K RETURN
COMPANY FROM PATROL BASE TO BATTALION AREA X 3/5 X AT 0600K

SEND 1 REINFORCED COMPANY TO PATROL BASE VICINITY ROGER
LINE IN WEST SIDE REGIMENTAL ZONE X PROVIDE SAME COVERING

FOR 1/11 ELEMENTS AS PER MY FRAG ORDER NO 26 FOR 4 MAY 51 X
1/5 MOVE PATROL BASE BETWEEN DUSK AND DARKNESS X PATROL

REPORTS NO CHANGE

ENCLOSURE #10

DTG: 052041I

PRIORITY

SECRET

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
CO 2/5
CO 3/5
CO 4.2/5

AUTHORIZED AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE PERIOD 051800 TO 101800
MAY FOLLOWS X 60MM MORTAR EACH BN 675 ROUNDS HE AND 10
ROUNDS WP X 81MM MORTAR 620 ROUNDS HE AND 72 ROUNDS WP X
4.2 MORTAR 1458 HE AND 162 WP X USE 81MM HEAVY SHELL INSTEAD
OF LIGHT WHEN TARGET SUITABLE X REPORT EXPENDITURES ABOVE
TYPES DAILY PRIOR TO 1600 X SUBMIT ANTICIPATED ADDITIONAL
REQUIREMENTS THIS HEADQUARTERS

ENCLOSURE #11

DTG: 060940K

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 2/5
CO 3/5

INFO: CO 1/5
CO AT/5
CO 4.2/5
CO "A" CO ENG

ORGANIC DEFENSE OF PRESENTLY HELD DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WILL INCLUDE USE OF WIRE AND AP MINES TO MAXIMUM EXTENT

PRACTICABLE X REPORT REQUIREMENTS THIS HEADQUARTERS X "A" CO ENGINEERS REPRESENTATIVES CONTACTING 2/5 AND 3/5

IN REGARD TO REQUIRMENTS X SUBMIT OVERLAY THIS HEADQUARTERS OF ALL WIRED AND MINED AREAS

ENCLOSURE # 12

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 061849K

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
 CO 2/5
 CO 3/5
 CO 4.2/5
 CO AT/5

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
 CO 1ST MARINES
 CO 7TH MARINES
 CO 1ST KMC REGT
 CO 11TH MARINES
 CO 1/11
 CO "A" CO ENG
 CO "C" CO TANKS

FRAG ORDER 29-51 FOR 7 MAY 1951 X 5TH MARINES CONTINUES
 CONSOLIDATING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VICINITY NONAME LINE

FROM ESTABLISHED BASES X 1/5 X RELIEVE COMPANY AT PATROL
 BASE WITH ONE REINFORCED COMPANY X 2/5 X SEND REINFORCED

PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 397 CS 8567 TO HILL 266 CS 8569 TO
 HILL 310 CS 8669 AND RETURN X 3/5 X AT DAWN SEND REINFORCED

PLATOON PATROL FROM PATROL BASE TO HILL 313 CS 8277 TO HILL
 420 CS 8279 TO HILL 385 CS 8382 AND RETURN TO BASE PRIOR

DARKNESS X PROVIDE SAME COVERING FOR 1/11 ELEMENTS AS FOR
 MY FRAG ORDER NO 26 FOR 4 MAY 51 X 3/5 X MOVE PATROL BASE

BETWEEN DUSK AND DARKNESS X PATROL REPORTS NO CHANGE

ENCLOSURE #13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 071458K

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 3/5

THIS CONFIRMS MY VERBAL ORDERS X RETAIN REINFORCED PLATOON
AS COVERING FORCE FOR ELEMENTS 1/11 VICINITY CS 8871-F-4

UNTIL THAT ELEMENT WITHDRAWS ON 8 MAY 51

ENCLOSURE #14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 071502K

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
CO 2/5
CO 3/5INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
CO 1ST MARINES
CO 7TH MARINES
CO 1ST KMC REGT
CO 11TH MARINES
CO 1/11
CO 1ST TANK BN
CO "A" CO ENG
CO 4.2/5
CO AT/5FRAG ORDER NO 30-51 FOR 7-8 MAY 51 X 1ST MAR DIV CONSOLIDATES
ON NONAME LINE AND OBJECTIVE ABLE X SEE OVERLAY X 5TH MARINESNO CHANGE X 1/5 X MOVE PATROL BASE TO VICINITY HILL 364
CS 8579 PRIOR DARKNESS 7 MAY 1951 X AT 080630K MOVE BASETO HIGH GROUND ON HILL 332 CS 8484 TO OBSERVE AND SUPPORT
3/5 PATROL ACTIVITIES X MAN OUTPOST ON HIGH GROUND AT CS8584-Y DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS X 2/5 X AT 080500K SEND
REINFORCED PLATOON TO CS 8575-M AS COVERING FORCE FOR BATTERY1/11 SUPPORTING REGIMENTAL PATROL ACTIVITIES FROM THAT
POSITION X COORDINATE DETAILS DIRECTLY WITH 1/11 X 3/5 XMOVE PATROL BASE TO VICINITY HILL 420 CS 8279 PRIOR DARKNESS
7 MAY 51 X AT 080630K MOVE BASE TO HILL 426 CS 8284 XIMMEDIATELY ON ARRIVAL THERE SEND ON REINFORCED PLATOON
PATROL TO HIGH GROUND CS 8085-S AND ONE PATROL OF SAMESTRENGTH TO HIGH GROUND CS 8385-E X HAVE PRESENT COVERING
FORCE REMAIN WITH ELEMENTS 1/11 AS PER MY 071458K X ALLPATROL BASES AND OUTPOST TO RETURN TO BASE VICINITY ROGER
LINE JUST PRIOR DARKNESS 8 MAY 51 X PATROL REPORTS NO CHANGE X1/5 AND 3/5 REPORT PATROL BASES FOR NIGHT 8 MAY 51 PRIOR
081700K X PATROLS NOT TO ENGAGE ENEMY BUT TO OBSERVE ALL

ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENCLOSURE#15

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 080945K

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

RESTRICTED

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
CO 2/5
CO 3/5
CO 4.2/5
CO AT/5
CO H&S/5

FOLLOWING CG 1ST MAR DIV MESSAGE PASSED FOR INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE X QUOTE X FURTHER REPORTS OF DEROGATORY REMARKS

TO MEMBERS OF OTHER SERVICES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED AND ALSO OF OTHER INCIDENTS X SUCH REMARKS AND INCIDENTS ARE UNWORTHY OF

MARINES AND ARE DETRIMENTAL AND EMBARRASSING TO THE MARINE CORPS X COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL TAKE POSITIVE ACTION TO

INDOCTRINATE ALL PERSONNEL IN THE ADVERSE EFFECT RUDE AND DISCOURTEOUS CONDUCT HAS ON THE REPUTATION OF MARINES AND

SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES THAT MAY RESULT FROM SUCH ACTIONS AND WILL MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO APPREHEND AND TAKE DISCIPLINARY

ACTION AGAINST OFFENDERS WITHOUT DELAY X UNQUOTE X

ENCLOSURE #16

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 081643K

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: ALL UNITS

UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE ADDRESSEES REPORT DAILY EXPENDITURES
ALL TYPES MORTAR AND 90MM AMMO FOR PERIOD ENDING 1200

DAILY X REPORTS TO REACH THIS HQ PRIOR TO 1400 X REPORT
MAY BE SUBMITTED VIA TELEPHONE X NEGATIVE REPORTS REQUIRED

ENCLOSURE#17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 081826K

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
CO 2/5
CO 3/5INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
CO 1ST MARINES
CO 7TH MARINES
CO 1ST KMC REGT
CO 11TH MARINES
CO 1/11
CO 1ST TANK BN
CO "A" CO ENG
CO 4.2/5
CO AT/5

FRAG ORDER NO 31-51 FOR 9 MAY 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X
5TH MARINES CONTINUES CONSOLIDATING POSITIONS AND PATROLS

TO RECONN LINE X 1/5 X FROM PATROL BASE AT 0700-K SEND
REINFORCED PLATOON PATROL TO CS 8285-E-1 VIA HILL 426 CS 8284

X ESTABLISH OP ON HILL 332 CS 8484 X BOTH RETURN TO BASE
PRIOR DARKNESS X 2/5 X SEND REINFORCED PLATOON AS COVERING

FORCE FOR ELEMENTS 1/11 IN POSITION AT CS 8575-M X PLATOON
TO RETURN TO BATTALION AREA WHEN ARTILLERY DISPLACES TO REAR X

3/5 X SEND OUT SMALL SECURITY PATROLS VICINITY OF PATROL BASE
X TO RETURN PRIOR TO DARKNESS X SEND REINFORCED PLATOON AS

COVERING FORCE FOR ELEMENTS 1/11 WHEN DISPLACED TO VICINITY
CS 8871-B X PLATOON TO RETURN TO BN AREA ON DEPARTURE ARTILLERY

UNIT X 2/5 AND 3/5 COORDINATE DETAILS DIRECTLY WITH 1/11 X
1/5 AND 3/5 MOVE PATROL BASES BETWEEN DUSK AND DARKNESS X

REPORTS NO CHANGE

ENCLOSURE #18

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 091700K

ROUTINE

PLAIN

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
CO 2/5
CO 3/5
CO AT/5
CO 4.2/5
CO H&S/5

FOLLOWING 1ST MAR DIV MESSAGE PASSED FOR INFORMATION AND
COMPLIANCE X QUOTE X PERSONNEL WILL WEAR PRESCRIBED UNIFORM

REGARDLESS OF CLIMATIC CONDITIONS X STRIPPING TO WAIST
OUTSIDE OF LIVING QUARTERS WHERE DANGER OF FLASH BURNS REMOTE

AUTHORIZED ONLY FOR PERSONNEL ON AUTHORIZED WORKING PARTIES
PERFORMING MANUAL LABOR X WHILE WASHING CLOTHES X ENGAGED IN

ATHLETICS X BATHING X BONA FIDE SUNBATHING IN AREAS DESIGNATED
BY UNIT COMMANDERS X ATTENTION CALLED TO MY MESSAGE 071730I

MARCH NOTAL REGARDING WEARING HELMETS X UNQUOTE

ENCLOSURE #19

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 091825K

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 1/5
CO 2/5
CO 3/5INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
CO 1ST MARINES
CO 7TH MARINES
CO 11TH MARINES
CO 1ST KMC REGT
CO 1/11
CO 1ST TANK BN
CO "A" CO ENG
CO 4.2/5
CO AT 5

FRAG ORDER NO 32-51 FOR 10 MAY 51 X 1ST MAR DIV NO CHANGE X
5TH MARINES CONTINUES DEVELOPING PRESENT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS

AND PATROLS TO RECONN LINE FROM PATROL BASES VICINITY ROGER
LINE X 1/5 X FROM PATROL BASE SEND SMALL SECURITY PATROLS

VICINITY OF BASE X 2/5 X SEND PATROL TO HILL 326 CS 8470 AND HILL
286 CS 8472 X PREPARE TO SEND ONE REINFORCED COMPANY ON 11 MAY

TO VICINITY ROGER LINE TO RELIEVE ELEMENTS 3/5 AND ESTABLISH
PATROL BASE THERE X 3/5 X RETAIN PLATOON COVERING FORCE FOR

1/11 IN PRESENT POSITION VICINITY CS 8871-F X FROM PATROL BASE
SEND ONE REINFORCED PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 292 CS 8185 VIA

VILLAGE AT CS 8182-F RETURNING VIA HILL 426 CS 8284 WHERE PATROL
WILL REMAIN AND OBSERVE POSSIBLE ENEMY ACTIVITY RETURNING TO

BASE JUST PRIOR DARKNESS X REGIMENTAL OUTPOST TEAM MAN OP ON
HILL 426 CS 8284 DURING ALL DAYLIGHT HOURS RETURNING TO BASE

WITH 5/5 PATROL X 1/5 AND 5/5 CHANGE PATROL BASES PRIOR
DARKNESS REPORTING NEW LOCATION THIS HEADQUARTERS PRIOR 1700 X

REPORTS NO CHANGE

ENCLOSURE #20

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 100845K

(Telephone)

FROM: CO 5TH MARINES

TO: CO 3/5

RANGER PLATOON WILL CONTACT HOW CO BETWEEN 1330 AND 1400
THIS DATE X THEIR ROUTE X HILL 442 CS 8176 TO CHUGONG-NI
CS 8177 TO PATROL BASE

ENCLOSURE #21

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES

1st Marine Division (a inf) FMF
 CHAUM-RI, KOREA
 262242K May 1951

ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER) To accompany Prog Order 47-51

MAPS: KOREA 1/50,000 AMS L751

1. SUPPLY

- a. (1) Class I - Two days "C" rations in hands of units. Supply point distribution on arrival assembly area.
- (2) Two days "C", and "A" or "B" as required in regimental supply dump.
- (3) One water point to accompany 2/5. Regimental WFO to pick up remaining water point in displacement of regimental train.
- (4) All water trailers and five (5) gallon water cans full.
- b. Class II - All on hand.
- c. Class III - Supply point distribution. One days supply in hands of units. All vehicle tanks full, w/5 gallon cans full. Two days in regimental supply dump.
- d. Class IV - All on hand.
- e. Class V - One basic load plus in hands of units. One regimental basic load plus in hands of regimental supply. Unit distribution on request before arrival of regimental Class V dump. Supply point distribution on arrival regimental supply dump.
- f. Salvage - Maximum effort will be directed toward the recovery and reclamation of all government and captured enemy material. Report all material in accordance with current directives.

2. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

- (1) "D" Med. Co in direct support.
- (2) Evacuation - forward to rear.

3. Transportation.

- 2/5 - 1st serial - 65 trucks - Return to 3/5 on arrival. Notify Regimental S-4 on time of release of trucks.
- 3/5 - 2nd serial - return to hospital on arrival.
- Regimental CP, AFCo, and H.2Co, (-), 3rd serial, return trucks to 1/5. 1/5 report arrival of trucks and time of departure.

4. Miscellaneous.

- (1) If air drop required request will contain the following:
- (a) Amount of supplies, by type, desired
- (b) Drop zone - giving UTM coordinates, landmarks, desired axis of approach, and the time and date of drop.
- (c) Radio call of ground controller and shape and color of panels that can be displayed.
- (d) On air drop the most qualified officer available in the drop zone will report the amount by type of cargo received and the amount of cargo lost or damaged and the probable cause. This report will be forwarded as soon as possible and within 24 hours to this headquarters (S-4).

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

D. R. KENNEDY
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps.
 Executive Officer..

DISTRIBUTION "D"

APPROVED:

W. E. Blugh
 W. E. BLUGH
 Major, USMC
 S-4

ENCLOSURE

C-O-P-Y

Headquarters, 5th Marines
 1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force
 c/o 120, San Francisco, California

1/a1
 F13-4
 Ser: 1844
 8 May 1951

MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, Headquarters and Service Company,
 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, Anti-Tank Company, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 4.2" Mortar Company, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, Company "A", 1st Engineer Battalion
 Commanding Officer, Company "C", 1st Tank Battalion

Subj: Treatment of Troops in Regimental Areas

Ref: (a) CG 1stMarDiv dis 061539K of May 1951

1. On 5 May 1951, a truck convoy transporting elements of the 31st Infantry Regiment through the 5th Marines zone of action provoked an unseemly incident during which uncomplimentary remarks and missiles were exchanged. The fact that the incident occurred as a direct result of the rowdy behavior, and failure to carry out orders by the Army element involved, in no way excuses the participation of Marines.
2. The Marine Corps is justifiably proud of the high standards of discipline that serves as its trademark among combat organizations over the world. This discipline and self control under all circumstances is the touchstone of our success in combat. To permit the mouthings and conduct of undisciplined troops to shake the control of elements of this Regiment indicates a basic lack of understanding of the principles involved.
3. It is directed that, regardless of provocation, individuals or elements of this command refrain from words or deeds designed to comment in any way on the characteristics of non-Marine units. An attitude of studied courtesy towards all units is desired. In the event that other units persist in provocative words or deeds, get their identity and make a report of the incident to the next echelon in the chain of command.

1/a1
P13-4
Ser: 1844
8 May 1951

Subj: Treatment of Troops in Regimental Areas

4. Success in battle depends upon teamwork. The spirit of friendly cooperation in the attainment of a common objective is exceedingly difficult to achieve when team members cannot meet without friction and the resulting sparks of resentment. The basic duty of each individual to the Corps and to the Country involves recognition of this simple fact.

5. A repetition of the incident noted in paragraph 1 of this memorandum will result in prompt and severe disciplinary action.

R. W. HAYWARD

Copy to:
CG, 1st MarDiv, MEF

2

C-O-P-Y

C-O-P-Y

Headquarters, 5th Marines 1/a1
 1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force F16-2
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California Ser: 1900
 22 May 1951

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, Headquarters and Service Company,
 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 4.2" Mortar Company, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, Anti-Tank Company, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

Subj: Rotation of Fifth Rotation Draft to the United States

Ref: (a) Div Memo 135-51 of 19 May 1951

1. In accordance with reference (a), it is anticipated that the fifth rotation draft will be transferred to the continental United States approximately 3 June 1951. A quota of six (6) officers and ninety (90) enlisted personnel and four (4) enlisted navy has been assigned to the 5th Marines, to be arranged into three groups. Groups I, II and III. The transfer of group III will be dependent upon the development of the tactical situation.

2. The number and grade of officers to be selected will be as prescribed below:

	Group I	Group II	Group III
MCSCo	-	-	1
ATCo	-	-	-
4.2" trCo	-	-	-
1stBn	1	1	1
2ndBn	1	1	-
3rdBn	-	-	-
TOTAL	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

1/a1
 P16-2
 Ser: 1900
 22 May 1951

Subj: Notation of Fifth Rotation Draft to the United States

3. The number of enlisted Marines to be selected will be as prescribed below:

	Group I	Group II	Group III
WSSCo	2	2	1
ATCo	-	-	-
4.2 nd TrCo	1	1	-
1stBn	8	8	8
2ndBn	11	11	12
3rdBn	8	8	9
TOTAL	<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>

4. Commanding Officers having Naval personnel attached and selected for rotation will submit name, rate and rating, service number, navy job code, component and first two choices of duty. Individuals included on rosters who were ordered to active military service from the 14th Naval District are authorized to elect to be transferred to duty in the Hawaiian area in lieu of the United States. A notation will be made opposite the names of such individuals who elect transfer to the Hawaiian area.

5. Commanding Officers will submit the names of the personnel selected in groups I and II alphabetically with name, grade, service number, MDS's and component. The names for group III will be listed by priority and will include a number opposite each Marine's name which will indicate his priority for transfer within the group listed. An original and two copies will be submitted to this Headquarters prior to 1800, 24 May 1951. Rosters will indicate the present location of individuals, e.g., Masan, Pohang, etc. Changes of rosters will be transmitted by telephone or dispatch.

6. The following policies are to be followed in selecting Marine Corps personnel for transfer:

1/a1
P16-2
Ser: 1900
22 May 1951

Subj: Rotation of Fifth Rotation Draft to the United States

- (1) Individuals selected will be those who joined the Division direct from an overseas post or station, provided they meet the criteria as shown in paragraph 4(a) of reference (a).
 - (2) Individuals with the longest time in Korea.
 - (3) If the number of individuals with the same length of time in Korea exceeds the quota of an organization, the individuals who have performed most capably in Korea will be selected. Company or equivalent commanders assisted by Platoon or equivalent commanders will make this determination. Time absent from Korea because of hospitalization will not be deducted from an individual's computed time in Korea.
7. Attention is also invited to paragraph 4(f) of reference (a) in making decisions on certain personnel.
8. Rosters will include the name, grade, service number, MOS's, component and home address of dependents in the case of officers.
9. Further instructions will be promulgated by telephone or dispatch.

R. W. HAYWARD

3

C-O-P-Y

5th Marines (Reinf)
1st Mar Div (Reinf)
10 June 1951

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to Historical Diary of May 1951

Isun #48 (CONFIDENTIAL, Operational Priority) 011405I
PERIOD 010800 TO 011400 X 4 X CIVILIAN ADMITS TO BEING NORTH
KOREAN COMMUNIST AND DRAFT DODGER X PRESENTLY UNDER INTERROGATION
BY CIC

Isun #49 (Negative)

Isun #50 (Negative)

Isun #51 (MODIFIED FLAIN, Operational Priority) 021405I
PERIOD 020800 TO 021400 X 4 X EASY CO PATROL REPORT APPROXIMATELY
1 PLATOON OF UNIDENTIFIED TROOPS VICINITY HILL 337 IN TA 8773 AT
021130 X EASY CO PATROL REPORTS UNIDENTIFIED ARTILLERY FIRE FELL
VICINITY TA 8575-H X NO ESTIMATE ON NUMBER OR CALIBER OF WEAPONS

Isun #52 (Modified Flain, Operational Priority) 022015I
PERIOD 021400 TO 022000 X 4 X 021645 EASY CO PATROL REPORT WHITE
AIR LABEL VICINITY CS 9672-B, OBSERVED MANY NEW EMPLACEMENTS X
2/5 REPORTS EVIDENCE ENEMY MONITORING REGIMENTAL AUXILIARY TACTICAL
NET APPROX 021800

Isun #53 (Confidential, Operational Priority) 030823I
PERIOD 022000 TO 030800 X 4 X 2/5 REPORTS ATTEMPT MADE BY UNKNOWN
STATION ON REGIMENTAL COMMAND NET TO CONTACT 5TH MARINES USING
2/5 CALL SIGN AT 022300 X UNKNOWN OPERATOR HAD DISTINCT ORIENTAL
ACCENT

Isun #54 (Modified Flain, Operational Priority) 031419I
PERIOD 030800 TO 031400 X 4 X 1 WF ROUND OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN FELL
VICINITY CS 8273-V AT 031230 X 2/5 REPORTS OBSERVING 30 UNIDENTIFIED
TROOPS MOVING EAST VICINITY CS 8674-H AT 031245

Isun #55 (Negative)

Isun #56 (Modified Flain, Operational Priority) 040825I
PERIOD 032000 TO 040800 X 4 X 2/5 REPORTED UNIDENTIFIED LIGHTS AT
2019 APPROXIMATELY 25 DEGREES FROM THEIR POSITION, 4 IN LINE TO 2
IN LINE GOING OFF AND ON RAPIDLY X APPEARED TO BE GOING WEST X
LIGHTS BEARING 250 DEGREES FROM 2/5 APPEARED STATIONARY, USUALLY
IN GROUPS OF 4, PATTERNED LIKE LETTERS T, L, I, OR TRIANGLE X
DURATION OF THESE LIGHTS ABOUT 4 MINUTES X TOTAL OF 75 OF THESE
LIGHTS COUNTED, ALL OUT AT 2115

DTG: 041130I (Telephone) From: TACF/5 To: CO/5
CY REPORT X CY AT APPROXIMATELY 1000 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM
HILL 652 CS 8984 X 125 ENEMY ON REVERSE SLOPES CS 8885 - 8985 -
9085 - 9084-ABF - 8984-CDEHIJ

APPENDIX IV (1)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

DTG: 041255I (Plain, Priority) From: CO/5 To: CG 1stMarDiv
 Info: CO's 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 1/11
 FROM TACF, OY REPORTS AT APPROXIMATELY 1000 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM
 HILL 652 CS 8984 X 125 ENEMY ON REVERSE SLOPES CS 8885 - 8985 -
 9085 - 9084-ABF - 8984-CDEHIJ

DTG: 041256I (Plain, Priority) From: CO/5 To: CG 1stMarDiv
 Info: CO's 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 1/11
 OY REPORTS 25 ENEMY WITH LMG AT HILL 783 VICINITY CS9886 AT 041037
 X OBSERVED 16 ENEMY WITH RIFLES ON HILL AT CS 7587-OY AT SAME TIME

Isum #57 (Plain, Operational Priority) 041435I
 Period 040800 to 041400 X 2A X OY REPORTS X 041000 OY RECEIVED S/A
 FIRE FROM HILL 652 VICINITY CS 8984 X OY OBSERVED ESTIMATED 125
 ENEMY ON REVERSE SLOPES VICINITY CS 8885 - 8985 - 9085 - 9084-ABF -
 8984-CDEHIJ

Isum #58 (Negative)

Isum #59 (Negative)

Isum #60 (Plain, Operational Priority) 051405I
 Period 050800 TO 051400 X 1G X EASY PATROL REPORTS FOUND 275 81MM
 MORTAR SHELLS IN HOUSE AT CS 8576

Isum #61 (Negative)

Isum #62 (Negative)

Isum #63 (Negative)

Isum #64 062015K (Negative)

Isum #64 070810K (Negative)

Isum #65 (Negative)

Isum #66 (Plain, Operational Priority) 072314K
 Period 071400 TO 072000 X ALL PARA REG X INVESTIGATION BY OY OF
 REPORT OF 100 CCF AT CS 8381 PROVED NEGATIVE

Isum #67 (Negative)

Isum #68 (Negative)

Isum #69 (Negative)

Isum #70 (Negative)

APPENDIX IV (2)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #71 (Negative)

Isum #72 (Plain, Operational Priority) 092004K
 PERIOD 091400 TO 092000 X 4 X 3/5 REPORTS 06 MAY 50 ARMED CCF
 FORCED CIVILIAN VICINITY CS 8381-G TO GUIDE THEM ACROSS PUKHAN-GANG
 TO VICINITY CS 7788 WHERE CIVILIAN WAS RELEASED X CIVILIAN VICINITY
 CS 8378-N STATES ALL CCF HAVE LEFT AREA X EVALUATION F-6

Isum #73 (Negative)

Isum #74 (Negative)

DTG: 101945K (Confidential, Operational Priority) From: CO/5
 To: CG 1stMarDiv Info: CO's 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 1/11, 1stMar, 7thMar,
 1stKAC, A/Eng, C/Tks
 INTERROGATION OF CCF POW BY 7TH DIV INDICATES POSSIBILITY 31ST CCF
 DIVISION LOCATED VICINITY CS 7386 X POW ALSO STATES CCF OFFENSIVE
 TO BE RESUMED 11 OR 12 MAY X IF ABOVE CORRECT, POSSIBLE PROBING
 ACTION CAN BE ANTICIPATED FROM CS 7386 TOWARD CHUNCHON

DTG: 101946K (Confidential, Operational Priority) From: CO/5
 To: CG 1stMarDiv Info: (Same as above)
 DUE TO LACK OF CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY, UNITS ARE CAUTIONED THAT
 THE ENEMY WILL PROBABLY MAKE DETERMINED EFFORT TO SECURE PRISONERS
 FOR PURPOSE OF DETERMINING UN ORDER OF BATTLE

DTG: 102140K (Plain, OP) From: CO/5 To: CG 1stMarDiv Info: (Same)
 3/5 POW STATES CIVILIAN SOURCE CONFIRMS POSSIBLE ENEMY ACTIVITY
 THIS AREA TONIGHT

Isum #75 (Negative)

Isum #76 (Negative)

Isum #77 (Plain, OP) 112012K
 Period 111400 TO 112000 X 1G X 1/5 FOUND FOLLOWING CACHE ENEMY
 AMMUNITION VICINITY CS 8677-A-2: 500 ROUNDS 60MM MORT, 200 RDS
 81MM MORT, 20,000 RDS S/A A/W, 200 RDS 76MM ARTY, 500 HAND GRENADES,
 PARTS FOR 76MM MOUNTAIN GUN, PARTS FOR HOWITZER, 6 2.36 ROCKETS,
 NUMEROUS FUSES AND DETONATORS

Isum #78 (Negative)

Isum #79 (Negative)

Isum #80 (Confidential, OP)
 PERIOD 121400 TO 122000 X 4 X CIVILIANS REPORT UNKNOWN NUMBER
 ENEMY DUG IN VICINITY CS 8087 X CIVILIANS REPORT CCF NORTH SIDE
 OF PUKHAN-GANG VICINITY CS 7587, 7787, 7984 X PATROLS DAILY 1000
 METERS SOUTH OF RIVER UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS RETURNING PRIOR TO
 DAYLIGHT

APPENDIX IV (3)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #81 (Mod. Plain, OP) 130809K
 PERIOD 122000 TO 130800 X 2A X AT 121500 DOG PATROL ON HILL 426
 SAW SMOKE AND 10 ENEMY SETTING FIRE TO BRUSH 1500 TO 2000 YARDS
 NORTHWEST ON TRAIL X AT 121600 BY REPORTED AREA TOO VEILED WITH
 SMOKE FOR OBSERVATION X ENEMY ACTIVITY BELIEVED TO BE SMOKE SCREEN

Isum #82 (Negative)

Isum #83 (Conf, OP) 132001K
 PERIOD 131400 TO 132000 X 4 X 2 SUSPICIOUS CIVILIANS APPREHENDED
 BY EASY CO VICINITY CS 8566 X RELEASED TO CIC FOR INTERROGATION
 AND PROCESSING

Isum #84 (Negative)

Isum #85 (Negative)

Isum #86 (Negative)

Isum #87 (Conf, OP) 150802K
 PERIOD 142000 TO 150800 X 4 X 2 SUSPICIOUS CIVILIANS APPREHENDED
 BY 3/5 X TURNED OVER TO CIC FOR INTERROGATION AND PROCESSING

Isum #87 (Mod Plain, OP) 151415K
 PERIOD 150800 TO 151400 X 4 X DOG PATROL REPORTS CIVILIAN STATED
 ENEMY PATROL ON 14 MAY TOOK 4 NATIVES PRISONER AT CS 8281-C

Isum #88 (Plain, OP) 152012K
 PERIOD 151400 TO 152000 X 2A X DOG PATROL REPORTS AT 151430 UNKNOWN
 NUMBER ENEMY IN FRESHLY DUG POSITIONS ON HILL 426 CS 8284 X ALSO
 OBSERVED 20 ENEMY IN BROWN UNIFORMS AT CS 8182 MOVING NORTH

Isum #89 (Plain, OP) 160830K
 PERIOD 152000 TO 160800 X 2A X AT 150900 LOVE CO 3RD BN 32ND INF
 REPORTED TO 2/5 3 UNIDENTIFIED TRUCKS UNDER MORTAR FIRE 830732
 WHO SENT UP A 5-STAR GREEN CLUSTER FOLLOWED BY 1 WHITE FLARE,
 THAT ALSO OBSERVED 5 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS VICINITY CS 8567-J X
 EASY CO OF 2/5 REPORTED 4 GREEN FLARES ONE EACH AT 5-MINUTE INTER-
 VALS STARTING AT 151935 FROM VICINITY CS 8470 HILL 326 X 3/5
 REPORTED AT 151930 FLARES WERE OBSERVED IN VICINITY CS 8472 IN
 FOLLOWING ORDER: 1 RED, 2 GREEN, 7 WHITE, 1 RED, 3 GREEN

Isum #90 (Conf, OP) 161440K
 PERIOD 160800 TO 161400 X 2/5 REPORT OBSERVED ESTIMATED ENEMY CO
 PATROL (ESTIMATE LATER REVISED TO 2 ENEMY COMPANIES) VICINITY
 CS 8479-K WEARING BLUE, WHITE AND BROWN UNIFORMS MOVING SOUTH X
 A/J AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE DIRECTED ON ENEMY X CASUALTIES UNKNOWN X
 DOG COMPANY RECEIVED S/A RETURN FIRE X ARTILLERY BEING EMPLOYED
 ON ENEMY POSITION AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X 4 X CIVILIANS REPORT ENEMY
 PATROL VICINITY CS 8380-D, ENEMY DIGGING IN ON HIGH GROUND VICINITY
 CS 8480, 8479 AND 8482 X TIME NOT SPECIFIED

APPENDIX IV (4)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #91 (Plain, OP) 162125K

PERIOD 161400 TO 162000 X 1G X 35 ESTIMATED ENEMY KIA X 2A X 161340 ARTILLERY EMPLOYED AGAINST ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY COMPANIES ON HILL 385 VICINITY CS 8382 AND HILL 289 VICINITY CS 8381 WITH 35 ESTIMATED ENEMY KIA X 4 X CIVILIAN REPORTS 50 CCF OBSERVED AT 142035 MOVING VICINITY CS 8482-M X DIRECTION UNKNOWN X 30 CARRIED RIFLES X REMAINDER CARRIED HAND GRENADES X VICINITY CS 8679-M CIVILIAN STATED 50 CCF OBSERVED VICINITY CS 8785-FGHI AT 160700 X EVALUATION F-6 X CIVILIAN REPORTS 1000 CCF AND UNKNOWN NUMBER HORSES DIGGING IN OBSERVED VICINITY CS 8482 X 500 LOCATED IN VILLAGE, 500 LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND X TIME NOT STATED X EVALUATION F-6 X AT 160940 15 WHITE CLAD FIGURES HILL 393 CS 9066 RAN WHEN APPROACHED BY 1/5 ABLE PATROL X 1 WOMAN AND CHILD LEFT BEHIND GAVE NEGATIVE INFO

Daily Intelligence Summary (Conf, OP) 162154K

EASY CO OBSERVED 4 GREEN FLARES ONE EACH AT 5-MINUTE INTERVALS STARTING AT 151935 BELIEVED COMING FROM HILL 326 VICINITY CS 8470 X 3/5 REPORTED FLARES OBSERVED VICINITY CS 8472 IN FOLLOWING ORDER: 1 RED, 2 GREEN, 7 WHITE, 1 RED, 3 GREEN X 2/5 AND 3/5 PATROLLED TO FRONT IN ZONE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS X AT 161215 ELEMENTS OF 2/5 ON HILL 420 VICINITY 8279 OBSERVED ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY PATROL DRESSED IN BLUE, WHITE AND BROWN UNIFORMS MOVING SOUTH VICINITY CS 8479-K X ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CHANGING INTO CIVILIAN CLOTHES X WHEN FRIENDLY ELEMENTS DELIVERED LONG RANGE A/W AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE, ENEMY RETURNED WITH S/A FIRE AND COMMENCED TO WITHDRAW TOWARDS HILL 385 VICINITY CS 8382 AND HILL 289 VICINITY CS 8381 X ORIGINAL ESTIMATE OF ENEMY STRENGTH REVISED TO 2 ENEMY COMPANIES X CONTACT BROKEN AT 161300 X AT 161340 ARTY WAS EMPLOYED AGAINST WITHDRAWING ENEMY WITH ESTIMATED 35 ENEMY KIA X AT 161445 EN OBSERVED WITHDRAWING NORTH ALONG RIDGE LINE FROM HILL 385 VICINITY CS 8382 X POINT OF FARTHEST ADVANCE CS 8680-G

Isum #92 (Negative)

Isum #93 (Mod Plain, OP) 171530K

PERIOD 170800 TO 171400 X 2A X AS PERIOD CLOSED ELEMENTS OF 3/5 WERE ENGAGED WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY VICINITY CS 8679-W, CS 8578-L, CS 8580-S X 171155 ELEMENTS OF 3/5 ENGAGED UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY VICINITY CS 8679-M X 4 X 171135 CIVILIAN REPORTS UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY OBSERVED VICINITY CS 8381-I, 8481-K, 8579-S, 8580-W

Isum #93 (Plain, OP) 172008K

PRD 171400 TO 172000 X 2A X FRIENDLY ELEMENTS ENGAGED ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY BETWEEN 171155 AND 171530 AT THE FOLLOWING POINTS OF CONTACT CS 8679-N, 8679-W, 8578-L AND 8580-S X ENEMY WAS REPORTED TO BE WEARING WHITE UNIFORMS X ENEMY EMPLOYED ONLY S/A FIRE AGAINST FRIENDLY UNITS X NO ESTIMATE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES

APPENDIX IV (5)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Daily Intelligence Summary (Conf, OP) 172032K
 NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS 16-17 MAY X 2
 COMPANIES SUPPORTED BY ONE PLATOON OF TANKS MOVED FORWARD TO THE
 ROGER LINE X AT 171155 THIS FORCE EMPLOYING TANK AND ARTILLERY
 FIRE ENGAGED ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY AT FOLLOWING POINT OF CONTACT
 CS 8679-M, 8679-W, 8578-L AND 8580-S X THIS ENGAGEMENT CONTINUED
 UNTIL 171530 WHEN THE FRIENDLY FORCE BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW X
 ENEMY WAS REPORTED TO BE WEARING WHITE UNIFORMS AND EMPLOYED ONLY
 S/A FIRE AGAINST FRIENDLY UNITS X NO ESTIMATE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES
 X POINT OF FARTHEST ADVANCE CS 8279-0

Isum #95 (Negative)

Isum #96 (Negative)

Isum #97 (Conf, OP) 190820K
 PRD 182000 TO 190800 X 4 X 7TH ROKA DIVISION EVADERS IDENTIFY
 ELEMENTS OF THE 45TH AND 81ST CCF DIVISIONS AS HAVING ATTACKED
 THEM EARLY MORNING OF 18 MAY

DTG: 190920K (Conf, OP) From: CO/5 To: CG 1STMAR DIV
 REFER MY MESSAGE 172032K X DELAYED REPORT ON ACTION 17 MAY VICINITY
 CS 8779 X TANK FIRE RESULTED IN ESTIMATED 100 ENEMY KIA AND ESTI-
 MATED 100 WIA X ITEM CO ESTIMATED 10 EN KIA AND 15 WIA

Isum #98 (Negative)

Isum #99 (Negative)

DTG: 192315K (Plain, OP) From: CO/5 To: CG 1stMarDiv
 FROM 3/5: SPOT REPORT X AT 2045 GEORGE CO REPORTED 400 ENEMY ON
 HILL 719 VICINITY DS 0584 X ARTILLERY CALLED AT 2105, ESTIMATE
 GOOD RESULTS X AT 2230 ARTILLERY CALLED ON REPORTED 1000 ENEMY
 CONCENTRATION AT DS 0484-L, RESULTS UNKNOWN

Isum #1 (Conf, OP) 201125K
 PRD 192000 TO 200800 X 1B X PW IDENTIFIES 40TH CCF DIVISION X
 STATES FORMERLY ASSIGNED TO 40TH CORPS BUT THAT CORPS WAS DEACTI-
 VATED AND PERSONNEL REASSIGNED X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X 1F X 40TH
 CCF DIVISION X 1G X 1 PW X WOUNDED IN NECK X CAPTURED BY 3/5 AT
 200610 X ESTIMATE 55-65 ENEMY KIA X 2A X 1/5 X NEGATIVE X 2/5 X
 7 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 105MM ARTILLERY FIRE FELL VICINITY 2/5 CP
 200030 TO 200040, CONTINUED INTERMITTENTLY REMAINDER NIGHT X
 COMMENCING 200330 DOG CO RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 155 ARTILLERY
 FIRE INTERMITTENTLY VICINITY DS 0782 X 3/5 X 192105 ARTILLERY EM-
 PLOYED AGAINST ESTIMATED 1000 ENEMY VICINITY DS 0482-L WITH UNKNOWN
 RESULTS X 200445 3/5 RECEIVED LIGHT PROBING ATTACK FROM VICINITY
 DS 0482-KL X ENEMY EMPLOYED S/A FIRE X 3/5 RECEIVED SPORADIC LIGHT
 (Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (6)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

ARTILLERY FIRE REMAINDER PERIOD X 3 X PW STATES ESTIMATED 2000 MEN IN HIS UNIT X PW STATES UNIT HAS 20 81MM MORTARS X 4 X PW CLAIMS TO BE FORMER STUDENT CONSCRIPTED AGAINST HIS WILL X STATES MORALE LOW

DTG: 201445K (Plain, OP) From: CO/5 To: CG 1stMarDiv
FROM TACP X OY REPORT X OBSERVED 35 ENEMY MOVING SOUTHWEST FROM HILL 852 TOWARDS HILL 916 AND HILL 882 AT TA 0589

DTG: 201806K (Mod Plain, OP) From: CO/5 To: CG 1STMARDIV
2/5 REPORTS: APPARENT LARGE ENEMY BUILD-UP BEHIND RIDGELINE FROM APPROXIMATELY HILL 719 DS 0684-A TO DS 0584-E X THIS WAS ON OY AND GROUND OBSERVATION X ALSO AT 1530 EASY CO SPOTTED A POSSIBLE ENEMY OP AT DS 0785-Q

Daily Intelligence Summary (Mod Plain, OP) 202355K
PRD 191900 TO 201900 X AT 192105 3/5 EMPLOYED ARTILLERY AGAINST ESTIMATED 400 ENEMY ON HILL 719 VICINITY DS 0584-D WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS X AT 192230 ARTILLERY WAS EMPLOYED AGAINST ESTIMATED 1000 ENEMY VICINITY DS 0482-L WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS X 200030 TO 200040 7 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 155MM ARTILLERY FIRE FELL VICINITY 2/5 CP AND CONTINUED INTERMITTENTLY THROUGHOUT REMAINDER OF NIGHT X COMMENCING AT 200330 DOG CO RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 155MM ARTILLERY FIRE INTERMITTENTLY VIC DS 0782 X 200445 3/5 RECEIVED AN ATTACK ALONG ITS FRONT LINE POSITIONS VICINITY DS 0482-KL BY ADVANCING FORCE ESTIMATED 2000 ENEMY EMPLOYING S/A FIRE AND A/W FIRE X ENEMY APPARENTLY WAS UNAWARE OF THIS LOCATION OF FRIENDLY POSITIONS X THE PRINCIPAL ENGAGEMENT HAD SUBSIDED BY 200930 X FORWARD UNITS OF 3/5 RECEIVED SPORADIC S/A FIRE DURING MORNING HOURS X A TOTAL OF 15 PWS WERE CAPTURED DURING THIS ENGAGEMENT X THEY IDENTIFIED 44 DIV 15 CORPS, 132 REGT AND 580 REGT 33 DIV 15 CORPS X 250 ENEMY KIA WERE COUNTED IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF FRIENDLY POSITIONS AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER WERE BELIEVED TO BE IN DEFILADED AREAS FORWARD OF FRIENDLY FRONT LINES X DURING AFTERNOON HOURS NUMEROUS AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED ON ESTIMATED 1500-2000 ENEMY MOVING NORTH AND SOUTH IN SINGLE FILE ALONG TRAIL EXTENDING ALONG HIGH GROUND VICINITY DS 0286 DOWN INTO VALLEY VICINITY DS 0484 X AS PERIOD CLOSED A TOTAL OF 34 FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT EMPLOYING NAPALM, ROCKETS AND VT BOMBS HAD CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES IN THIS AREA X ENEMY WHO WALKED IN OPEN SEEMED TO DISREGARD PRESENCE OF FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT X OYS CONTROLLED STRIKES AND DESIGNATED TARGETS THROUGH USE OF SMOKE BOMBS X STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS AND WERE CONTINUING AS THE PERIOD CLOSED X 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CONDUCTED BY 2/5 DURING AFTERNOON HOURS AGAINST UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY VICINITY DS 0984-B WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS X AIR STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED BY 3/5 DURING AFTERNOON HOURS X 1 WAS CONDUCTED AGAINST UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY VICINITY DS 0583 WITH FAIR RESULTS X A SECOND STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED IN VICINITY DS 0583, 0584 AND 0683 AGAINST ESTIMATED 100 TO 150 ENEMY RESULTING IN ESTIMATED 100 ENEMY KIA X ARTILLERY WAS CALLED TO MOP UP ENEMY IN THIS AREA X ARTILLERY FIRED A TOTAL OF 17 MISSIONS DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 AND 2/5 AGAINST VARIOUS ENEMY TARGETS RESULTING IN ESTIMATED 100 ENEMY KIA

APPENDIX IV (7)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #2 (Conf, OP) 201915K

PRD 200800 TO 201400 X 1B X 44 DIV 15 CORPS X 1F X PWS IDENTIFY
 44 DIV 15 CORPS X 1G X 6 PWS X ACTUAL COUNT 152 ENEMY KIA X ESTIMATE
 MANY MORE ENEMY KIA BY ARTILLERY AND MORTAR FIRE IN DEFILADE
 POSITIONS FORWARD OF LINES X 1 US SCR/536 SET ON CHANNEL USED BY
 TACTICAL AIR DIRECTION CENTER X 1 7.65 RUSSIAN MG X 2A X 2/5 X
 AT 201120 EASY CO REPORTS 50-60 ENEMY MOVING NORTHWEST ON RIDGE
 LINE DS 0684-W MOVING TOWARDS HILL 719 VICINITY DS 0584 X DOG CO
 FO REPORTS AT 201125 OBSERVED 15 ENEMY ON HILL 719 DS 0584 X
 ARTILLERY FIRE CALLED X RESULTS UNKNOWN X 3/5 X 200445 3/5 RECEIVED
 ATTACK ALONG ITS FRONT LINE POSITIONS FROM VICINITY DS 0482-KL BY
 ADVANCING FORCE ESTIMATED 2000 ENEMY EMPLOYING S/A AND A/W FIRE X
 ENEMY APPARENTLY UNAWARE OF LOCATION OF FRIENDLY POSITIONS X
 PRINCIPAL ENGAGEMENT SUBSIDED BY 0930 X FORWARD UNITS OF 3/5
 RECEIVED SPORADIC S/A FIRE DURING MORNING HOURS X 3 X PW STATES
 ENEMY RECEIVES AMMUNITION RESUPPLY EVERY 4 DAYS X NO RESUPPLY
 AVAILABLE IF AMMUNITION EXHAUSTED PRIOR TO THAT TIME X ENEMY DEAD
 EXAMINED 200900 BY 3/5 CARRIED RATIONS FOR AN ESTIMATED ADDITIONAL
 6 DAYS X ALL ENEMY DEAD EXAMINED BY 3/5 CARRIED A VARIETY OF US
 EQUIPMENT SUCH AS CANTEENS, CHARLIE RATIONS, SOAP AND ENTRENCHING
 TOOLS X ENEMY DEAD APPEARED WELL EQUIPPED WITH COMBINATION US AND
 ENEMY EQUIPMENT X 4 X ROK RETURNEE PICKED UP BY FOX COMPANY AT
 200915 IDENTIFIES HQ PLATOON 6TH COMPANY 2D BN 8TH REGT 7TH ROK
 DIV X STATES 1 CCF REGT ATTACKED HIS BN 2 DAYS AGO IN US ARMY AND
 USMC UNIFORMS USING M-1 RIFLES, CARBINES, 60MM MORTARS, LIGHT AND
 HEAVY MGS, 2 105MM HOWITZERS X FURTHER REPORTED HIS BN RAN OFF
 INTO HILLS AND LEFT HIM TO WATCH CCF REGIMENT X WHEN ROK SAW
 CCF OFFICER DRESSED IN US ARMY UNIFORM HE THREW HIS RIFLE AWAY
 AND SALUTED CCF OFFICER X ROK STATED CCF OFFICER THOUGHT ROK WAS
 NORTH KOREAN SO OFFICER SENT HIM TO UN LINES TO GET INFO AND
 RETURN TODAY X ROK RETURNEE PICKED UP BY FOX COMPANY ON 20 MAY
 IDENTIFIES 3RD PLATOON 8TH CO 2D BN 8TH REGT 7TH ROK DIV X ROK
 STATES HIS BN WAS OVERRUN BY 1 BN CCF ON 16 MAY AND WITHDREW TO
 UNKNOWN VILLAGE AND WERE OVERRUN AGAIN 17 MAY X LEFT HIM BEHIND X
 STATES MANY OF HIS REGT WERE KIA X A FEW WERE TAKEN PW, OTHERS
 FLED TO MOUNTAINS X STATES CCF WORE BLUE TROUSERS, BLUE AND GREEN
 JACKETS, NO HEADGEAR X CCF WERE ARMED WITH M-1S, CARBINES, BURP
 GUNS, LIGHT AND HEAVY MGS AND 155MM ARTILLERY PIECE

Isum #3 (Plain, OP) 202230K

PRD 201400 TO 202000 X 1F X 132 REGT AND 580 REGT 33 DIV 51 CORPS
 X 44 DIV 15 CORPS X 1G X TOTAL FOR 20 MAY 15 PWS AND 250 COUNTED
 ENEMY DEAD X 1 RUSSIAN LMG X 1 BREN TYPE AUTOMATIC RIFLE X 1 82MM
 MORTAR X 1 JAPANESE 60MM MORTAR X 1 FLARE GUN X 5 BURP GUNS X 1
 US 45 CAL AUTOMATIC PISTOL X 1 US M-1 RIFLE X 2A X 2 AIR STRIKES
 CONDUCTED BY 3/5 VICINITY DS 0583 0584 0683 AGAINST 150 ENEMY
 RESULTING IN ESTIMATED 100 ENEMY KIA X EASY CO REPORTS POSSIBLE
 ENEMY OP VICINITY DS 0785-Q X 2/5 CONDUCTED AN AIR STRIKE AGAINST
 UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY VICINITY DS 0984-B WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS

APPENDIX IV (8)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Isun #4 (Conf, OF) 210840K

FRD 202200 TO 210800 X 1G X 1 PW, IDENTIFIES 51 CORPS X 2A X 3/5 REPORTS ONE ENEMY PLATOON MOVING SOUTH ON RIDGE VICINITY OF DS 0583-V AT 210025 X DISPERSED BY 4.2 FIRE

Isun #5 (Mod Plain, OF) 211535K

FRD 210900 TO 211400 X 2A X 1/5 X NEGATIVE X 2/5 X DELAYED X LIGHT 1 G POST VICINITY 0783-Y HEARD CHINESE VOICES AT 202230 AND 202300 X ARTILLERY EMPLOYED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 3/5 X 210830 NOW CO OBSERVED 3 ENEMY IN HOUSE VICINITY DS 0481-L X ARTILLERY EMPLOYED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 2B X AT CP AREA VICINITY DS 0371-O RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 45 CAL S/A FIRE APPROX 211255 X REGT OF VICINITY DS 0371 RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS S/A FIRE APPROX 211315 X PATROLS INVESTIGATING X 4 X 2 STRAGGLERS FROM 38TH INF REPORT 1 ENEMY ARTILLERY BATTERY UNKNOWN CALIBER UNKNOWN DISTANCE NORTH OF HILL 442 VICINITY DS 4884-A ALONG HIGH GROUND SOUTH TO DS 0883-Y X ALSO REPORT 2 ENEMY COMPANIES WELL DUG IN ON EAST SIDE OF DRAW FROM VICINITY DS 0984-B SOUTH TO VICINITY DS 0983-G X BOTH REG STATE ARTILLERY AND AIR HAVE LITTLE EFFECT ON WELL DUG-IN ENEMY POSITIONS

Isun #6 (Conf, OF) 212101K

FRD 211400 TO 212000 X 1F X 3/5 CAPTURED 1 PW AT 211600 VICINITY DS 0481 X PW IDENTIFIED 132 REGT 44 DIV 15 CORPS 2 FIELD ARMY X 2/5 CAPTURED 1 PW VIC DS 0883-U APPROX 211815 X PW IDENTIFIES 132 REGT 44 DIV 15 CORPS 2 FIELD ARMY X 1G X 2 PWS X BOTH WOUNDED X TO BE EVACUATED THROUGH MEDICAL CHANNELS X 3 EN KIA COUNTED X ESTIMATE 9 ENEMY KIA X 80 ROUNDS 155MM AMMUNITION FOUND BY EASY CO PATROL VICINITY DS 0883 X 2A X ESTIMATE 1 ENEMY PLATOON WITH A/W DEFENDING HILL 719 VICINITY DS 0584 ENGAGED ELEMENTS OF DOG CO PATROL APPROXIMATELY 211730 X 15 ENEMY WITH A/W FOLLOWED DOG PATROL APPROXIMATELY 1000 YARDS FROM HILL 719

Isun #7 (Conf, OF) 220832K

FRD 212200 TO 220800 X 2A X UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY VICINITY DS 0482 TAKEN UNDER MORTAR FIRE AT 212225 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS X 2/5 REPORTS 8 ROUNDS ENEMY ARTILLERY LANDED VICINITY EASY CO AT 212230 DURING FIRING OF A NORMAL BARRAGE, CALIBER UNKNOWN, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN POSITIONED PARALLEL TO FRIENDLY LINES AND SOUTHWEST FROM EASY CO POSITIONS X 4 X UNIDENTIFIED LOUDSPEAKER AIRCRAFT FLEW OVER 2/5 POSITIONS AT 212245 TELLING UN TROOPS TO GO HOME TO THEIR WIVES AND CHILDREN

Isun #8 (Mod Plain, OF) 221412K

FRD 220800 TO 221400 X 1F X 1 PW SURRENDERED TO 3/5 VICINITY DS 0481 AT 221030 X PW IDENTIFIES 3D PLAT 1ST CO 132 REGT 44 DIV 15 CORPS

APPENDIX IV (9)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #9 (Conf, Priority) 222210K
 PRD 221400 TO 222000 X 1G X 11 PWS FROM 132 REGT 44 DIV 15 CCF
 CORPS, 28 ADDITIONAL KIA FROM ENGAGEMENT WITH 3/5 MORNING OF 20
 MAY X CAPTURED ONE m-1 RIFLE, TWO CASES 2.36 ROCKETS, ONE 3.5
 ROCKET LAUNCHER, TWO 60MM MORTARS, THREE LIGHT MGS, FIVE BURP GUNS,
 ONE FLARE GUN, DESTROYED 5 HOUSES BELIEVED TO HAVE CONTAINED ENEMY
 AMMUNITION BECAUSE OF SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS X HOUSES LOCATED
 VICINITY DS 0482 X ALL ABOVE REPORTED BY 3/5

DTG: 222228K (Mod 11, OP) From: CO/5 To: CG 1st Mar Div
 AT 221910 2/5 DOG REPORTS APPROX 12 UNIDENTIFIED TROOPS AT DS 0585
 IN HILL BOXES AND FOXHOLES X 2/5 FOX REPORTS UNKNOWN NUMBER OF
 UNIDENTIFIED TROOPS BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY IN FOXHOLES ON HILL DS 0787

Isum #10 (Mod Plain, OP) 230830K
 PRD 222200 TO 230800 X 2A X 2/5 REPORTED APPROXIMATELY 12 UNIDENTI-
 FIED TROOPS IN HILLBOXES VICINITY DS 0515-I AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF
 UNIDENTIFIED TROOPS IN FOXHOLES ON HILL AT DS 0787-V, ALL AT
 221910 X "G" CO RECEIVING S/A FIRE VICINITY DS 0585-M AS PERIOD
 CLOSED

Isum #11 (Conf, OP) 231420K
 PRD 230800 TO 231400 X 230715 GEORGE CO RECEIVED LIGHT S/A FIRE
 FROM DS 0585-N X 230830 AIR STRIKE CALLED ON ENEMY POSITION WITH
 UNKNOWN RESULTS X 231200 GEORGE CO VICINITY DS 0486-S BEGAN
 RECEIVING MODERATE S/A X NO ESTIMATE OF ENEMY STRENGTH OR LOCATION

Isum #12 (Conf, Flash) 232050K
 PRD 231400 TO 232000 X 1F X 9 PWS IDENTIFY 541 REGT 181 DIV 60
 CORPS X 5 PWS IDENTIFY 59 REGT 20 DIV 7 CORPS X 1 PW IDENTIFIES
 103 REGT 35 DIV 12 CORPS X 1 PW IDENTIFIES 361 REGT 86 DIV X 1
 PW IDENTIFIES 104 REGT 35 DIV 12 CORPS X 2 PWS IDENTIFY 537 REGT
 179 DIV 60 CORPS X 1G X 19 PWS X 1/5 FOUND US TYPE HAGGLER VICINITY
 DS 0875-J X WAS SET FOR 20 MAY X 6 COUNTED ENEMY KIA X 2A X DELYAED
 231000 FOX CO VICINITY DS 1085-Q ENGAGED 15 MAN ENEMY PATROL
 RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA AND DISPERSING REMAINDER X 3/5 RECEIVED
 OCCASIONAL SNIPER FIRE DURING AFTERNOON HOURS X 4 X 2/5 LOCATED 10
 WOUNDED U.S. ARMY TROOPS AND APPROXIMATELY 12 ABANDONED VEHICLES
 VICINITY DS 0885-E X WOUNDED REPORT ADDITIONAL 300 US WOUNDED IN
 VALLEY VICINITY DS 0686 X 4 US WOUNDED LOCATED VICINITY DS 0986-C

Isum #13 (Plain, OP) 240900K
 232000 TO 240800 X 2A X 3/5 RECEIVED INTERMITTENT S/A FIRE BETWEEN
 232400 AND 240100

Isum #14 (Mod Plain, Flash) 241745K
 PRD 240800 TO 241400 X 1F X 1 PW IDENTIFIES 132 REGT 44 DIV 15
 CORPS X 4 PWS IDENTIFY 238 REGT 80 DIV 27 CORPS X 1 PW IDENTIFIES
 (Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX IV (10)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Continued from preceding page)

2 REGT UNKNOWN DIV 7 CORPS X 1 PW IDENTIFIES 3 REGT 60 DIV 67 CORPS
 X 1 PW IDENTIFIES 543 REGT 181 DIV 60 CORPS X 1 PW IDENTIFIES 240
 REGT 80 DIV 27 CORPS X 1G X 12 PWS X 2A X 2/5 241050 ELEMENTS OF
 2/5 RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY VICINITY DS 1492-K
 X TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 241105 EASY CO
 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM DS 1493 X 241240 LOG CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE
 FROM HILL 885 VICINITY DS 1192 X 241300 LOG COMPANY PATROL SECURED
 HILL DISPERSING 1 ENEMY SQUAD X 3/5 X 230930 BN PERIMETER RECEIVED
 FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 6 ENEMY OBSERVED IN TRENCHES VICINITY DS 0890-D
 X RECOVERED US SOLDIER REPORTED ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY AT SAME
 LOCATION AT 230800 X AIR STRIKE CALLED AT 240945 WITH UNDETERMINED
 RESULTS X 240940 3/5 PATROLS VICINITY DS 0890 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE
 FROM UNDETERMINED LOCATION X 230945 3/5 RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM HILL
 1051 VICINITY DS 0891 X AIR AND ARTILLERY EMPLOYED WITH UNKNOWN
 RESULTS X 241030 ITEM CO RECEIVED FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ENEMY CO ON
 HILL 1051 VIC DS 0891 X AIR STRIKE CAUSED ENEMY TO WITHDRAW TOWARDS
 HILL 914 VICINITY DS 0991 X 241300 ITEM CO VICINITY DS 0890-WXY
 RECEIVED MODERATE S/A FIRE X 3/5 REPORTS ON 23 MAY ENGLISH VOICES
 FROM HIGH GROUND CALLING UPON FRIENDLY TROOPS TO ADVANCE, THERE
 WAS NO ENEMY IN AREA X AS FRIENDLY UNITS APPROACHED THEY WERE FIRED
 UPON FROM AREA WHERE VOICES WERE HEARD X U.S. DEAD FOUND IN 5TH
 AREA VICINITY DS 1184 X CASUALTY TAGS INDICATE 23 INF 2D US DIV X
 NO EVIDENCE ENEMY ATROCITY X 1/5 FOUND 2 HAGGLERS AND SOI-3
 VICINITY DS 0885-0

Isum 15 (Mod Plain, Cr) 242020K

PTD 241400 TO 242000 X 1 PW IDENTIFIES 541 REGT, 1 PW IDENTIFIES
 542 REGT, 1 PW IDENTIFIES 543 REGT, ALL OF 181 DIV 60 CORPS X 2
 PWS IDENTIFY 100 REGT, 5 PWS IDENTIFY 101 REGT ALL OF 34 DIV 12
 CORPS X 1 PW UNABLE TO IDENTIFY HIS UNIT OTHER THAN 3 REGT X 1G X
 11 PWS X 20 COUNTED EN KIA X PW STATES FRIENDLY ARTILLERY INFLICTED
 OVER 50 PER CENT CASUALTIES IN HIS UNIT X 2A X COMMENCING 241445
 4.2/5 VICINITY DS 1590-IJO RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 15 ROUNDS ARTILLERY
 FIRE X 241630 ELEMENTS OF 2/5 ENGAGED 2 ENEMY SQUADS VICINITY DS
 1290-G RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA AND 4 PWS X 241600 UNKNOWN NUMBER
 ENEMY FROM HILL 402 VICINITY DS 1493 TO HILL 466 VICINITY 1394
 HEAVILY ENGAGED FOX CO X NO FURTHER INFO ON THIS CONTACT AS PERIOD
 CLOSED X 241520 ITEM CO EMPLOYED ARTILLERY ON UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY
 VICINITY DS 0791 WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 241730 ABLE ATTACHED
 TO 3/5 VICINITY DS 0689-R RECEIVED S/A A/W AND MORTAR FIRE FROM
 VICINITY DS 0639-R 0590-E X ABLE CO WAS STILL ENGAGED AT CLOSE OF
 PERIOD X POINT OF FARTHEST ADVANCE DS 1092-K X 3 X PW STATES 101
 REGT WITH 600 MEN LEFT WHEN REGT DEPARTED THIS AREA DURING MORNING
 HOURS 24 MAY MOVING NORTH X STATES HIS UNIT HAS NO FOOD, 100 ROUNDS
 PER BAR X 4 X CIVILIAN REPORTS 50-100 ENEMY VIC DS 1290-I AT 241000

APPENDIX IV (11)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #16 (Mod Plain, CP) 250836K
 PAB 242000 TO 250800 X 1G X DELAYED REPORT: EASY CO OF 2/5 REPORTS
 18 EN KIA ESTIMATED 24 WIA AT DS 1292 BETWEEN 241130 AND 241530 X
 FOX CO REPORTS 242100 6 EN KIA 4 WIA AND 1 POW AT DS 1493 X DOG
 CO REPORTS AT 242220 10 EN WIA VICINITY DS 1390-J X ENEMY SUPPLY
 DUMP AT DS 1292-G CONTAINS M-1 RIFLES CARTRIDGES BAZOOKAS 60MM MORTARS
 LMG AND MAG X SIMILAR DUMP AT DS 1292-C WILL BE RECOVERED AND
 INVENTORIED

Isum #17 (Mod Plain, CP) 251408K
 PAB 250800 TO 251400 X 1F X 1 PW DESERTER APPREHENDED 24 MAY VICINITY
 DS 1293 IDENTIFIES 38 "BU" X 1 PW DESERTER APPREHENDED 24 MAY
 VICINITY DS 1293 IDENTIFIES 3RD REGT 27TH CORPS 3RD FIELD ARMY X
 1 PW DESERTER APPREHENDED 24 MAY DS 1293 IDENTIFIES 101 REGT 34TH
 DIV 12TH CORPS X 1 PW DESERTER APPREHENDED 24 MAY DS 1493 IDENTIFIES
 2ND REGT 12TH CORPS X 1 PW DESERTER APPREHENDED 24 MAY DS 1493
 IDENTIFIES 81ST DIV 27TH CORPS X 1 PW DESERTER APPREHENDED 24 MAY
 DS 1292 IDENTIFIES 38 "BU" 60TH CORPS X 1 PW DESERTER APPREHENDED
 24 MAY DS 1493 IDENTIFIES 81ST DIV 27TH CORPS X 1G X 8 PWS

Isum #18 (Mod Plain, CP) 252345K
 PAB 251400 TO 252000 X 1F X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 2/5 VICINITY DS 1392-E
 ON 25 MAY IDENTIFIES 10 BU 182 DIV 61 CORPS X 2 PWS CAPTURED BY 3/5
 VICINITY DS 0791 ON 25 MAY IDENTIFY 537 REGT 179 DIV 60 CORPS X 1
 PW CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DS 0791 IDENTIFIES 543 REGT 181 DIV 60
 CORPS X 1G X 5 PWS X 2A X 1/5 X AT 251215 CHARLIE CO OBSERVED ESTI-
 MATED 2 ENEMY SQUADS VICINITY DS 0994 MOVING TOWARDS DS 1096 X
 ARTILLERY EMPLOYED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS X AT 251535 BAKER CO PATROL
 VICINITY DS 0795-N OBSERVED 15 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH TOWARDS DS 0794-K
 AND AT 251540 BEGAN TO RECEIVE S/A FIRE FROM THIS ENEMY GROUP X AT
 251615 ARTILLERY EMPLOYED AGAINST ESTIMATED 300 ENEMY VICINITY DS
 1195-AE WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X AT 251715 4.5 ROCKET BATTERY FIRED
 MISSION ON SAME AREA WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS X AT 251730 AIR STRIKE
 CONDUCTED ON SAME AREA WITH GOOD RESULTS X POINT OF FARTHEST ADVANCE
 DS 1394-B X PW STATES 700 ON NORTH BANK OF SOYANG-GANG AND 300 ON
 SOUTH SIDE VICINITY DT 0502 X PW STATES ESTIMATED 200-300 ADDITIONAL
 CCF BETWEEN 1/5 AND SOYANG-GANG X 4 X 251000 3/5 RECOVERED 1 US
 SOLDIER UNHARMED VICINITY DS 0991-A X IDENTIFIES BAKER CO 38TH INF

DIG: 251550K From: CC/5 To: CG 1stMar.iv
 7THMAR REPORTS HEAR ENEMY HEARING SOUTH VICINITY DS 1296-R AND F
 APPROX 251500 X APPROX 251500 2/5 VIC DS 1391-W CAPTURED 1 PW WHO
 DESERTED FROM 182 DIV 61 CORPS TWO DAYS AGO X STATES HE WAS DIVISION
 RUNNER X STATES HIS UNIT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 20 MILES NORTHWEST
 FROM PRESENT 2/5 LOCATION X STATES HIS UNIT ARRIVED FROM MANCHURIA
 IN MARCH X STATES HIS UNIT HAS BEEN IN RESERVE LAST 30 DAYS, IS TO
 ATTACK IN THIS SECTOR 29 MAY X UNIT'S CODE NAME IS 4 BU, STATES HIS
 UNIT HAS 10 U.S. POWS

APPENDIX IV (12)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #19 (Conf, CP) 260855K

PRD 252000 TO 260800 X 1F X 1 PW 182 DIV 61 CORPS, 2 PS 181 DIV 60 CORPS X 1 PW 85TH REGT 29 DIV 15 CORPS, 1 PW 104 REGT 35 DIV 12 CORPS X 1 PW 103 REGT 44 DIV 15 CORPS, 172 REGT 58 DIV 20 CORPS, 103 REGT 35 DIV 12 CORPS X 1G X 9 PWS CCF X 4 X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION OF CCF ACC CLAIMS GENERAL WITHDRAWAL OF TROOPS TO CHUNHUNG, COORD UNKNOWN X ALSO REPORTS HIS UNIT IS 20TH CORPS AND THAT THE 26 AND 27 CORPS ARE ON EACH FLANK, SPECIFIC FLANK UNKNOWN X CLAIM MORALE VERY LOW AND TROOPS DO NOT WANT TO FIGHT ANYWHERE

Isum #20 (Conf, CP) 261420K

PRD 260800 TO 261400 X 4 X FAULTILY TANK HIT LAND MINE AT 260910 VICINITY DS 1294-R X MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN ENEMY BOX TYPE X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

Isum #21 (Mod Plain, CP) 262150K

PRD 261400 TO 262000 X 1F X WOUNDED PW CAPTURED ON 26 MAY BY FRENCH BN LOCATION UNKNOWN IDENTIFIES 100 REGT 34 DIV 12 CORPS X WOUNDED PW CAPTURED 26 MAY BY FRENCH BN LOCATION UNKNOWN IDENTIFIES 12 CORPS HQ X PW CAPTURED 25 MAY VICINITY DS 0791 BY 3/5 IDENTIFIES 181 DIV 60 CORPS X 2 PWS CAPTURED 26 MAY BY 3/5 VICINITY DS 0791 IDENTIFIES 543 REGT 181 DIV 60 CORPS X 2 PWS CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DS 0791 ON 25 MAY IDENTIFIES 537 REGT 179 DIV 60 CORPS X PW CAPTURED 26 MAY BY 2/5 VICINITY DS 1294-E AND WOUNDED WAS SOUTH KOREAN INTERPRETER WITH CCF X PW CAPTURED 24 MAY BY 1/5 VICINITY DS 0888-R IDENTIFIES 85 REGT 29 DIV 15 CORPS X PW CAPTURED 24 MAY BY 1/5 VICINITY DS 0888 IDENTIFIES 104 REGT 35 DIV 12 CORPS X 2 PWS CAPTURED 26 MAY BY FRENCH LOCATION UNKNOWN IDENTIFIES 104 REGT 35 DIV 12 CORPS X 4 PWS CAPTURED 26 MAY BY 1/5 VICINITY DS 0888-R IDENTIFIES 103 REGT 35 DIV 12 CORPS X PW CAPTURED 26 MAY BY FRENCH UNIT LOCATION UNKNOWN IDENTIFIES 102 REGT 34 DIV 12 CORPS X PW CAPTURED 26 MAY BY FRENCH UNIT LOCATION UNKNOWN IDENTIFIES 101 REGT 34 DIV 12 CORPS X PW CAPTURED 25 MAY BY 2/5 VICINITY DS 1394-U IDENTIFIES 172 REGT 58 DIV 20 CORPS X PW CAPTURED 25 MAY BY 2/5 VICINITY DS 1294-E IDENTIFIES 3 REGT 184 DIV 22 CORPS X PW CAPTURED 26 MAY BY 1/5 VICINITY 1494 IDENTIFIES 2 REGT 12 CORPS X PW CAPTURED 25 MAY BY 2/5 VICINITY DS 1392-E IDENTIFIES 10 BU 182 DIV 61 CORPS X 2 PWS CAPTURED 26 MAY BY 1/5 VICINITY DS 1474 IDENTIFIES 22 REGT 2 DIV 27 CORPS X PW CAPTURED 26 MAY BY H&S 5TH MAR VIC TA 1391-R IDENTIFIES 236 REGT 79 DIV 27 CORPS X 2 PWS CAPTURED 26 MAY BY H&S 5TH VICINITY TA 1391-R IDENTIFY 79 DIV 27 CORPS X 1G X 29 PWS X 2A X 1/5 X 261620 ELEMENTS OF 1/5 ENGAGED ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY VICINITY DS 1194-C RESULTING IN 3 COUNTED ENEMY KIA AND 2 PWS X 2/5 X 261605 MINE EXPLODED VICINITY DS 1493-U RESULTING IN 2 FRIENDLY CASUALTIES

Isum #22 (Negative)

Isum #23 (Mod Plain, CP) 271405K

PRD 270800 TO 271300 X 1F X 4 PWS IDENTIFY 130 REGT, 44TH DIV, 15TH CORPS X APPREHENDED 26 MAY AT DS 1940 X 2 PWS IDENTIFY 132 REGT 44

(Continued on next page)

APPENDIX IV (13)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

DIV 15 CORPS X APPREHENDED 26 MAY AT DS 1940 X 2 PWS IDENTIFY 239
 REGT 80 DIV 27 CORPS X 1 PW IDENTIFIES 145 REGT 35 DIV 8 CORPS X
 APPREHENDED 26 MAY AT DS 1194 X 1 PW IDENTIFIES 131 REGT 44 DIV 15
 CORPS APPREHENDED 26 MAY AT DS 1194 X 1G X 10 PWS

Isum #24 (Mod Plain, OP) 272212K

PRD 271400 TO 272000 X 2A X 2/5 FOX RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS HE MORTAR FIRE
 AT 1845 DT 2208-W X 2/5 LOG RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS SAME TIME AT DT 2208-R

Isum #25 (Negative)

Isum #26 (Mod Plain, OP) 281421K

280800 TO 081400 X 2A X AS PERIOD CLOSED LOG CO WAS RECEIVING SNIPER
 FIRE VICINITY DT 1909

Isum #27 (Mod Plain, OP) 282140K

PRD 281400 TO 282000 X 1F X 3 PWS CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 2009
 ON 28 MAY IDENTIFY "3RD MIDDLE BR, 3RD HEAVY REGT" 20TH CORPS X 1 PW
 CAPTURED BY 2/5 VICINITY DT 2109-0 ON 28 MAY IDENTIFIES 2ND REGT
 12TH DIV 15TH NK CORPS X 1G X 4 PWS X 2 COUNTED ENEMY KIA X ESTIMATE
 100 ENEMY KIA X ENEMY 100 ENEMY KIA X 2A X 281400 ELEMENTS OF 2/5
 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VICINITY 2008-IM X 281420 1/5 RECEIVED
 S/A FIRE FROM DT 1909-0 X 281435 2/5 EASY VICINITY DT 2108-B RECEIVED
 S/A FIRE FROM HIGH GROUND TO LEFT FLANK X 281530 2/5 LOG DROVE
 ESTIMATED 60 NK OFF HILL VICINITY DT 2008-B RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA
 AND 1 PW X 281635 1/5 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM HILL 659 VICINITY
 1710-J X 281850 1/5 IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2/7 EASY SECURED HILL 659
 AGAINST ESTIMATED 200 ENEMY X ESTIMATE 50 PER CENT ENEMY CASUALTIES
 X POINT OF FARTHEST FRIENDLY ADVANCE DT 1710-J X 4 PW STATES 1 NK
 REGIMENT IN IMMEDIATE AREA X PW STATES MANY COF IN 5THMAR ZONE OF
 ACTION X PW STATES 35 NK ON HIGH GROUND VICINITY DT 2013

Isum #28 (Mod Plain, OP) 290920K

PRD 282000 TO 290800 X 1F X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 2010-T
 ON 28 MAY IDENTIFIES 60 DIV 20 CORPS X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X 1G X
 DELAYED X 2/5 FOX REPORTS 3 ENEMY KIA AT 281500 VICINITY DT 2010 X
 1/5 REPORTS 15 COUNTED ENEMY KIA X 2A X 281935 1/5 CHARLIE RECEIVED
 3 ROUNDS 120MM MORTAR FIRE X 282015 1/5 CHARLIE AND BAKER RECEIVED
 S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM UNOCCUPIED PORTIONS HILL 659 VICINITY DT 1710
 X ALL QUIET BY 282045 X 4 X PW STATES 3 COF BNS DEPARTED THIS AREA
 NIGHT OF 27 MAY FOR YANKKO, COORDINATES UNKNOWN

Isum #29 (Mod Plain, OP) 291505K

PRD 290800 TO 291400 X 1- X 4 PWS CAPTURED BY 5THMAR VICINITY DT 2012
 ON 29 MAY IDENTIFY 2 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 1 PW CAPTURED VICINITY
 DT 2112 ON 29 MAY IDENTIFIES HIS UNIT AS 1 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS X
 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1711 IDENTIFIES 569 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK

APPENDIX IV (14)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to Stoker Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Continued from preceding page)

SCORPS (BR LEVEL REPORT) X PW STATES 3 NK DIV IS LOCATED AT YANGGU VICINITY DT 1117-N X BR LEVEL INTERROGATION X PW STATES 1ST NK DIV SEVERAL HILLS NORTHWEST OF PRESENT 2/5 POSITIONS X PW STATES 1ST NK REGIMENT ON HIGH PLANK OF 2ND NK REGT X 1G X 30 SCOUTED ENEMY KIA X ESTIMATE 20 ENEMY KIA X 5 PW X 2A X 1/5 X 290805 CHARLIE CO RECEIVED LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 1711-D X 290905 CHARLIE CO RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS MORTAR FIRE VICINITY DT 1710-E X 291040 CHARLIE CO VICINITY 1711 ENCOUNTERING BRIF RESISTANCE REPORTS 20 ENEMY KIA, ALL BELIEVED TO BE NKPA X 291130 CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 1711 EMPLOYED ARTILLERY AND MORTAR FIRE TO NEUTRALIZE ENEMY ENTRENCHED ON JAGGED CLIFF OVERLOOKING AVENUE OF APPROACH X AIR STRIKE CALLED X RESULTS UNKNOWN X AS PERIOD CLOSED ABLE CO VICINITY DT 1810 WAS RECEIVING HEAVY MORTAR FIRE X AIR AND ARTILLERY BEING EMPLOYED AGAINST ENEMY POSITIONS X 2/5 X 290805 ENEMY OBSERVED PREPARING LOG BUNKERS AND FIRE LINES VICINITY HILL 666 DT 2012 X ENEMY ALSO OBSERVED ALONG RIDGES VICINITY DT 2013-S TO DT 2112-G AT SAME TIME X AT 291120 FOX CO ENGAGED ENEMY AT CLOSE RANGE ON HILL 666 X 291212 FOX CO SECURED HILL 666 X AS PERIOD CLOSED FOX CO WAS ENGAGED IN BATTLE FOR HILL 712 VICINITY DT 2013 X 3 X PW STATES 1 NK REGIMENT VICINITY 1/5 FRONT LINES X 4 X 25 ROK CASUALTIES SURRNDERED TO 1/5 VICINITY DT 1809-X X ROK RETURNED STATES NKPA BELIEVED COP IN THIS AREA 2 DAYS AGO AT WHICH TIME 3 COP SCORPS COMMENCED MOVEMENT NORTHWARD IN CIL GROUP X PW STATES 12TH NK DIV RETIRING NORTH FOR REINFORCEMENTS BEFORE LAUNCHING COUNTER ATTACK X 291150 FRIENDLY PROPAGANDA PLANE VICINITY 2/5 FLYING 100 HIGH TO BE HEARD

Isum #30 (Road Plain, CP) 300010K

PERIOD 291400 TO 293000 X 1G X PW REPORTS 5TH NK CORPS INCLUDES 6TH AND 12TH AND 32ND DIVS ALL PRESENTLY LOCATED TO FRONT X 2A X DURING AFTERNOON HOURS ABLE CO OBSERVED 200-250 ENEMY MOVING NORTH IN SMALL GROUPS VICINITY DT 1812-R X ARTILLERY EMPLOYED WITH GOOD RESULTS X ENEMY STRONGLY RESISTED 1/5 ADVANCE THROUGHOUT PERIOD X APPROXIMATELY 291845 1/5 SECURED REGT OBJ 1 AGAINST STRONG ENEMY RESISTANCE X X APPROX 291910 1/5 ON REGIMENTAL OBJ 1 REPULSED STRONG ENEMY COUNTERATTACK X 1/5 CP RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS 76 OR 105MM ARTILLERY FIRE AT 291805 X APPROXIMATELY 291430 2/5 SECURED HILL 666 VICINITY DT 2012 AND HILL 712 VICINITY DT 2113 TRAPPING 1 ENEMY BN BETWEEN THESE HILLS X AS PERIOD CLOSED LOG AND FOX COs WERE ENGAGED IN MOPPING UP IN VICINITY THEIR POSITIONS X NO ESTIMATE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME X COMMENCING AT APPROX 291745 16 ROUNDS 76MM OR 105MM ARTILLERY FIRE LANDED IN VICINITY 2/5 CP AND ELEMENTS OF 5TH REGT CP VICINITY DT 1910

Isum #31 (Road Plain, CP)

PW 292000 TO 300800 X 1G X 18 NK PWS 2 COP, PRESENTLY UNDER INTERROGATION X ALL OTHER NEGATIVE

APPENDIX IV (15)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #32 (Mod Plain, OP) 301508K
 PRS 300800 TO 301400 X 1F X 3 NK PWS CAPTURED BY 2/5 VICINITY DT
 2010 AND 2012 ON 29 MAY IDENTIFY 2 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 2 COF
 PWS CAPTURED BY 2/5 VICINITY DT 2012 ON 29 MAY IDENTIFY 235 REGT
 79 DIV 27 CORPS X 9 NK PWS CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1807, 1811
 AND 2011 IDENTIFY 2 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 1 NK PW CAPTURED BY
 R&S 5TH MAR VICINITY 1910 ON 29 MAY IDENTIFY 2 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS
 X 4 UNKNOWN PWS CAPTURED IN ABANDONED ENEMY BUNKER BY 2/5 VICINITY
 DT 1910 ON 30 MAY IDENTIFY 235 REGT 79 DIV 27 CORPS (2), 178 REGT
 6 DIV 20 CORPS AND 2 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 1G X 19 PWS X THE
 FOLLOWING ITEMS OF ABANDONED ENEMY EQUIPMENT OF US MANUFACTURE WERE
 CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 2110 ON 30 MAY X 3 RADIOS (1 SCR/300,
 1 603 AND 1 SCR/536) X 2 ROCKET LAUNCHERS (2.36 AND 1 2.5) X 3
 57MM BEECHILLER RIFLES X 2A X 1/5 AND 2/5 ADVANCING TOWARD ASSIGNED
 OBJECTIVES WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X POINT OF FARTHEST ADVANCE
 AS OF 301400 DT 2016-M X 4 X PW INDICATES PRESENCE OF RUSSIAN
 ADVISERS WITH NKPA

Isum #33 (Mod Plain, OP) 302030K
 PRS 301400 TO 302000 X 1F X 2 NK PWS CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT
 1811 AND 1714 ON 30 MAY IDENTIFY 2 REGT 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 2 NK
 PWS CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1814 ON 30 MAY IDENTIFY 2 AND 3
 REGTS 12 DIV 5 NK CORPS X 2 COFS CAPTURED BY 2/5 VICINITY DT 2012
 ON 30 MAY IDENTIFY 235 REGT 79 DIV 27 CORPS X 1 COF PW CAPTURED BY
 2/5 VICINITY DT 2012 ON 29 MAY IDENTIFIED 22 REGT 70 DIV 20 CORPS
 X 2 NK PWS CAPTURED BY 3/5 VICINITY DT 2110 ON 30 MAY IDENTIFY 2
 REGT 12 DIV 5 CORPS X 1G X 9 PWS X 2A X AT 301630 1/5 BAKER RECD
 S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 40-60 ENEMY ON RIDGE VICINITY DT
 1815-Z X AT 301658K BAKER CO WAS ADVANCING AGAINST STIFF RESISTANCE

Isum #34 (Mod Plain, OP) 310815K
 PRS 302000 TO 310800 X 1G X (DELAYED) 9 ENEMY KIA AND 4 WIA COUNTED
 BY BAKER CO VICINITY DT 1815 RESULT OF ENCOUNTER 301845 X 2A X ENEMY
 MORTAR FIRE RECEIVED BY 1/5 FROM 2030 TO 2100 IN VICINITY DT 1916-3
 AND DT 1815-U, AMOUNT AND SIZE UNKNOWN X PW REPORTS 3 COF AND 3 NK
 CORPS PLAN TO SET UP DEFENSE LINE ALTHOUGH LOCATION UNKNOWN

Isum #35 (Mod Plain, OP) 311430K
 PRS 310800 TO 311400 X 1F X 4 NK PWS CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT
 1916 ON 30 MAY IDENTIFY 2ND REG 12TH DIV 5TH NK CORPS X 1 COF PW
 CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1916 ON 30 MAY IDENTIFIED 236 REG 1ST
 ARTILLERY DIV (PW COF OF HIS MIND) X 2 COF PWS CAPTURED BY 2/5
 VICINITY 2012 ON 30 MAY IDENTIFY 235 REG 79 DIV 27 CORPS X 1G X
 7 PWS X 2A X 311000 ABLE CO RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM HILL 515
 VICINITY DT 1716 X 311100 ABLE CO SECURED HILL 515 AND CONTINUED
 ADVANCING AGAINST LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE X 311135 ABLE CO VICINITY
 DT 1716 RECD S/A FIRE X 311150 ORVILLE CO VICINITY DT 1715 RECD
 ENEMY ARTILLERY FIRE X AMOUNT AND CALIBER UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME X
 AT 311330 BAKER CO VICINITY DT 1918-I WAS RECEIVING S/A A/W
 ARTILLERY FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 1919-P X 4 X PW INDICATES EASTWARD
 MOVEMENT OF 7TH NK DIV 7 DAYS AGO TO ATTACK UN LINES ON EASTERN

APPENDIX IV (16)

(Cont'd on next page)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

FRONT X PW STATES HE SAW RUSSIAN SOLDIER DRIVING 3/4 TON TRUCK
NORTHWARD FROM YANGGU 5 DAYS AGO

Isum #36 (Mod Plain, Op) 312020K

PRD 311400 TO 312000 X 1B X BELIEVED TO BE ELEMENTS 12TH DIV 5TH
NK CORPS X 1C X UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF REINFORCEMENTS OBSERVED
DURING PERIOD MOVING TOWARDS POINTS OF CONTACT FROM VICINITY
DT 1819-R X 1F X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 1/5 VICINITY DT 1919 ON 31 MAY
IDENTIFIES 2ND REGT 12TH DIV 5TH NK CORPS X 2A X 1/5 CONTINUED
ADVANCE DURING PERIOD AGAINST STUBBORN RESISTANCE BY ENEMY EMPLOY-
ING S/A A/W MORTARS GRENADES AND ARTILLERY AT THE FOLLOWING POINTS
OF CONTACT: VICINITY DT 1819-MY WITH AN ESTIMATED 250 ENEMY,
VICINITY DT 1919-H WITH AN ESTIMATED 100 ENEMY AND VICINITY DT 1919-J
WITH AN ESTIMATED 500 ENEMY X 311415 EASY CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM
VICINITY DT 2019-AB X AT 311500 ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW
X NO ESTIMATE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME X POINT
OF FARTHEST FRIENDLY ADVANCE DT 2020-X

APPENDIX IV (17)

SECRET

5th Marines (Reinf)
1st Mar Div (Reinf)
10 June 1951

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951

A. Operations Summaries:

0120441 (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 0108011 TO 0120001 X REF MY FRAG ORDER 22-51 X
1/5 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO REGIMENTAL RESERVE AREA VICINITY CS
8864 AT 1600 X 2/5 CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED 3000 METERS
TO FRONT X PRESENT FRONT LINE POSITIONS X CS 8566-Y TO CS 8666-T
TO CS 8767-N TO P X RELIEF COMMENCED 1300 AT WHICH TIME 3/5
COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT TO ASSIGNED ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY CS 9064
X RELIEF COMPLETED 1800 AND 32ND ROT ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR
ZONE X 3/5 CLOSED ASSIGNED ASSEMBLY AREA 1945 X AS PERIOD CLOSED
1/5 EN ROUTE TO RESERVE AREA X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

0208201 (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 012001 TO 020800 X 1/5 CLOSED ASSEMBLY AREA
VICINITY CS 8864 AT 2230 X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

0220121 (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 0208011 TO 0220001 X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 24-51 X
1/5 CONSOLIDATED POSITIONS REGIMENTAL RESERVE AREA X CP LOCATED
CS 8863-L X REMAINDER BATTALION POSITIONS AS FOLLOWS X CS 8763-OE
X CS 8863-VPL X CS 8863-LMI X DISPATCHED PATROL WHICH CONTACTED
ELEMENTS 2/5 AT 1430 AND RETURNED 1705 X ESTABLISHED ROAD BLOCK
AT 1400 AS ORDERED X 2/5 CONSOLIDATED POSITIONS X DISPATCHED COVER-
ING PATROL 0500 X DISPATCHED REINFORCED COMPANY-SIZE PATROL TO
ESTABLISH PATROL BASE VICINITY ROGER LINE AT 0730 X COVERING
PATROL RETURNED 1750 X REINFORCED COMPANY-SIZE PATROL LOCATED AT
CS 8374-CH X FRONT LINE POSITIONS REMAIN SAME X 3/5 FWD ELEMENTS
DEPARTED ASSEMBLY AREA 0700 X RELIEVED ELEMENTS KMC IN POSITION
1415 X CP ESTABLISHED CS 8969-C X FRONT LINE POSITIONS X CS 8769-S
TO CS 8870-L TO CS 8871-T TO CS 9071-A X 2/1 CLEARED 5TH MARINES
AREA AT 1200 X 4.2 MORTAR CO OPENED NEW CP CS 8867-C AT 1235 X
REMAINDER NEGATIVE

0308251 (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 0220011 TO 0308001 X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 25-51
X PATROLS DEPARTED AS SCHEDULED X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

0320071 (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 0308011 TO 0320001 X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 25-51 X
REGIMENT CONTINUES CONSOLIDATING AND IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
X 1/5 DISPATCHED REINFORCED COMPANY SIZE PATROL TO HILL 248 CS
8777-V AT 0700 X PATROL REACHED OBJECTIVE AT 1600 X DISPATCHED
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (1)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

PATROL WHICH CONTACTED ELEMENTS 3/32 AT CS 8565-I AT 1400 AND RETURNED TO BASE 1530 X 2/5 PATROL DISPATCHED FROM BASE VICINITY ROGER LINE REACHED OBJECTIVE AT 1150 AND RETURNED 1645 X 3/5 PATROL REACHED OBJECTIVE 1140 AND RETURNED 1750 X AT CO CLOSED 3/5 AREA 1145 X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

040805I (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 032001I TO 040800I X ALL NEGATIVE

042002I (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 040801I TO 042000I X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 26-51 X 1/5 REINFORCED PLATOON PATROL ON OBJECTIVE AS OP 1230 X RETURNED TO BASE VICINITY ROGER LINE AT 1445 X PATROL BASE LOCATED FOR NIGHT AT CS 8675-R-1 X 1/5 PATROL TO CS 8565-I CONTACTED ELEMENTS 3/32 AT 1330 THERE AND RETURNED TO BASE 1400 X 2/5 CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS NEAR PATROL BASE VICINITY ROGER LINE X PATROL BASE LOCATED CS 8476-P-3 X 3/5 SCREEN PATROL FOR ELEMENTS 1/11 RETURNED TO BASE 1737 X AT CO CP LOCATED CS 9070-V REMAINDER NEG

050800I (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 042001I TO 050800I X ALL NEGATIVE

052002I (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 050801I TO 052000I X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 27-51 X ALL PATROLS CARRIED OUT AS SCHEDULED RETURNING PRIOR DARKNESS X PATROL REPORTS NEGATIVE X 1/5 PATROL BASE LOCATED CS 8776-QR X 2/5 PATROL BASE LOCATED HILL 393 CS 8375-L

060812K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 052001I TO 060800K X ALL NEGATIVE

062006K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 060801K TO 062000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 27-51 X ALL PATROLS CARRIED OUT AS SCHEDULED RETURNING PRIOR TO DARKNESS X PATROL REPORTS NEGATIVE X 3/5 PATROL BASE IN POSITION AT CS 8375-L AS OP 1515 X 2/5 COMPANY RETURNED FROM PATROL BASE TO BN AREA 1430 X 1/5 PATROL BASE LOCATED CS 8675-J X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

070802K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 062001K TO 070800K X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

072015K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 070801K TO 072000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 28-51 FOR 7 MAY 51 X ALL PATROLS CARRIED OUT AS SCHEDULED RETURNING PRIOR DARKNESS X PATROL REPORTS NEGATIVE X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 30-51 FOR 7-8 MAY 51 X 1/5 PATROL BASE TO ESTABLISH ON HILL 364 CS 8579-1 X 3/5 PATROL BASE TO ESTABLISH ON HILL 420 CS 8179-0 X BOTH UNITS STILL ENROUTE AT 2000 X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

APPENDIX V (2)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar historical diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

080805K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 072001K TO 080800K X ALL NEGATIVE

082015K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 080801K TO 082000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 30-51 FOR 7-8 MAY X ALL PATROLS CARRIED OUT AS SCHEDULED RETURNING PRIOR DARKNESS X PATROL REPORTS NEGATIVE X 1/5 PATROL BASE IN POSITION FOR NIGHT AT CS 8579-N AS OF 1650 X 3/5 PATROL BASE IN POSITION FOR NIGHT AT CS 8279-0 AS OF 1930 X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

090805K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 082001K TO 090800K X ALL NEGATIVE

092009K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 090801K TO 092000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 31-51 FOR 9 MAY 1951 X ALL PATROLS CARRIED OUT AS SCHEDULED RETURNING PRIOR DARKNESS X PATROL REPORTS NEGATIVE X 1/5 PATROL BASE IN POSITION AT CS 8579-E AS OF 1800 X 3/5 PATROL BASE TO BE ESTABLISHED AT CS 8378-C X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

100801K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 092001K TO 100800K X ALL NEGATIVE

102015K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 100801K TO 102000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 32-51 FOR 10 MAY 51 ALL PATROLS CARRIED OUT AS SCHEDULED RETURNING PRIOR TO DARKNESS X RANGER PLATOON CONTACTED 3/5 PATROL BASE IN POSITION AT 1030 X PATROL REPORTS NEGATIVE X 1/5 PATROL BASE IN POSITION AT CS 8578-M AS OF 1800 X 3/5 PATROL BASE TO BE LOCATED AT CS 8477-GHLM X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

110814K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 102000K TO 110800K X ALL NEGATIVE

112001K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 110801 K TO 112000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 33-51 X ALL PATROLS CARRIED OUT AS SCHEDULED RETURNING PRIOR TO DARKNESS X PATROL REPORTS NEGATIVE X 2/5 RELIEVED 1/5 PATROL BASE X 2/5 PATROL BASE IN POSITION AT CS 8284-0 AT 1455 X 1/5 PATROL BASE RETURNED TO BATTALION AREA AT 1405 X 3/5 PATROL BASE TO BE ESTABLISHED AT CS 8480-3 X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

120801K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 112001K TO 120800K X ALL NEGATIVE

APPENDIX V (3)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

122150K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 120801K TO 122000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 34-51 FOR 12 MAY 51 X ALL PATROLS CARRIED OUT AS SCHEDULED, RETURNING PRIOR TO DARKNESS X PATROL REPORTS NEGATIVE ENEMY ETC X ROAD RECON PATROL RETURNED TO BASE AT 1730 X ROAD RECON PATROL REPORT SENT ROUTINE X 2/5 PATROL BASE LOCATED FOR NIGHT AT CS 8376-0 X 3/5 PATROL BASE LOCATED AT CS 8477-H X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

130810K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 122001K TO 130800K X ALL NEGATIVE

132200K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 130801K TO 132000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 35-51 X ALL PATROLS CARRIED OUT AS SCHEDULED RETURNING PRIOR TO DARKNESS X PATROL REPORTS NEGATIVE X 3/5 RELIEVED PATROL BASE WITH ANOTHER REINFORCED COMPANY X NEW 3/5 PATROL BASE IN POSITION ON HILL 257 CS 8577 AS OF 1430 X RELIEVED COMPANY RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1500 X 2/5 PATROL BASE EN ROUTE TO HILL 393 CS 8375 WHERE WILL ESTABLISH FOR NIGHT X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

140801K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 132001K TO 140800K X ALL NEGATIVE

140904K (Mod Plain, Priority)

To: CG 1stMarDiv

CONFIRMING MY VERBAL MESSAGE OF 13MAY51 AND REFER UR MESSAGE 122017K X AIRSTRIP FOR L-19 USE LOCATED AT CS 8961-KQ COMPLETED AS OF 131800K

142005K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 140801K TO 142000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 36-51 FOR 14 MAY 51 X ALL PATROLS CARRIED OUT AS SCHEDULED RETURNING PRIOR TO DARKNESS X PATROLS REPORT NEGATIVE X 2/5 PATROL BASE LOCATED FOR NIGHT AT CS 8376-I AS OF 1730 X 3/5 PATROL BASE TO BE LOCATED FOR NIGHT AT CS 8477-L X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

150801K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 142001K TO 150800K X ALL NEGATIVE

152232K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 150801K TO 152000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 37-51 FOR 15 MAY 51 X ITEM PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED RETURNING TO BASE AT 1900 AND OBSERVING NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY X DOG PATROLLED TO CS 8283-L FROM WHERE ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY OBSERVED MOVING NORTH FROM CS 8182-D AT 1430 X FRESHLY DUG POSITIONS ON HILL 426 CS 8284 WERE ALSO OBSERVED X REMAINDER PATROL REPORT NEGATIVE X DOG PATROL RETURNED TO BASE AT 1915

160801K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 152001K TO 160800K X ALL NEGATIVE

APPENDIX V (4)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

162135K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 160801K TO 162000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 38-51 X 1/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED TO BASE BY 1330 X NO ENEMY ACTIVITY REPORTED X ATTACHED ONE COMPANY TO 2/5 FOR OPERATIONAL CONTROL AT 161307K X 2/5 PATROLS X AT 1145 WHILE ON HILL 420 CS 8379 OBSERVED ESTIMATED 2 COMPANIES ENEMY IN CS 8380-D AND ON HIGH GROUND CS 8480 AND CS 8479 X AT 1200 ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 60MM MORTAR AND BAR X DOG PATROL RECEIVED SOME S/A RETURN FIRE X ESTIMATE SOME ENEMY CASUALTIES X ENEMY WITHDREW TO HILLS 289 CS 8381 AND 385 CS 8382 X CONTACT BROKEN WITH ENEMY AT 1300 X ARTILLERY CALLED ON ENEMY AT 1340 X ESTIMATE 35 ENEMY KIA X ENEMY WITHDREW NORTH ALONG RIDGE FROM HILL 385 CS 8382 X NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES X EASY PATROL RETURNED 1615 X FOR PATROL RETURNED 1635 X BOTH REPORTED NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X ITEM PATROLLED TO HILL 406 CS 8680 AND RETURNED TO PATROL BASE AT 1540X PATROL REPORT NEGATIVE X H&S COMPANY X PLATOON RELIEVED ELEMENTS 1/5 IN ROAD BLOCKING POSITION VICINITY CS 8663-W-X AT 1430 X PATROL BASES X DOG AND ITEM COMPANIES FORMED INTO TASK FORCE WITH PLATOON CHARLIE TANKS IN D/3 X FORCE IN POSITION AT CS 8475-S TO CS 8675-Q AT 1830 X FORCE CP AT CS 8574-H

170807K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 162001K TO 170800K X ALL NEGATIVE

172107K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 170801K TO 172030K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 38-51 X 1/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED RETURNING PRIOR TO DARKNESS X PATROL REPORTS NEGATIVE X TASK FORCE X DOG AND ITEM COMPANIES DEPARTED AT 0800 FROM POSITIONS CS 8475-S TO CS 8675-Q X ITEM COMPANY AT 1155 WHILE AT CS 8578-I AND CS 8678-L TOOK ENEMY TROOPS AT CS 8679-M UNDER FIRE WITH ARTILLERY AND TANKS X DOG COMPANY WAS AT CS 8279-O AND CS 8379-W AND WAS MOVING TO CS 8480-S X AT 1300 ITEM AT CS 8678-L WAS ENGAGED WITH ESTIMATED ONE PLATOON ENEMY AT CS 8578-L AND ONE PLATOON ENEMY AT CS 8580-S X DOG SENT PLATOON TO CS 8578-P TO FIRE ON ENEMY AT CS 8580-S X AT 1350 MANY ENEMY OBSERVED BY OY IN CS 8680 - CS 8780 - CS 8779 X TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ARTILLERY X AT 1400 TWO PLATOONS ITEM WE RE ON HILL 364 CS 8579 STILL ENGAGED WITH ENEMY IN PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED POSITIONS X DOG ON LINE FROM HILL 420 CS 8279 TO CS 8479-H DOG DID NOT ENGAGE WITH ENEMY X AT 1530 ITEM BROKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND BOTH COMPANIES COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO BATTALION AREAS VIA NO NAME LINE X ESTIMATE FIVE ENEMY CASUALTIES X NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES X ITEM CLOSED BATTALION AREA AT 1945 X DOG CLOSED BATTALION AREA 2030

APPENDIX V (5)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

180812K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 172001K TO 180800K X ALL NEGATIVE

182105K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 180801K TO 182000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 40-51
X RECON PARTY REPRESENTING ALL UNITS DEPARTED REGTL CP 0800 X
1/5 RELIEVED AS OF 1200 X COMMENCED CLEARING AREA 1300 X COMPLETED
CLEARING AREA 1330 X NEW CP OPENED CS 9868-L AS OF 1515 X 2/5
RELIEVED AS OF 1150 X COMMENCED CLEARING AREA AT 1015 X COMPLETED
CLEARING AREA 1600 X NEW CP OPENED CS 9869-W AS OF 1205 X 3/5 X
RELIEVED AS OF 1030 X COMMENCED CLEARING AREA AT 1030 X COMPLETED
CLEARING AREA 1130 X CP OPENED CS 9769-W AT 1330 X CLOSED AREA
1910 X 4.2/5 X RELIEVED AS OF 1030 X COMMENCED CLEARING AREA 1100
X COMPLETED CLEARING AREA 1250 X NEW CP OPENED CS 9767-C AS OF
1425 X AT 1/5 X RELIEVED AS OF 0955 X COMMENCED CLEARING AREA 0955
X COMPLETED CLEARING AREA 1015 X NEW CP ESTABLISHED CS 9768-V
AS OF 1235 X 31ST INF REGT ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY OF REGTL ZONE
AS OF 1200 X REGTL MARCH CP COMMENCED MOVEMENT AT 1240 X NEW
REGTL CP OPENED CS 9769-U-4 AS OF 1400 X 1/5 VERBALLY ORDERED
TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION REFUSING DIV RIGHT FLANK IN VIC
HILL 356 CS 0471 AT 1700 X ONE PLT 4.2/5 AND ONE SECTION AT PLT,
AT COMPANY ATTACHED 1/5 X "C" COMPANY TANKS AND 1/11 INF D/S
X COMMENCED MOVING TO BLOCKING POSITION 1730 X STILL EN ROUTE 2000

190835K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 182001K TO 190800K X 1/5 X OPENED NEW CP AT
DS 0371-O X ALL UNITS IN POSITION AT 2055 X 1/5 POSITIONS X
"C" COMPANY TANKS AND ABLE COMPANY X DS 0371-FN X CHARLIE CO
X DS 0371-N TO O AND DS 0471-K TO W AND DS 0470 TO G X BAKER CO
DS 0470-G TO F AND DS 0370-J TO D X WPNS COMPANY X DS 0371-X TO
I X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

192345K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 190801K TO 192000K X 1/5 ESTABLISHED CP AT DS
0572-G AS OF 1500 X 2/5 X ESTABLISHED CP DS 0781-W AS OF 1415 X
IN POSITION FROM DS 0682-H TO DS 0782-I TO DS 0883-Q X FROM DS
0880-M TO DS 0879-S TO DS 0878-A X 3/5 X ESTABLISHED CP AT 0581-U
AT 1505 X IN POSITION FROM DS 0380-I TO DS 0481-UQMHD TO DS
0482-XYT X FROM DS 0582-ABC TO DS 0583-NXY TO DS 0682-ABC X AT CO
CP ESTABLISHED DS 0371-O AT 1700 X 4.2 MORT CO CP ESTABLISHED
DS 0681-V X ALL UNITS CLEARED OLD AREA BY 1555 X ESTABLISHED NEW
REGT CP AT DS 0371-O AT 1615 X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

201005K (Conf, OP)
DISPATCH SUMMARY 192000K TO 200800K X 1/5 X ALL NEG X 2/5 & 3/5
X 155MM ARTILLERY VICINITY CP SPORADICALLY FROM 0300 THRU CLOSE
OF PERIOD X 3/5 X RECEIVED LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM FRONT AND FLANKS
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (6)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

THROUGHOUT PERIOD COMMENCING 0445K X EST 20 TO 30 ENEMY KIA AS RESULT FIREFIGHT ON RIGHT FLANK AT APPROX 0500K X EST 35 ENEMY KIA AS RESULT OF ROAD BLOCK ESTABLISHED AT DS 0381-Y X ARTILLERY FIRE CALLED ON HILL 719 DS 0584 WHERE ESTIMATED 400 ENEMY OBSERVED DURING PERIOD WITH EST GOOD RESULTS X OUR CASUALTIES DURING PERIOD 4 KIA AND 10 WIA X ONE PW TAKEN BY 3/5

202105K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 200800K TO 202000K X 1/5 X ALL NEG X 2/5 X NO ENEMY CONTACT DURING THIS PERIOD X 3/5 X RECEIVED LIGHT SPORADIC S/A FIRE TILL 0930 X FROM 0930 TO 1030 NO S/A FIRE X AT 1030 "G" CO RECEIVED SPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM DIRECT FRONT X APPROX 7 ROUNDS MORTAR OR ARTILLERY FIRE RECEIVED PRIOR TO 1030 X NO MORE RECEIVED AFTER 1030 X AIR STRIKES X AT 1345 2/5 CALLED STRIKE ON ENEMY TROOP CONCENTRATION AT DS 0984 X RESULTS 20 KIA X AT 1437 3/5 CALLED AIR STRIKES ON MANY ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ON TRAILS IN DS 0386, 0385 AND 0691 X STRIKE STILL IN PROGRESS AT END OF PERIOD X RESULTS GOOD X AT 1645 3/5 CALLED STRIKES ON ESTIMATED 150 ENEMY IN DS 0583 X RESULTS UNKNOWN X 34 PLANES USED DURING PERIOD X 17 ARTILLERY MISSIONS WERE FIRED DURING THE PERIOD X RESULTS FAIR TO GOOD X ESTIMATED 200 ENEMY KIA X MANY WIA X TROOP CONCENTRATIONS DISPERSED

210807K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 202001K TO 210800K X DELIVERED 60MM MORTAR AND 4.2 MORTAR FIRE ON ESTIMATED 1 PLATOON OF ENEMY DURING EARLY MORNING HOURS X ENEMY WITHDREW RESULTS UNKNOWN X 1 PW PICKED UP WITHIN LINES X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

212027K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 210801K TO 212000K X 1/5 X RECONNOITERED OBJ HOW FOR POSSIBLE POSITION X REMAINDER NEGATIVE X 2/5 X DOG CO PATROL DEPARTED 1300, PATROLLED TO DS 0684-C X RETURNED 1815 REPORTING 8 ENEMY KILLED AND WOUNDED WHILE ENGAGED WITH THE EST 1 PLATOON ENEMY ON HILL 719 DS 0584 X "E" CO PATROL DEPARTED 1308 PATROLLED TO DS 0783-E X KILLED 1 ENEMY TOOK 1 PW VICINITY DS 0783 X RETURNED 1730 X 3/5 X "G" CO RECEIVED 1 ROUND HEAVY MORTAR AT 0915 X NO CASUALTIES X ARTILLERY FIRED TO FRONT OF "G" CO X RESULTS UNKNOWN X TANK-INFANTRY PATROL DEPARTED 1730 X DESTROYED BUNKERS BOTH SIDES ROAD TO DS 0482 X RECEIVED LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM VICINITY HILL 436 DS 0382 X RETURNED 1840 X AT 1730 "H" CO FIRED MG AND KILLED 1 ENEMY IN BUNKER ANOTHER ENEMY WOUNDED TAKEN PRISONER X AT 1815 ARTILLERY CALLED HILL 719 DS 0584 ON ESTIMATED 40 ENEMY X COMPLETED FIRING 1845 X RESULTS 3 ENEMY KIA OTHERWISE RESULTS UNKNOWN X "I" CO RECEIVED 12-14 ROUNDS S/A FIRE IN CP ABOUT 1500 X BELIEVED TO BE EXPENDED 45 CAL X AIR STRIKES X STRIKES CALLED HILL 754 DS 0486 AT 0755 X 35-40 ENEMY HIT A T DS 0692 X RESULTS OF BOTH STRIKES GOOD ESTIMATE 35 ENEMY KIA

APPENDIX V (7)

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951

220805K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 212001K TO 220800K X 1/5 X ALL NEGATIVE X 2/5
 X RECEIVED ABOUT EIGHT ROUNDS ARTILLERY FIRE 2245 X REMAINDER
 NEGATIVE X 3/5 X 81MM MORTAR MISSION CALLED AT 2225 ON ENEMY
 IN DS 0482-AF X MISSION COMPLETED 2320 RESULTS UNKNOWN

222520K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY X 220801K TO 222000K X 1/5 ATTACHED C CO TO
 2/5 X C CO DEPARTED BY 1420 X MAIN BODY DEPARTED 1430 AND
 CLEARED AREA 1500 X OPENED NEW CP DS 0779-E AT 1540 X CLOSED
 NEW AREA VICINITY DS 0879 AT 1600 X PATROLS RECALLED TO BASE
 AT 1055 X 2/5 X D CO PATROL DEPARTED 1015 X PATROLLED TO HILL
 719 DS 0584-E X RETURNED AT 1500 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X E CO
 PATROL DEPARTED AT 0937 X PATROLLED TO HILL 719 DS 0584-E VIA
 SADONG LEAVING ONE SQUAD AT SADONG DS 0883-I EN ROUTE X RE-
 TURNED AT 1500 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X CHARLIE JOINED ADVANCE
 OF 2/5 AT 1600 X 2/5 CLEARED OLD CP 1600 X CLOSED NEW CP AT
 DS 0983-M AT 1800 X F CO MOVED OUT 1530 X D AND E CO MOVED
 OUT 1600 X D-E-C-F CO IN POSITION FROM DS 0584-E TO 0684-FGLMNT
 TO 0784-PVXY TO 0883-ABC TO 0884-XYT TO 0984-KFBHI X NEGATIVE
 ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X G CO PATROL DEPARTED 1500 X PATROLLED
 TO HILL 471 DS 0583 RETURNED AT 1620 WITH 2 POW X NO OTHER
 ENEMY CONTACT X TANK -INFANTRY PATROL DEPARTED 1500 X PATROLLED
 TO DS 0482-P-1 X RETURNED AT 1715 CAPTURED 9 WOUNDED POW AT
 DS 0482-Q AT 1530 X COUNTED 28 ENEMY KIA CAPTURED MUCH US
 ORDNANCE EQUIPMENT (3-2 WILL REPORT DETAILS) X DESTROYED FIVE
 HOUSES BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY AMMUNITION DUMP X C CO MOVED OUT
 1600 X PRESENT 3/5 FRONT LINE POSITIONS X DS 0481-Q TO 0582-K
 TO 0583-L TO 0584-E X 4.2 MORTAR CO ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT
 DS 0883-M AT 2000 X AT CO ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DS 0778-F AT
 1700 X REGTL CP OPENED 0779-Q AT 1600

230051K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 222001K TO 230800K X G AND D COMPANIES RE-
 CEIVED LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM DS 0585-M X S/A FIRE COMMENCED 0715
 AND STILL BEING RECEIVED AT 0800 X ALL UNITS JUMPED OFF ON
 SCHEDULE X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

232355K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 230800K TO 232000K X REFER MY OPN O 37-51 X
 1/5 X COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT AT 1200K X CLOSED NEW AREA VIC
 DS 0887 AT 1355K CP ESTABLISHED DS 0887-O AT 1320K X COMMENCED
 DISPLACING AGAIN AT 1655K TO VIC DS 0855 X OPENED NEW CP AT
 DS 0885-N AT 1730K X AREA CLOSED BY 1820K X 2/5 X CROSSED LD
 AS SCHEDULED X SECURED DIV OBJ NAN AT 1215K X CONTINUED ATTACK
 AND SEIZED REGTL OBJ 2 AT 1400K X CP ESTABLISHED DS 1387-H
 AS OF 1850K X FRONT LINE POSITIONS X FROM 0988-NJ TO 1088-FB

(Cont'd next page)

APPENDIX V (8)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to Summary Historical Diary of May 1951

(Cont'd from preceding page)

TO 1089-XT TO 1189-PLMNO TO 1289-KLMNO TO 1389-KLR X ENEMY CONTACT X F CO ENGAGED 15 MAN ENEMY PATROL AT 1111K EST 10 EN CASUALTIES X AT 1200K ENGAGED WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF EN X TOOK FOUR POW X NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES X 3/5 X CROSSED LD ON SCHEDULE X SECURED DIV OBJ MIKE AT 1745 X CONTINUED ATTACK AND SEIZED REGTL OBJ LOVE AT 2005K X CP ESTABLISHED DS 0889-J AS OF 2315K X FRONT LINE POSITIONS X PERIMETER AROUND HILL 975 DS 0889 X EN CONTACT X AT 0715K G CO RECD LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM DS 0585-K X AIR STRIKE CALLED AT 0830K WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS X EN CONTACT BROKEN UNTIL 1200K WHEN RECD MODERATE S/A FIRE IN POSITIONS VIC DS 0485-S X RECD OCCASIONAL SNIPER FIRE WHILE SEIZING REGTL OBJ ONE AT/5 X CLEARED OLD AREA AT 1725 X OPENED NEW CP AT DS 1085-D AT 1915K X 4.2/5 X CLEARED OLD AREA AT 1830K OPENED NEW CP AT 1387-H AS OF 1700K X REGTL CP COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT AT 1705K X CLOSED NEW CP AT DS 1184 AS OF 1834K

240800K (Cont, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 232001K TO 240800K X 1/5 AND 2/5 X ALL NEGATIVE X 4.2/5 CAPTURED ONE POW X 5/5 REPORT LATER

242355K (Cont, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 240801K TO 242000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 44-01 X 1/5 X A CO DEPARTED FOR 3/5 AT 0700 X BN CLOSED OLD AREA AT 1515 X CLOSED NEW AREA AT 1400 AND ESTABLISHED CP AT DS 0888-N X 2/5 X CROSSED LD AT 0730 X SEIZED DIV OBJ PETER IN ZONE AT 1400 X CP COMMENCED DISPLACING TO DS 1891-Y AT 1200 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT 1300 X FRONT LINE POSITIONS X DS 1092K TO DS 1192-U AND FROM DS 1292-Q TO DS 1392-S TO DS 1492-V X EN CONTACT X AT 1050 E CO RECEIVED M/G FIRE FROM DS 1495 X TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS X AT 1105 E CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM DS 1495 X AT 1230 D CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM 1 SQUAD OF EN ON HILL 823 DS 1192 X AT 1300 D CO SECURED HILL 855 DS 1192 DISPERSING THE SQUAD OF EN X AT 1030 F CO HEAVILY ENGAGED WITH EN ON HILL 402 DS 1495 AND 460 DS 1394 X RESULTS UNDETERMINED X AT 1030 ELMS 2/5 ENGAGED 2 EN SQUADS VIC DS 1290-G RESULTING IN THREE KIA AND FOUR WOUNDED POW X 3/5 CROSSED LD AT 1300 X SEIZED DIV OBJ PETER IN ZONE AT 1730 X 2000 X ELMS 3/5 ON DIV OBJ PETER X DETAILS LATER X EN CONTACT X AT 0830 BN PERIMETER AND LOCAL PATROLS RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM OBSERVED SIX EN IN TRENCHES AT DS 0898-D X CALLED AIR STRIKE AT 0945 X RESULTS UNKN X AT 1050 I CO RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM EST EN CO ON HILL 1051 DS 0891 X CALLED AIR STRIKE AT 1045 WHEN EN OBSERVED MOVING FROM HILL 1051 TO HILL 914 X RESULTS UNKN X AT 1520 I CO CALLED ARTY ON EN AT DS 0791 X AT 1730 A CO RECD MORTAR, S/A, A/W FIRE FROM REGTL OBJ THREE WHILE AT DS 0589-R X AT 2000 STILL UNDER FIRE X PRELIMINARY CASUALTY REPORT X ONE KIA TWO WIA X 4.2/5 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DS 1390-Q AT 1155 X AT 1445 RECD APPROX 15 ROUNDS ARTY FIRE WHILE AT DS 1390-IJO

APPENDIX V (3)

SECRET

APPENDIX V to Butler Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

250338K (Cont, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 243000K TO 250300K X 1/5 X ALL NEGATIVE X
2/5 X ALL NEGATIVE X 3/5 X SECURED DIV OBJ PETER AT 243030K X
ESTABLISHED PERIMETER FROM DS 0891-UMIE TO DS 0992-UJRWV TO
DS 0991-A TO DS 0891-JNR X A CO ESTABLISHED PERIMETER IN VIC
DS 0891-K X 3/5 CP ESTABLISHED AT DS 0891-V X 3/5 ALL NEGATIVE

252338K (Cont, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 250301K TO 252000K REFER MY FRAG ORDER 45-51
X 1/5 X COMMENCED MOVEMENT AT 0730 X EFFECTED PASSAGE 2/5
LINE 1300 AND CROSSED LD AS SCHEDULED X SECURED REGTL OBJ 5
AT 1415 AND DISPATCHED PATROLS TO FRONT X MOVED TO OBJ PETER
AS BEST DEFENDABLE GROUND AND CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHT X CP
ESTABLISHED DS 0992-W AS OF 1200 X FRONT LINE POSITIONS X
A CO DS 0891-FR TO K TO IB X B CO DS 0891-E TO DS 0992-W TO
DS 0991-K X C CO DS 0992-N TO LR X WPN CO DS 0991-K TO
DS 0891-R X EN CONTACT X C CO SIGHTED 2 S&D EN VIC REGTL
OBJ 7 AT 1215 X CALLED ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS X TOOK ONE POW
ON REGLOBJ 5 X AT 1540 PATROL AT DS 0093-N RECD S/A FIRE
FROM 15 EN MOVING SOUTH DS 0094-K X AT 1615 ARTY CALLED ON
EST 300 EN AT DS 1198-E AT 1705 FO REPORTED MANY EN CAS AS
RESULT ARTY X ROCKET BATTERY FIRED MISSION SAME DAY IN AREA
AT 1715 X AIR STRIKE CALLED ON SAME AREA AT 1630 X RESULTS
GOOD X 2/5 X MOVED OUT AND OCCUPIED REGTL OBJ 4 AT 1630 X
CP CLEARED OLD AREA AT 1720 X CP ESTABLISHED DS 1493-U AS OF
1753 X FRONT LINE POSITION X FROM DS 1294-N TO DS 1394-H TO
DS 1494-U X EN CONTACT X NEGATIVE X 3/5 X UPON PASSAGE OF
LINES BY 1/5 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO RESERVE AREA VIC 1491 X
PERIMETER POSITIONS X DS 1491-N TO DS 1591-Q TO DS 1490-J X
H CO LOCATED DS 1591-HO X AT/5 CLEARED OLD AREA 1440 X
ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DS 1391-P AS OF 1645 X 4.2/5 REMAINED
SAME POSITION X REGTL CP COMMENCED DISPLACING AT 1730 X
ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DS 1591-R AS OF 1840

250311K (Cont, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 252001K TO 260300K X ALL NEGATIVE

262045K (Cont, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 260301K TO 262000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER
46-51 X 1/5 X CROSSED LD ON SCHEDULE X SECURED REGTL OBJ 6
AT 1025 X COMMENCED THE ATTACK FOR REGTL OBJ 7 AT 1145 X
ORDERED TO MOVE TO AN ASSEMBLY AREA VIC DS 1394 AND DS 1494
AT 1315 X ARRIVED ASSEMBLY AREA AT 1730 AND ESTABLISHED CP
AT DS 1594-C X EN CONTACT X AT 1620 ELMS 1/5 TOOK AN EST 10
EN UNDER FIRE AT DS 1194-C X 3 KIA 2 POW 3 HORSES KIA 5 HORSES
POW X 2/5 X MOVED OUT 0800 TO PASS THRU ELEMENTS 7TH MARINES
ON HILL 825 DS 1596 AND COMMENCE ATTACK X AT 1100 SECURED
REGTL OBJ 6 X AT 1100 ORDERED TO MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC
DS 1596 AND DS 1496 X AT 1330 COMMENCED MOVEMENT X AT 1600
CLOSED ASSEMBLY AREA X CP STILL IN POSITION LAST REPORTED X
AT 0830 TANK HIT MINE AT DS 1294-M X NO CAS X EN CONTACT X
NEGATIVE X 3/5 REMAINED IN LAST REPORTED POSITIONS X AT/5

APPENDIX V (10) (cont'd on next page)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

APPENDIX V to Summer Historical Diary of May 1961 (Cont'd)

(continued from preceding page)

REMAINED IN LAST POSITION REPORTED X 4.2/5 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DS 1894-Y AT 0920 X NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES

270820K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 262001K TO 270800K X 2/5 X CLEARED IP AT 0650 X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

272315K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 270801K TO 272000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 27-51 X REGTL FWD CP CLEARED OLD AREA 1425 X FWD CP OPENED AT DT 2107-P-L AT 1745 X REAR CP CLEARED OLD AREA AT 1910 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AS OF 2050 X 1/5 X DEPARTED OLD AREA 1955 X ENROUTE TO NEW ASSEMBLY AREA AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X 2/5 X FROM 1205 TO 1510 RECD S/A AND MORTAR FIRE AT DT 2307-L X FRIENDLY CAS ONE KIA 15 WIA X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 2207-N AS OF 1710 X AT 1845 RECD TWO RND S MORTAR FIRE AT DT 2205-W AND THREE RND S AT DT 2208-R X 3/5 X CLEARED OLD AREA 1425 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 2107-M AS OF 1750 X NEG IN CONTACT X 4.2/5 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 2107-Q AS OF 1750 X AT/5 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 2107-W AS OF 2050

280810K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 272001K TO 280800K X 1/5 ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 2105-N AS OF 1945 X CLOSED NEW AREA AT 2200 X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

281725K (Mod Plain, Flash)

To: CG 1stMarDiv, Info 1/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5 'A' CO Eng,
'C' Tanks

FR 2/5 X AT 1550 2/5 DOG REPORTS THAT THEY DROVE 60 NK TROOPS OFF HILL AT 2008-B KILLING TWO AND TAKING ONE POW X POW SAYS HE IS A MEMBER OF 2 BN, 2 REGT, 12 DIV, 5 NK CORPS X POW ALSO CLAIMS ONE NK REGT IN AREA

282147K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 280801K TO 282000K REFER MY FRAG ORDER 49-51 X 1/5 X AT 1150K COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT TO ASSEMBLY AREA AT DT 1807 X COMMENCED ATTACK FOR REGTL OBJ LOVE AT 1500 X SEIZED OBJ LOVE HILL 059 DT 1710 AT 1830K X CP OPENED AT DT 2107-F AT 1550K X FRONT LINE POSITIONS X CONSOLIDATING ON OBJECTIVE LOVE MAKING CONTACT WITH 7TH MAR AT DT 1710-M-2 X IN CONTACT X AT 1420K RECD S/A FIRE FROM DT 1909-U X AT 1555 RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM HILL 059 DT 1710-J X LIGHT RESISTANCE WAS REPORTED THROUGHOUT AFTERNOON X EST 200 MN IN VIC OF OBJECTIVE LOVE X EST 50 MN CAS X NO FRIENDLY CAS X 2/5 MOVED TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC DT 2007 AND COMMENCED ATTACK AT 1520K X FWD ELMS AT DT 2010-R-I AS OF 1830K X CP ESTABLISHED DT 2107-K AT 1430K

APPENDIX V (11)

(continued next page)

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 2nd Mar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(continued from preceding page)

EN CONTACT X RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VIC DT 2008-I-M X WHILE AT DT 2108-B RECD S/A FIRE FROM HIGH GROUND ON LEFT FLANK X AT 1830K DISPERSED APPROX 60 NK TROOPS KILLING TWO AND TAKING ONE POW VIC DT 2008-B X LIGHT RESISTANCE WAS REPORTED THROUGHOUT THE AFTERNOON X PRELIMINARY CAS REPORT 25 FRIENDLY X 3/5 ESTABLISHED PERIMETER AROUND REGTL AND BN CP X 4.2/5 AND AT/5 NO CHANGE

290807K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 282001K TO 290800K X 1/5 X AT 2015 RECD HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE AT DT 1810-D X FIRING CEASED BY 2045 X CP LOCATED DT 1808-C AS OF 1930 X FRONT LINE POSITIONS X C CO DT 1710-O TO DT 1810-H X B CO DT 1810-H TO DT 1811-X X A CO IN RESERVE DT 1808-I TO DT 1899-R X 2/5 X NEG EN CONTACT X CP LOCATED DT 2010-U X FRONT LINE POSITIONS X D CO 1809-E TO DT 1910-Q-O X E CO DT 2010-H TO DT 2110-U X F CO DT 2010-B-E AND DT 2011-G-I X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

300050K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 290501K TO 292000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 50-51 X COMMENCED ATTACK ON OBJECTIVE YOKE AT 0800 X AT 0805 "C" CO RECEIVED LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM DT 1711-D X AT 0830 "C" CO RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS HEAVY MORTAR FIRE AT DT 1710-E X AT 0900 STILL ADVANCING AGAINST LIGHT RESISTANCE CONSISTING OF S/A A/W AND MORTAR FIRE X AT 1050 ENCOUNTERED STRONG RESISTANCE X AT 1145 HELD UP WHILE CALLED AIR STRIKE, ARTILLERY AND MORTAR FIRE ON ESTIMATED 300 ENEMY AT DT 1711-N X AT 1315 "C" AND "A" CO'S RECEIVED HEAVY MORTAR FIRE X AT 1400 CONTINUED ADVANCE AGAINST LIGHT RESISTANCE X AT 1845 SECURED REGTL OBJ 1 X AT 1900 "B" CO RECEIVING S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM DT 1912-H X AT 1910 REPULSED COUNTERATTACK ON REGTL OBJ 1 X PRELIMINARY CASUALTY REPORT X 3 KIA 30 WIA X CP ESTABLISHED DT 1910-L X FRONT LINE POSITIONS X A CO 1810-M-E B CO 1912-W-Y C CO 1812-J TO 1712-G X 2/5 X COMMENCED ATTACK FOR OBJ YOKE 0800 X AT 0940 F CO WAS 600 YARDS SOUTH OF HILL 000 DT 2012 AND REPORTED EN DUG IN 100 YARDS TO FRONT X AT 1215 SECURED HILL 000 AFTER ENCOUNTERING MODERATE TO HEAVY RESISTANCE X AT 1430 REPORTED EN BN TRAPPED BETWEEN HILL 000 DT 2012 AND HILL 712 DT 2113 AND D AND F CO'S ENCOUNTERED STEFF RESISTANCE GAINING THOSE POSITIONS X AS PERIOD ENDED 2/5 WAS ENGAGED IN MOPPING UP IN THE VICINITY OF THEIR POSITIONS X FROM 1710 TO 1750 2/5 CP AND REGTL MARCH CP RECD 16 RNDZ ARTY X PRELIMINARY REPORT OF FRIENDLY CAS X 10 WIA X CP AT 2101-U X FRONT LINE POSITIONS X D CO 2113-J E CO 2113-J TO 2214-K F CO 2012-AB X 3/5 REMAINED IN RESERVE X CP COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT TO 2110-U AT 1355 X OPENED NEW CP AT 1455 X REGTL CP COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT AT 1645 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 1910 X AT 1730 X AT/5 CO CLOSED NEW CP AT DT 1910-M AS OF 2030 X 4.2 MORTAR CO CLEARED OLD AREA 1030 AND OPENED NEW CP AT 1105 X 3/5 POSITIONS X DT 2012 TO 2112-U TO 2111-N AND 2010-J AND 2110-S TO 2109-D

APPENDIX V (12)
SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

300810K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 292001K TO 500800K X ALL UNITS COMMENCED ATTACK AS SCHEDULED X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

302045K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 300801K TO 302000K REF MY FRAG ORDER 51-51 X 1/5 X COMMENCED ATTACK TO OBJ YOKE IN ZONE AT 0600 X SECURED DIV OBJ YOKE IN ZONE AT 1300 X AT 1315 COMMENCED ATTACK TOWARD REGTL OBJ 3 X 1600 B CO RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM AN EST 40-80 EN ON RIDGE VIC DT 1315-K X AT 1650 WERE ADVANCING AGAINST STIFF RESISTANCE X SECURED RIDGE AT 1700 X CONSOLIDATED POSNS FOR NIGHT X A CO ON HILL 890 DT 1910 X B CO DT 1915-A TO 1815-0 X C CO DT 1714-MO X ROAD BLOCK DT 1814-X PRELIMINARY GAS REPORT X ONE FRIENDLY X CP CLEARED OLD AREA 1400 X NEW CP AT DT 1813-I X 2/5 X COMMENCED ATTACK FOR DIV OBJ YOKE AT 0800 X ON HILL 915 DT 2010 IN DIV OBJ YOKE AT 1150 X CONTINUED ATTACK FOR REGTL OBJ 4 AT 1300 X E CO ON REGTL OBJ 4 AT 1700 X CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS FOR NIGHT AS FOLLOWS X E CO ON REGTL OBJ 4 VIC DT 2119 X D CO AT DT 2116-B-K X E CO MOVING TO HILL 915 DT 2010 AS PERIOD CLOSED X NO EN CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE DAY X CP COMMENCED DISPLACING AT 1700 X ENROUTE AT CLOSE OF PERIOD X 3/5 X REMAINED IN RESERVE X SENT PATROL TO DT 2009-V WHICH RETURNED TO BASE AT 1200 X TOOK TWO POW AND FOUND US ORDNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT X NEG EN CONTACT X 4.2/5 X ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 1911-S AT 1145

310820K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 302001K TO 310800K X 1/5 X A AND B CO'S RECD HEAVY MORTAR OR ARTY FIRE BETWEEN 2000 AND 2200 X COMMENCED ATTACK AT 0600 X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

312115K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 310801K TO 312000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 52-51 X 1/5 X COMMENCED ATTACK AT 0600K X AT 1000K A CO RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM HILL 515 DT 1716-E X AT 1100K A CO SECURED HILL 515 AND CONTINUED ADVANCE AGAINST LIGHT RESISTANCE X C CO AT DT 1715-0 WAS RECEIVING ARTY FIRE X AT 1200K B CO COMMENCED RECEIVING S/A AND A/W FIRE AND MORTAR FIRE FROM DT 1919-P BY 1400K B CO ADVANCED TO DT 1919-OS MEETING STIFF RESISTANCE X AT 1750K REMAINED SAME POSITION RECEIVING FIRE FROM HILL 515 DT 1819-M AND DT 1819-Y X ARTY BROUGHT TO BEAR WITH GOOD RESULTS X MANY EN CAS X AT CLOSE OF PERIOD STILL ENGAGED X CONSOLIDATING FOR NIGHT WITH C CO ON HILL 453 DT 1718-V X B CO AT DT 1919-OS AND A CO AT DT 1919-Y TO DT 1918-E X FRIENDLY CAS X NO REPORT X CP COMMENCED DISPLACING TO DT 1817-0 AT 1430K X OPENING CP AT 1850K X 2/5 X F, D AND G CO'S COMMENCED MOVING TO REGTL OBJ 4 AT 1750K X AT 1415K E CO RECD S/A FIRE FROM DT 2019-AB X AT 1500K EN BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW X AS PERIOD CLOSED CONSOLIDATING POSITIONS FOR THE NIGHT WITH

(continued next page)

SECRET
APPENDIX V (15)

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar HISTORICAL DIARY of May 1951 (Cont'd)

(continued from preceding page)

F CO ON HILL 902 DT 2019 TO DT 2119-F X E CO DT 2019-D-E X
 G CO 2019 FOR TYING IN WITH B CO ON LEFT X D CO STILL MOVING
 UP X 2/5 CP REMAINS AT DT 1812-I X 3/5 X AT CLOSE OF PERIOD
 MOVING TO BLOCKING POSITION VIC DT 1716, DT 1715 AND DT 1714 X
 4.2/5 ESTABLISHED NEW CP AT DT 1812-W AT 1930K X REGTL FWD
 CP VIC 1/5 CP

312250K (Mod Plain, CP)

To: CG 1stMarDiv

REFER MY DISPATCH SUMMARY 510901K TO 312000K X B CO DISENGAGED
 EN AT 2030 TO CONDUCT AIRSTRIKE AND CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS X AT
 2010 G CO REGD S/A A/W AND MORTAR FIRE WHILE AT DT 2020-W X
 AT 2050 G CO PULLED BACK TO CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS WITH E CO
 AND CONDUCT AIRSTRIKE X RESULTS OF STRIKE GOOD X G CO REPORTS
 MANY EN COMING UP IN RESERVE X MODIFY 2/5 FRONT LINE POSNS
 AS FOLLOWS X G CO DT 2019-F TO HILL 902 DT 2019 X E CO HILL
 902 TO DT 2119-A X F CO DT 2119-A-E X D CO DT 2117-R X 3/5
 LEAD ELMS AT DT 1615 X AS OF 1830 X 3/5 CP ESTABLISHED DT
 1615-I AT 1900 X 1/5 FRONT LINE POSITIONS X A AND B CO'S IN
 PERIMETER AROUND HILL 584 DT 1918 X C CO DT 1718-L TO DT 1717-B

SECRET

APPENDIX V (14)

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

B. Patrol Reports from Subordinate Units

020900I (Telephone) From: 2/5
 FOX CO RECON PATROL (2 PLATOONS) DEPARTED 0500 X DOG CO ARRIVED
 EASY CO POSITIONS AT 0920 X EASY CO PATROL TO ROGER LINE DEPARTED
 0730

021120I (Telephone) From: 2/5
 FOX PATROL IN POSITION X EASY CO VICINITY HILL 341 CS 8572 ONE
 PLATOON EASY VICINITY HILL 257 CS 8475 X AS OF 021120I

030920I (Telephone) From: 1/5
 "C" Co position as of 0900 8665-X-4

030958I (Telephone) From: 2/5
 EASY CO PATROLS DEPARTED CP AS OF 030715 X ETA 1700 X EASY ONE
 TWO AND THREE AT TA 8277-M AS OF 030905

031040I (Telephone) From: 1/5
 CHARLIE PATROL ARRIVED HILL 248 AT 1600

031145I (Telephone) From: 3/5
 AT CO CLOSED AND IN POSITION AT 1145 X 3/5 PATROL IN POSITION X
 NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

031200I (Telephone) From: 2/5 and 1/5
 "C" CO PATROL AT CS 8670-D AT 1100 X 1/5 SENDING PATROL TO CONTACT
 3/32 AT 1200 X 2/5 PATROL AT CS 8179-N AT 1159

031335I (Telephone) From: 1/5
 "C" CO PATROL AT CS 8672-I AS OF 1230 X "B" CO PATROL ON HILL
 651 CS 8864-L AS OF 1300

031450I (Telephone) From: 2/5
 EASY-3 AT 031435 AT 8378-O X ELEMENTS EASY-3 031445 AT 8378-V

031520I (Telephone) From: 2/5
 PATROL POSITIONS X E-3 AT 8477-L X ELEMENTS EASY AT 8377-O X
 AS OF 1450

031615I (Telephone) From: 1/5
 "B" CO PATROL MADE CONTACT 3/32 AT 1400 AND RETURNED 1530

APPENDIX V (15)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

051635I (Telephone) From: 2/5
EASY POSITION AS OF 1630 8577-0

051040I (Telephone) From: 2/5 and 1/5
2/5 PATROL POSITIONS X E-1 CS 8577-M AS OF 0900 X E-2 AT CS 8478-J
AS OF 0900 X E-2 AT CS 8379-S AS OF 0945 X E-3 AT CS 8279-I AS OF
1010 X E-1 CS 8580-V AT 0945 X 1/5 PATROL POSITIONS X "C" AT
CS 8578-H AS OF 1000

051200I (Telephone) From: 2/5
EASY ONE PATROL AT CS 8480-S AND EASY-2 PATROL AT CS 8279-J AS OF
051145I X EASY-3 PATROL WILL MEET 2/5 - 5 AT CS 8572-G X ETA UNKNOWN

051250I (Telephone) From: 2/5
PATROL REPORT AS OF 1240 X E-1 AT 8480-S X E-2 AT 8279-J

061235K (Telephone) From: 3/5
"H" CO PATROL POSITION AS OF 1200 8574

061430K (Telephone) From: 1/5
"C" CO PATROL AT CS 8678-M RETURNING TO BASE AS OF 1430

061445K (Telephone) From: 2/5
"E" CO RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1430

061327K (Telephone) From: 1/5
"C" CO PATROL AT 8680-G AT 1300

061540K (Telephone) From: 1/5
"C" CO PATROL AT CS 8677-X AS OF 061530 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT

061845K (Telephone) From: 1/5
CHARLIE CO RETURNED TO 8776-QR AT 1800

070745K (Telephone) From: 3/5
"H" CO PATROL DEPARTED VICINITY ROGER LINE 0630 X POSITION AT
0730 CS 8275-H X 3/5 SCREEN PATROL FOR 1/11 IN POSITION 0645

070805K (Telephone) From: 1/5
CHARLIE CO DISPLACING TO THE REAR AS OF 070800 REPORTS NEGATIVE
ENEMY CONTACT

070850K (Telephone) From: 2/5
DOG COMPANY PATROL DEPARTED 070849K

070920K (Telephone) From: 3/5
"E" CO AT CS 8278-Q AT 0915 X NEGATIVE

APPENDIX V (15a)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

071017K (Telephone) From: 3/5
HOW PATROL POSITION AT 071000K CS 8278-E X ENEMY CONTACT NEG

071108K (Telephone) From: 3/5
HOW PATROL POSITION AT 071100K VICINITY CS 8379-K X NEG EN CONTACT

071120K (Telephone) From: 1/5 and 3/5
3/5 "H" CO PATROL AT CS 8278-E AT 1000 X "A" CO AT 8670-N AT 1100

071200K (Telephone) From: 3/5
"H" CO POSITION AT 1200 X HILL 420 CS 8379 X AT 1300 AT 8380-B X
NEGATIVE

071415K (Telephone) From: 1/5
"D" CO PATROL RETURNED AT 1410 X NEG X "C" CO PATROL RETURNED 1450

071520K (Telephone) From: 3/5
"H" CO AT 8381-W AT 1500

071635K (Telephone) From: 3/5
HOW PATROL AT HILL 420 CS 8279

080831K (Telephone) From: 2/5
DOG CO PATROL DEPARTED FROM BASE AT 0530 X MADE CONTACT WITH BAKER
BATTERY 1/11 AT 0830 X ETA 1800

080920K (Telephone) From: 1/5
A CO PATROL POSITION AS OF 0915 AT CS 8483-N X NEGATIVE

081050K (Telephone) From: 1/5
A CO PATROL REACHED THEIR OBJECTIVE AS OF 1000 X NEGATIVE

081130K (Telephone) From: 3/5
"H" CO POSITION AT 8283-T AS OF 1030

081230K (Telephone) From: 3/5
HOW CO ON THEIR BASE AS OF 1130 X ESTIMATED TIME OF DEPARTURE FOR
R-LINE 1400 X RADIO COMMUNICATIONS GOOD

081300K (Telephone) From: 3/5
"H" WALLY PATROL AT 8184-N AS OF 1230 X "H" MAC PATROL AT 8284-E
AS OF 1230

090745K (Telephone) From: 1/5 and 2/5
EASY CO PATROL DEPARTED 0500 X EASY PATROL LOCATION AT 0730 TA
8670-G X ABLE CO PATROL POSITION AT 0800 TA 8580

APPENDIX V (16)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

090900K (Telephone) From: 2/5 and 1/5
 "E" CO PATROL ON HILL 187 AT 0845 X "A" CO AT CS 8383-S AT 0900
 X ALL NEGATIVE

091100K (Telephone) From: 1/5 and 2/5
 "A" CO PATROL 500 YARDS SOUTH OF HILL 426 AT 1100 (CS 8282-X) X
 "E" CO ON HILL 177 CS 8576 AT 1000 X CONTACTED ELEMENTS ARTILLERY
 AT THAT LOCATION X ALL NEGATIVE

091400K (Telephone) From: 1/5 AND 2/5
 "A" CO PATROL BACK ON HILL 426 CS 8284 AT 1350 X NEG ENEMY X AT
 8885-R AT 1500 X "E" CO POSITION SAME AS LAST REPORTED X NEG

092010K (Telephone) From: 1/5
 ABLE CO PATROL RETURNED TO BASE AT 2000 X NEG ENEMY CONTACT X
 ABLE CO POSITION FOR NIGHT CS 8579-E

100805K (Telephone) From: 2/5
 2/5 PATROL DEPARTED 0800 X "I" CO PATROL DEPARTED 0730 X "H" CO
 PATROL POSITION AT 0800 CS 8379-I X ALL NEGATIVE

101045K (Telephone) From: 2/5 and 3/5
 "I" CO AT 8383-P AT 0950 X 2/5 PATROL OUT OF RADIO CONTACT X
 ALL NEGATIVE

101110K (Telephone) From: 2/5 and 3/5
 ELEMENTS 31ST CONTACTED "H" CO IN THEIR POSITION AT 1030 X 2/5
 PATROL ENROUTE TO HILL 286 CS 8472

101415A (Telephone) From: 3/5
 AT 1400 HOW COMPANY PATROL AT CS 8585-U X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

101520K (Telephone) From: 2/5
 AT 1515 FOX PATROL POSITION CS 8670-R X REPORTS NEG ENEMY CONTACT

101715K (Telephone) From: 3/5
 AT 1700 HOW CO POSITION CS 8583-V X REPORTS NO ENEMY CONTACT

110940K (Telephone) From: 1/5, 2/5 and 3/5
 "A" CO PATROL BASE DEPARTED FOR BN AREA AT 0700 X AT CS 8677-L AT
 0800 X "I" CO DEPARTED TO RELIEVE "A" CO AT 1048 8573-Q X H CO
 PATROL POSITION AT 0900 8479-B X "H" CO PATROL DEPARTED 0730

111220K (Telephone) From: 3/5
 "H" CO POSITION AS OF 1200 8484

APPENDIX V (17)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

111250K (Telephone) From: 1/5
"A" CO POSITION AS OF 1245 X 8666-K

111410K (Telephone) From: 1/5
"A" CO RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1405

111420K (Telephone) From: 3/5 and 2/5
"H" CO AT 1400 AT 8383-E X NEGATIVE X "D" CO REACHED HILL 420
CS 8279 AT 1450

120905K (Telephone) From: 1/5 and 2/5
DOG CO PATROL DEPARTED AT 0815 X BAKER CO PATROL DEPARTED AT 0800
X CHARLIE CO PATROL DEPARTED 0800 X BAKER CO PATROL AT CS 8864-Y
AS OF 0900 X H&S MOTORIZED RECONN PATROL DEPARTED 0715

121030K (Telephone) From: 1/5 and 2/5
BAKER CO PATROL POSITION AS OF 1000 ON HILL 325 IN CS 9064-L X
DOG CO PATROL AT CS 8182-F X NATIVES REPOR ENEMY DUG IN AT
CS 8087 X STRENGTH UNKNOWN X AS OF 1000

121225K (Mod Plain, OP) From: 2/5
DOG-1 AT 8284-G X NEG REPORT X TIME 1215

122359K To: CG 1stMarDiv
MOTORIZED RECONN PATROL DEPARTED REGTL AREA AT 120715K X THE
PATROL'S OBJECTIVE TO RECONNOITER ALL POSSIBLE ROAD NETS FROM BASE
POINT AT CS 8575-C-4 TO PUKHAN RIVER X PATROL WAS DIVIDED INTO
TWO PARTS AT BASE POINT X Patrol NO. 1 PROCEEDED GENERALLY ALONG
WESTERN BOUNDARY OF REGTL ZONE TO CS 8387-D X PATROL NO. 2
PROCEEDED ALONG EASTERN BOUNDARY TO CS 8575-C-4 X PATROL NO. 1
DEPARTED FROM BASE POINT AND PROCEEDED ALONG MARKED TRAIL TO
8679-M X FROM THERE CONTINUED NORTH ALONG THE TRAIL TO CS 8685-G-4
CROSSING RR AT THAT POINT X THEY CONTINUED FROM THERE NORTHEAST
ALONG TRACKS TO CS 8486-T-4 PASSING THROUGH UNDERPASS AT THAT
POINT TO SOUTHEAST SIDE OF RR TRACKS TO TRAIL JUNCTION AT CS 8485-B-2
X FROM THERE PROCEEDED NORTH AND NORTHEAST ALONG TRAIL TO BRIDGE
AT CS 8387-D-1 X THE ROADS ARE ALL GOOD ONE-WAY ROADS FROM 12-15
FEET WIDE, NEEDING VERY LITTLE ENGINEERING WORK X PATROL NO. 2
DEPARTED THE BASE POINT AND PROCEEDED ALONG PATH TO TJ AT CS
8476-O-2 X FROM THERE NORTHWEST TO TJ CS 8477-P-1 AND THEN WEST
TO TJ CS 8177-S-2 X FROM THERE THEY PROCEEDED NORTHWEST TO WAR-
YONG-NI AND THEN TO CHANGCHON-NI AND CONTINUED ON TO PUKHAN RIVER
X ALL ROADS CAPABLE OF BEING USED BY JEEP AND ALSO TRUCK EXCEPT
BETWEEN CS 8277-T-3 AND 8177-S-2 X THIS AREA NEEDS MINOR ENGINEERING
WORK BEFORE IT CAN BE USED BY TRUCKS

APPENDIX V (18)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

121535K (Telephone) From: 2/5
2/5 DOG PATROL LOCATION REMAINS THE SAME AS LAST REPORT X NEG
RESULTS

130900K (Telephone) From: 2/5
DOG-2 PATROL DEPARTED AT 0815 X DOG-3 PATROL DEPARTED AT 0825 X
DOG-2 MADE CONTACT WITH ELEMENTS 31ST INF REGT IN CS 8276-G-1
AT 0905

131050K (Telephone) From: 2/5
DOG-2 PATROL POSITION CS 8579-L AT 0951 X DOG-3 PATROL RETURNED
TO 3/5 PATROL BASE AT 1020

131120K (Telephone) From: 1/5 and 2/5
"A" CO PATROL POSITION CS 8864-I AS OF 0915 X "B" CO PATROL POSI-
TION CS 8964-I AS OF 0915 X "C" CO PATROL POSITION CS 8764-A
AS OF 0915 X "D" CO PATROL POSITION CS 8481-R AS OF 1050

131300K (Telephone) From: 1/5
ALL PATROLS HAVE RETURNED AND ACCOMPLISHED THEIR MISSIONS AS OF
1125

131530K (Telephone) From: 2/5
B-3 PATROL AT 1450 AT 8382-S X "H" CO CLOSED NEW AREA AT 1500 X
I CO IN POSITION ON HILL 257 CS 8577 AT 1430

140710K (Telephone) From: 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
ITEM COMPANY PATROL POSITION 0700 IN 8579-E X 1/5 ABLE REINFORCED
PLATOON DEPARTED FOR HILL 542 AT 0800 X 1/5 BAKER REINFORCED
PLATOON DEPARTED FOR HILL 651 AT 0800 X ITEM CO PATROL DEPARTED
0600 X ITEM CO POSITION HILL 406 IN CS 8680 AS OF 0800 X DOG CO
CONTACT PATROL DEPARTED PATROL BASE 0745

140910K (Telephone) From: 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
BAKER CO PATROL POSITION CS 8664-G AT 0900 X ABLE CO PATROL POSI-
TION CS 8764-C AT 0900 X ITEM CO PATROL POSITION CS 8680 AT 0900
X DOG CO PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH ELEMENTS 31ST INF REGT AT 0945
IN CS 8276-F

141015K (Telephone) From: 1/5
ABLE CO PATROL AT 8766-A AS OF 1000 X BAKER CO PATROL AT 8663-M
AS OF 1000 X B CO RETURNED TO CP 1115 X I CO AT 1100 AT 8482 X NEG

141125K (Telephone) From: 1/5 and 2/5
ABLE-1 POSITION 8764-C AS OF 1115 X ITEM CO POSITION CS 8582-I
AT 1200

APPENDIX V (19)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

141450K (Telephone) From: 1/5
 CHARLIE CO AT 8771-Q AS OF 1435 X 1/5 ABLE RETURNED 1500 X "C"
 CO 1530 CS 8763-N

150840K (Telephone) From: 1/5, 3/5
 I CO PATROL DEPARTED 0630 X POSITION AS OF 0830 IS 8380-H X B
 CO ON HILL 393 CS 8764 AT 0900 X C CO AT CS 8864-T AT 0945

151110K (Telephone) From: 2/5 and 3/5
 DOG CO PATROL POSITION 8578-K AS OF 1045 X DOG CO PATROL DEPARTED
 0730 X I CO PATROL WILL BE ON HILL 426 AT 1350 X DOG POSITION AT
 1230 ON HILL CS 8281-O X NATIVES REPORT ENEMY SQUAD IN AREA
 YESTERDAY AND TOOK 4 NATIVES PRISONERS

151345K (Telephone) From: 2/5
 D CO PATROL AS OF 1320 HILL 385 CS 8385 X NEGATIVE X AT 1400 CS
 8583-L NEGATIVE

151500K (Telephone) From: 2/5
 DOG PATROL 1430 REPORT X ENEMY IN FRESHLY DUG POSITIONS ON HILL
 426 CS 8284 X OBSERVED 20 ENEMY MOVING NORTH ON LOW GROUND CS
 8182-D X PATROL POSITION CS 8283-L X 20 ENEMY WEARING BROWN
 UNIFORMS

160830K (Telephone) From: 3/5
 I PATROL POSITION AS OF 0800 8577-D

160930K (Telephone) From: 1/5
 1/5 PATROL POSITION AS OF 0900 X A 8965-Y X C 8664-H

160945K (Telephone) From: 3/5, 1/5
 I CO 0900 PATROL REPORT CS 8679-W X I CO 1000 PATROL REPORT HILL
 364 CS 8579 X C CO AT 8663-N AT 1000

161030K (Telephone) From: 2/5
 "D" DEPARTED 0700 X E DEPARTED 0850 X "F" DEPARTED 0835 X "D"
 POSITION 1000 HILL 297 CS 8279 X E POSITION 1015 HILL 256 CS 8770
 X "F" POSITION 0945 HILL 397 CS 8567

161130K (Telephone) From: 2/5 and 3/5
 I CO POSITION AS OF 1100 ON HILL 406 CS 8680 X REPORT REFUGEES
 REPORT UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY DIGGING IN CS 8482-X X D CO AT
 1100 ON HILL 420 CS 8279 X E CO REMAINS SAME X F CO AT 1050 ON
 HILL 266 CS 8569

APPENDIX V (20)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

161155K (Telephone) From: 2/5

1110 REPORT X DOG CO ON HILL 420 X PLATOON OPS WILL BE IN POSITION
 SHORTLY X NATIVES REPORT ENEMY PATROL AT 8380-D AND ENEMY DIGGING
 ON HIGH GROUND AT CS 8480 AND 8479

161320K (Telephone) From: 3/5 and 2/5

"I" CO PATROL POSITION AS OF 1245 8580-X X NEGATIVE X 2/5 REPORTS
 ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 60MM AND BAR X ESTIMATE SOME ENEMY
 CASUALTIES AS RESULT X ENEMY WITHDRAWING TO HILL 289 AND 385 X
 ESTIMATE STRENGTH 2 COS X D PATROL RECEIVED S/A RETURN FIRE X
 ARTILLERY REGISTERING UPON ENEMY POSITION IN AREA X CONTACT
 BROKEN 1300 X BLUE, WHITE AND BROWN UNIFORMS

161420K (Telephone) From: 3/5

I CO POSITION AT 1410 CS 8679-X X "E" PATROL POSITION AT 1400
 SAME AS AT 1200 X F PATROL ON HILL 341 CS 8572 AT 1415 X D MCCO
 FO REPORTS 30 ENEMY KIA BY ARTILLERY AT 1340 AT 1445 ENEMY WAS
 WITHDRAWING NORTH FROM HILL 385 CS 8382 ALONG RIDGE

161440K (Mod Plain, Routine) From: 1/5

SPOT REPORT X 15 WHITE CLAD FIGURES ON HILL 393 TA 9060 RAN EAST
 WHEN APPROACHED BY 1/5 ABLE PATROL AT 160940 X 1 WOMAN, 1 CHILD
 LEFT BEHIND GAVE NEGATIVE INFO

161625K (Telephone) From: 3/5

ITEM CO PATROL RETURNED 1540 ITEM CO PATROL BASE BEGAN DISPLACEMENT
 TO CS 8474-U

161710K (Telephone) From: 1/5 and 2/5

"D" CO PATROL RETURNED AT 1615 X F CO PATROL RETURNED AT 1635
 X B CO ARRIVED AT 2/5 AREA AT 1620 X D CO POSITION AS OF 1700
 8475-S TC 8675-H

161900K (Mod Plain, Routine) From: S-2 Patrol

SET UP OP WITH DOG CO ON HILL 420 SIGHTED ENEMY CO ON HILL 269 X
 DOG CO FIRED ON ENEMY DISPERSING THEM X QUESTIONED CIVILIANS AND
 WERE TOLD 20 TO 30 ENEMY IN CS 8381-P SAME IN 8481-U AWAIT FURTHER
 ORDERS

170830K (Telephone) From: 2/5

TASK FORCE DEPARTED 0800 X LINE OF INITIAL OBJECTIVE TO BE CS
 8379-K TO CS 8380-Y TO CS 8480-T TO CS 8580-S TO CS 8680-K TO
 CS 8680-J X TANKS WILL SUPPORT FROM CS 8278-N TO CS 8378-C AND
 CS 8678-PM

170930K (Telephone) From: 2/5

TASK FORCE POSITION AT 0915 X DOG CO POSITION CS 8277-M, 8377-O,
 8477-M X ITEM CO 8577-R, 8677-W

APPENDIX V (21)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

170950K (Telephone) From: 1/5

"A" CO PATROL POSITION 0900--HILL 651 IN CS 8664 X "C" CO PATROL POSITION CS 8864-T AS OF 0900

171125K (Telephone) From: 1/5

"A" CO POSITION AT 1100 CS 8563-W

171135K (Telephone) From: 2/5

TASK FORCE REPORT X DOG AT CS 8279-O AND CS 8379-W X ITEM AT CS 8578-R AND CS 8678-V X BOTH AS OF 171130K X ITEM WORKING TOWARD HILL 364 CS 8579 X NATIVE REPORTS ENEMY AT HILL 289 CS 8381 X RIDGE CS 8779-F TO CS 8678-E X HILL 364 CS 8579 X HIGH GROUND CS 8580-H UNKNOWN NUMBERS

171200K (Telephone) From: 2/5

I CO TAKING ENEMY UNDER FIRE AT 1155 WITH ARTILLERY AND TANKS X TROOPS WEARING WHITE UNIFORMS X LOCATION OF ENEMY TROOPS 8679-M DOG CO IS MOVING TO 8480-S

171300K (Telephone) From: 2/5

ITEM ENGAGING ENEMY FROM CS 8678-V X ALSO ENEMY AT 8578-L X ITEM RECEIVING FIRE FROM CS 8580-S X RETURNING FIRE X DOG SENDING PLATOON TO CS 8578-S TO FIRE ON CS 8580-S

171335K (Telephone) From: 1/5

CHARLIE CO PATROL RETURNED AT 1305 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

171500K (Telephone) From: 2/5

2/5 1400 REPORT X ITEM HAS 2 PLATOONS AT CS 8579-N HILL 364 X DOG ON LINE HILL 420 CS 8479-H X ENEMY AT CS 8578-L AND 8580-S X ORIGINALLY ESTIMATED AS PLATOON IN EACH PLACE BUT FIRE INDICATES LARGER FORCE X ITEM BEEN CONTACT WITH ENEMY SINCE 1155 WILL BREAK CONTACT AT 1515

211415K (Telephone) From: 2/5

"E" CO PATROL DS 0783-T-2 D CO PATROL AT DS 0583-M X SNIPER 200 YARDS AHEAD OF THAT POSITION AS OF 1415

211530K (Telephone) From: 2/5

DOG CO PATROL POSITION 0683-M AS OF 1315 X EASY PATROL POSITION 0783-E-3 AS OF 1440

211615K (Telephone) From: 2/5

PATROL POSITION AS OF 1610 X "D" AT 0683-L X "E" AT 0783-R-1 X BOTH PATROLS RETURNING

APPENDIX V (22)

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX V to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951 (Cont'd)

211643K (Telephone) From: 2/5

EASY CO POSITION DS 0783-S-4 AS OF 1643

211700K (Telephone) From: 3/5

OY REPORTS UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY ON HILL 471 CS 0583 X CALLING
AIR ON TARGET X PATROLS WAITING UNTIL AIR SEARCH COMPLETED

211735K (Telephone) From: 2/5

DOG CO PATROL OF 21 SQUADS PLUS ONE 8-MAN SNIPER TEAM PATROLLED
TO DS 0683-C-2 WHERE SQUADS SET UP BASE FIRE X SNIPER TEAM
WORKED FORWARD TO WITHIN 400 YARDS OF HILL 719 DS 0584 FROM WHERE
THEY FIRED ON UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY ON HILL X KILLED 2 ENEMY
AND WOUNDED UNDETERMINED NUMBER X ENEMY RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A
AND A/W FIRE X SNIPERS WITHDREW UNDER COVER OF S/A A/W AND MORTARS
DELIVERED BY SUPPORTING SQUAD AND ELEMENTS OF DEFENSIVE LINE

211812K (Telephone) From: 2/5

EASY CO PATROL RETURNED 1730 X KILLED 1 ENEMY IN CAVE X CAPTURED
1 WIA PW

212115K (Telephone) From: 2/5

2/5 LIAISON OFFICER WITH 23RD REPORTS LINE CROSSERS AND PWS
INTERROGATED TODAY STATE ATTACK WILL BE TONIGHT X ENEMY WILL
INFILTRATE TO BASE OF DEFENSE LINE AND AT 2400 ATTACK WILL
COMMENCE X PART TWO FOR s-3 X IN VIEW OF PART ONE NEED FOR
ADDITIONAL PLATOON OF TANKS TO SUPPORT DEFENSE OF MSR MAY ARISE

220940K (Telephone) From: 2/5 and 3/5

NEGATIVE CONTACT X "E" CO PATROL DEPARTED 0937 X 1/5 PATROL POSI-
TION AS OF 0900 X "C" PATROL AT 0773-P X "A" PATROL AT 0671-N X
SMALL PATROL GOING OUT BY JEEP TO HILL 887 X JEEP WILL TAKE THEM
AS FAR AS 1472 THEN CONTINUE BY FOOT

221110 (Telephone) From: 2/5

"E" CO PATROL POSITION A T 1055 AT DS 0784-P X DOG PATROL DEPARTED
1015

221122K (Telephone) From: 2/5

DOG CO PATROL POSITION CS 0683-M AS OF 1120 X EASY CO PATROL LEFT
ONE SQUAD AT SADONG AT 1020

251545K (Telephone) From: 1/5

SPOT REPORT X 1/5 B CO PATROL AT 0793-N SIGHTED 15 ENEMY MOVING S
AT TA 0794-K A T 251535 X 1/5 B PATROL RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM
THIS ENEMY FORCE AT 251540

APPENDIX V (23)

SECRET

5th Marines (Reinf)
1st Mar Div (Reinf)
10 June 1951

SECRET

APPENDIX III to 5thMar Historical Diary of May 1951

- Overlay #1
- Overlay #2
- Overlay #3
- Overlay #4
- Overlay #5
- Overlay #6
- Overlay #7
- Overlay #8

~~APPENDIX III~~ (1)

SECRET